CITY OF CLARKSBURG
(WEST VIRGINIA)

WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A
(TAX EXEMPT)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions....2
Section 1.02 Authority for this Ordinance....12
Section 1.03 Findings....12
Section 1.04 Ordinance Constitutes Contract....14

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01 Authorization of Refunding of Series 2014 A Bonds....14

ARTICLE III
THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds....15
Section 3.02 Execution of the Series 2021 A Bonds....15
Section 3.03 Authentication and Registration....16
Section 3.04 Negotiability and Registration....16
Section 3.05 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost....17
Section 3.06 Term Bonds....17
Section 3.07 Notice of Redemption....18
Section 3.08 Persons Treated as Owners....20
Section 3.09 Temporary Bonds....20
Section 3.10 Authorization of Bonds....20
Section 3.11 Book Entry System for Series 2021 A Bonds....21
Section 3.12 Delivery of Series 2021 A Bonds....22
Section 3.13 Form of Series 2021 A Bonds....23
Section 3.14 Sale of Series 2021 A Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement with Original Purchaser....23
Section 3.15 Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2021 A Bonds....23

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank....24
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission....25
Section 4.03 System Revenues and Application Thereof....25

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE REBATES AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Section 5.01 Investments....30
Section 5.02 Arbitrage....31
Section 5.03 Tax Certificate, Rebates and Rebate Fund....31
Section 5.04 Continuing Disclosure Agreement....32

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01 Covenants Binding and Irrevocable....32
Section 6.02 Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer....32
Section 6.03 Series 2021 A Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds....33
Section 6.04 Rates....33
Section 6.05 Operation and Maintenance of System....34
Section 6.06 Sale of the System....34
Section 6.07 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances....35
Section 6.08 Additional Parity Bonds....35
Section 6.09 Insurance and Bonds....37
Section 6.10 Connections....39
Section 6.11 No Free Services....39
Section 6.12 Enforcement of Collections....39
Section 6.13 No Competing Franchise....40
Section 6.14 Books and Records....40
Section 6.15 Operating Budget....40
Section 6.16 Tax Covenants....40
Section 6.17 Statutory Mortgage Lien....41
Section 6.18 Continuing Disclosure....42
Section 6.19 Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy....42
Section 6.20 Covenants Regarding Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy....42
Section 6.21 Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement....42
Section 6.22 Designation of Series 2021 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations"....43
Section 6.23 Bond Purchase Agreement....43
Section 6.24 Bond Documents....43

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default 44
Section 7.02 Enforcement 44
Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver 45
Section 7.04 Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners 46

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank 46
Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Fiduciaries 46
Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act 47
Section 8.04 Compensation and Expenses 47
Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts 47
Section 8.06 Resignation of Registrar 47
Section 8.07 Removal 47
Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor 47
Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor 48
Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation 48
Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication 48
Section 8.12 Paying Agent 48

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01 Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance 49

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Amendment of Ordinance 50
Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2021 A Bonds 50
Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents 51
Section 10.04 Cancellation of Series 2021 A Bonds 51
Section 10.05 Failure to Present Series 2021 A Bonds 52
Section 10.06 Notices, Demands and Requests 52
Section 10.07 No Personal Liability 53
Section 10.08 Law Applicable 53
Section 10.09 Parties Interested Herein 53
Section 10.10 Severability of Invalid Provisions 53
Section 10.11 Table of Contents and Headings 53
Section 10.12 Conflicting Provisions Repealed 53
Section 10.13 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 53

Section 10.14 Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing 54
Section 10.15 Effective Date 55

SIGNATURES 55
CERTIFICATION 56
EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND A-1

CITY OF CLARKSBURG
(WEST VIRGINIA)

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG'S OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 A (TAX-EXEMPT) AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF ITS NOT MORE THAN $3,750,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer" or the "City") presently owns and operates, through the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), a waterworks system and has heretofore financed the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the System (as defined herein) and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto through the issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter defined;

WHEREAS, all of the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to ordinances of the Issuer previously enacted (such ordinances, as so amended and supplemented, collectively herein called the "Prior Ordinances");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act"), and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act" and together with the Bond Act, the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized to issue refunding bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of the outstanding Prior Bonds, including interest thereon;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined, and does hereby determine, that present value debt service savings would result from the Issuer's refunding of its outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000, and outstanding as of November 30, 2020 in the principal amount of $3,075,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Series 2014 A Bonds were issued to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City to refund the Series 2014 A Bonds through the issuance of the Issuer's Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt), in the original aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,750,000 (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"), such Series 2021 A Bonds to be secured by and payable from the Gross Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System on a parity with respect to the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Prior Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to enact this Ordinance to authorize the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds (the "Series 2021 A Ordinance"), such Series 2021 A Bonds to have such security and such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City that its Series 2021 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, and agreed to by the Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, together, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the Closing Date for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or City Manager of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" means the Clarksburg Water Board existing under Section 25 of the charter of the City of Clarksburg and having powers and duties as set forth in Section 27 of such charter.

"Bond Commission" or "Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bridgeport, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds," "Registered Owner," or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall issue a municipal bond insurance policy to insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and/or provide a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, or other financial instrument, for the purpose of funding, in whole or in part, the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, and with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, shall initially mean the bond insurer or bond insurers, if any, named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, and agreed to by the Board, relating to the sale and purchase of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations or the New York Stock Exchange are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2021 A Bonds, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND, attached hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means the City of Clarksburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, and any successor thereto.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2021 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Connection Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Consulting Engineers" means any independent licensed Professional Engineer or Engineers or firm or firms of Licensed Professional Engineers, that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Board as Consulting Engineers for the System, or any portion thereof.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" means the agreement delivered by the Issuer and the Board to disseminate annual financial information and material event disclosures as required by Rule 15c2-12.

"Costs" or "Costs of Issuance" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, those costs described in Section 1.03D.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Debt Service," with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to any series of the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York or its successor.

"DTC-eligible Bonds" means, with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by DTC.

"Escrow Agent" means the Bond Commission, or any successor appointed by the Issuer under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Escrow Agent, providing for the payment of the outstanding principal of, and interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, and the payment of all interest thereon until such date, through the deposit therein of cash from, and securities purchased with, a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, monies of the Issuer in the various funds and accounts pledged to the Series 2014 A Bonds and other matters in connection therewith.

"Escrow Fund" means the escrow trust fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01 hereof.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means certificates or interest-bearing notes or obligations of the United States, or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Independent Accountants" means the Office of the Auditor of the State of West Virginia or any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer or the Board to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing

desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" or "City" means the City of Clarksburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County thereof, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body and any other commission, board or department established by the Issuer to operate and maintain the System, including the Board.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of aggregate Debt Service required to be paid on then outstanding Bonds and proposed additional parity Bonds (if any) for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year, less any interest due in any Fiscal Year for which interest has been capitalized, assuming that the principal of any Term Bonds is deemed due on the earlier of their stated maturity date or the date on which they are required to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by any Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds, insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 2021 A Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy" means a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, and may subsequently mean a letter of credit, surety bond or other financial instrument which is pledged to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account in the amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and which is intended to satisfy the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Official Statement" means a document or set of documents prepared by the Issuer and the Board setting forth, among other matters, information concerning the Issuer of such

municipal securities and information concerning the Board and the proposed issue of securities that is complete as of the date of delivery of the document or set of documents to the Original Purchaser.

"Operating Expenses," unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, fees and expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund continued pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"Ordinance" or "Bond Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means the investment banking firm or firms, bank or banks or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2021 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, and shall initially mean Crews & Associates, Inc., Morgantown, West Virginia and Little Rock, Arkansas.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond or Prior Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond or Prior Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond or Prior Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its then outstanding principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01 hereof; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds respectively, for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and/or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as such Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means the Bond Commission and any other paying agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2004 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer as supplemented or amended, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through

(e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund described in Section 4.01 hereof.

"Record Date" means the date or dates which shall be so stated in the Series 2021 A Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any of the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and the premium, if any, required to be paid to affect such redemption.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder," "Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the registrar for the Series 2021 A Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts created for the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Rule 15c2-12" means Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764.

"Series 2014 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000.

"Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

"Series 2021 A Bonds" means the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account established in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 10% of the original principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds, (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or (iii) 125% of average annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds created for the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means, collectively, any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution or Resolutions to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, Original Purchaser, Bond Purchase Agreement, Bond Insurer provisions (if any) and other terms of the Series 2021 A Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Gross Revenues not required by the Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the funds and accounts established for the Prior Bonds or the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project improvements thereto and any further additions, extensions and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tax Certificate" means the Issuer's Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate dated as of the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Term Bonds" means the Series 2021 A Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates through the Board a public waterworks System, the construction, extension and improvements of which it has financed or refinanced pursuant to the issuance of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds.

C. The Issuer has determined that present value debt service savings will result from the refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds, and that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City to refund the Series 2014 A Bonds.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,750,000, in order to pay, along with other funds of the Issuer available therefor, all or a portion of the cost of purchasing securities in an amount sufficient, including earnings on such securities, and to provide cash therefor, to pay in full the outstanding principal amount of, and all interest accrued on, the Issuer's Series 2014 A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include, but not be limited to, amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; administrative expenses; commitment fees; the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy; the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, escrow agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

E. The period of usefulness of the System is not less than 30 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2021 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, and agreed to by the Board, as shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are or will be outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, as follows: (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850; and (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764.

The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with one another and with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source or and security for payment and in all respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2004 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds on a parity with such Bonds.

Other than the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds which shall be paid in full as described above, there are no other presently outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by the Gross Revenues of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all of the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

H. The Issuer derives revenues from the System which are pledged for payment of the Prior Bonds. Except for such pledge thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 2021 A Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, the Gross Revenues of the System. Upon issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Series 2021 A Bonds will be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient, to provide for repair, maintenance and operation of the System, the payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to create sinking funds, as hereinafter provided, to pay the principal on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as and when it becomes due and reasonable reserves therefor, to provide an adequate renewal and replacement fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the residents thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2021 A Bonds, and secure the Series 2021 A Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2021 A Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds and as further set forth herein.

K. The Series 2021 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

L. All things necessary to make the Series 2021 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be timely done and duly performed.

M. The enactment of this Ordinance, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

N. Prior to the refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Issuer will have complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the operation of the System, the refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2021 A Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2021 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Series 2021 A Bond and any other Series 2021 A Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding of Series 2014 A Bonds. All Series 2014 A Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and all unpaid interest accrued thereon, if any, are hereby ordered to be defeased with securities and cash deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and paid in full on the earliest call date and the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds imposed by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance, the monies in the funds and accounts created by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance pledged to payment of the Series 2014 A Bonds, and any other funds pledged by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance to payment of the Series 2014 A Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the deposit of such securities and cash with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement. Contemporaneously with the defeasance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the amounts remaining on deposit not required for the defeasance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, in the sinking fund, and the reserve account therein, and all other funds and accounts created and maintained on behalf of the Series 2014 A Bonds, except the Escrow Fund, shall be released from the lien created by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance.

ARTICLE III
THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Series 2021 A Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance may be issued only as fully registered Series 2021 A Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution). All Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. All Series 2021 A Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be in default, Series 2021 A Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the interest and premium, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America and in the case of payment of principal and premium, if any, upon surrender of such Series 2021 A Bonds at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Series 2021 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least five (5) days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2021 A Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Registered Owner thereof, another Series 2021 A Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2021 A Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Manager, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2021 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2021 A Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2021 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2021 A Bonds shall hold the proper office in the

Issuer, although at the date of such Series 2021 A Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2021 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2021 A Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to such respective Series 2021 A Bond, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2021 A Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2021 A Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2021 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said Series 2021 A Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2021 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2021 A Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2021 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Series 2021 A Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Series 2021 A Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2021 A Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2021 A Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2021 A Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2021 A Bond is exercised, Series 2021 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2021 A Bonds, the initial exchange

of Series 2021 A Bonds and exchanges of such Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of such Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2021 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2021 A Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2021 A Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Series 2021 A Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2021 A Bond so destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2021 A Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Registered Owner listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2021 A Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2021 A Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Series 2021 A Bond the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2021 A Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2021 A Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2021 A Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued as part of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(2) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or, if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually, that month which is 6 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount)

required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory redemption date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date (interest to be paid from the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory redemption date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered

or certified mail or electronic transmission at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bond or Bonds, as applicable, to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices shall also be posted on EMMA.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date,

(2) The Redemption Price,

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2021 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2021 A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Series 2021 A Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Paying Agent, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Bonds.

Prior to any redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Series 2021 A Bonds or portions of such Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date. If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2021 A Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing or otherwise distributing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is conditioned on, and subject to, the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2021 A Bonds called for redemption of such fact, such redemption will not occur and such will not constitute a default on the Series 2021 A Bonds and no Holder of any Series 2021 A Bonds shall have any claim of any type, of law or in equity, against the Issuer.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2021 A Bonds or portions of the Series 2021 A Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Series 2021 A

Bonds or portions of such Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2021 A Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal. All Series 2021 A Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2021 A Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2021 A Bond is registered as the owner of such Series 2021 A Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Series 2021 A Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Series 2021 A Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of, in combination with other funds of the Issuer available therefor, purchasing securities, or providing cash, to defease the entirety of the outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds, paying the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (if any), funding the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account with proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds or paying the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (if any), in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Requirement and paying costs in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or any or all such purposes, there shall be issued the Series 2021 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,750.000. Said Series 2021 A Bonds shall be designated "Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)" or such other designation as may be appropriate for the year and sequence of the issue, as may be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any period of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2021 A Bonds maturing in the period of

maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be numbered from AR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount (not to exceed $3,750,000); shall bear interest at such rate or rates (not to exceed 7%), payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates (which may be annual or semi-annual) (not to exceed 30 years) and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds (if purchased by the Original Purchaser) shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds of each maturity, and shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary contained, so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are Outstanding and registered with DTC, DTC (or its nominee) shall be treated as the sole Registered Owner for all purposes hereunder. Each Bond shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect "Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of DTC, to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the Registered Owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."

With respect to Series 2021 A Bonds registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any other participant in DTC or to any Person on behalf of whom such a participant in DTC holds a beneficial interest in the Series 2021 A Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any other participant in DTC with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in any Bond, (ii) the delivery to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any notice with respect to any Series 2021 A Bonds, including without limitation any notice of redemption, tender, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a tender or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond, (iii) the payment to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Bond, or (iv) any consent given by DTC as Registered Owner. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat and consider the Person in whose name each Bond is registered in the records of the Registrar as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption, sale, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a sale or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond for the purpose of making payment of any

purchase price of such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Issuer and Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the purchase price of any Bond only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the records of the Registrar as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys or legal representatives duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No Person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Ordinance.

The Registered Owners have no right to a depository for the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Issuer may remove DTC or any successor thereto for any reason at any time. In such event or in the event DTC shall notify the Issuer that DTC is discontinuing its book-entry system for the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC of the availability through the DTC of Bond certificates and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to other participants or beneficial owners as DTC may direct. In such event, the Series 2021 A Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names other participants in DTC receiving Series 2021 A Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The provisions of this Section applicable to DTC shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to any successor depository performing the same functions hereunder as DTC.

The Issuer represents hereby that it has executed a Letter of Representations, the terms of which are applicable to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds hereunder. Such Letter of Representations is for the purpose of effectuating the Book-Entry Only System only and shall not be deemed to amend, supersede or supplement the terms of this Ordinance which are intended to be complete without reference to the Letter of Representations. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Letter of Representations and the terms of this Ordinance, the terms of this Ordinance shall control. DTC may exercise the rights of a Registered Owner hereunder only in accordance with the terms hereof applicable to the exercise of such rights.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 2021 A Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If not registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a list of the names in which the Series 2021 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to DTC for the benefit of the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the City Clerk;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the Series 2021 A Bonds; and

(5) A copy of such other documents and certificates as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 2021 A Bonds. The definitive Series 2021 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2021 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3.14. Sale of Series 2021 A Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement with Original Purchaser. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance, the Mayor and City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the said Bond Purchase Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the said Bond Purchase Agreement to the Original Purchaser.

Section 3.15. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2021 A Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2021 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. If a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy has been obtained to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, the premium for such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be paid to the Bond Insurer.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds equal to the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account; provided, that to the extent the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a Municipal Bond Debt Serve Reserve Insurance Policy, proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be (i) paid to the Bond

Insurer, via wire transfer, in an amount equal to the premium for the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy and (ii) deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

4. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds which shall, along with other monies available therefor, be sufficient to purchase securities, the principal amount of which, and earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to pay the outstanding principal of, and interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds on the first call date therefor, and to make any payment of interest and/or principal prior to the first call date for the Series 2014 A Bonds, shall be deposited into the Escrow Fund for the Series 2021 A Bonds held by the Bond Commission as Escrow Agent.

5. An amount of Series 2021 A Bond proceeds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein, shall be equal to the costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 120 days following the Closing Date for the Series 2021 A Bonds, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund established in Section 4.02 hereof and applied to the next ensuing payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank, the Issuer or the Board and from each other (except as set forth in this Section 4.01) and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances as Depreciation Fund and hereby continued);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds and accounts are hereby established (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission, the Issuer or the Board and from each other and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(2) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(3) Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(4) Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(5) Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund:

(i) Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(ii) Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer and the Board covenant as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer through the Board in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Board and the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Gross Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer, through the Board, shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 7 months prior to the first interest payment date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal

to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is more or less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds deposited therein, and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

(2) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of the Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is more or less than 13 months (or 7 months if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(3) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System.

Monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Monies on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore, and for no other purpose. Pending such use, such monies shall be invested in accordance with Article V.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds therein, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on such Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional deposits into the respective Sinking Funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on or prior to the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(4) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2021 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, and thereafter the Issuer, through the Board, shall deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount

sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of monies and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Gross Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefore, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of monies on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Gross Revenues are available; provided however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 6 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 12 equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount on deposit therein shall be equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Amounts in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore and for no other purpose.

(5) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Prior Ordinances, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency

repairs, or improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) If on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuing payment dates.

(7) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of monies from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining revenues to payment of debt service on any other subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations of the System. Any Surplus Revenues then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

B. The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created or continued hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, by the Issuer through the Board at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer through the Board to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Bond Commission shall deposit all remittances in the fund or account in the priority established by this Ordinance.

C. If on any monthly payment date the Gross Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03 and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

D. The monies on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund in excess of the sum insured by the FDIC shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding the Reserve Accounts, shall be made on a parity basis and pro-rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2021 A Bonds and any parity Bonds hereinafter issued, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of each such series of Bonds then Outstanding, if less than the full amount required hereby.

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE REBATES AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section (unless otherwise required by the Bond Insurer and as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution):

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Renewal and Replacement Fund or any Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 3 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, semiannually transfer from each Reserve Account to the corresponding Sinking Fund any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the applicable Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in each Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the applicable Reserve Account Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from a Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If no longer funded with a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and the amounts on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account

shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Gross Revenues after required deposits to the respective sinking funds for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest, if any, shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, as appropriate, and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Series 2021 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to such Series 2021 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate, Rebates, and Rebate Fund. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate (the "Tax Certificate") to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of any series of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2021 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate

Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefore. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser, the form of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, sufficient to ensure compliance with Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time, and the Issuer hereby instructs the Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Series 2021 A Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall also be secured by the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, all monies and securities in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Ordinance to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are outstanding, the Board covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance and in compliance with this Ordinance. In the event the schedule of rates and charges currently in effect for the System shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance, the Board hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance. The City covenants to take all actions which may be required, necessary or helpful on its part to facilitate the actions of the Board as provided in this paragraph.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer and at the offices of the Board, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. In compliance with applicable law, such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer and the Board hereby covenant and agree that so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the schedule or schedules of rates and charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide a rate coverage equal to the highest rate coverage required by either (a) the Prior Ordinances or (b) this Ordinance, as herein set forth, and thereafter such rates shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for

payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and all obligations issued on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System.

In the computation provided in the above paragraph, "revenues of the System" shall include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any improvements under construction, and any change in rates enacted by the Board, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) or such rates have been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia with all requisite appeal periods having expired (without successful appeal), whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Board.

The Board covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within ninety (90) days following a determination of the Independent Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage. The City covenants to take all actions which may be required, necessary or helpful on its part to facilitate the actions of the Board as provided in this paragraph.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer, through the Board, will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Gross Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance. The Issuer or the Board will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the operation of the System and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the operation of the System.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer and the Board shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, or to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances except as provided below. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Board by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board and the Issuer shall have and hereby reserve the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other

disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $500,000, the Issuer and the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $500,000 but not in excess of $5,000,000, the Issuer and the Board shall first, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer and the Board may then by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $500.000 and not in excess of $5,000,000, shall be deposited by the Board into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer or the Board if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $5,000,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer or the Board shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except additional parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues with the Series 2021 A Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects to the Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such additional parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations and requirements on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Additional Parity Bonds, as hereinafter defined in this section, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the

issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or refunding the Prior Bonds, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are Outstanding, no such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Accountant, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the two Fiscal Years immediately following the Fiscal Year in which such Additional Parity Bonds are issued, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinances and this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds, if any, and any change in rates enacted by the Board, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) or such rates have been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia with the time for all available appeals having expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Board.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Additional Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and the Holders of any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts

created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from Surplus Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the circumstances provided in this section, equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Bonds.

No Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, if any (excluding the Renewal and Replacement Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Additional Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

Provided, however, that when the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding or in the event that the registered owners of the Prior Bonds waive the applicability of certain covenants contained in the Prior Ordinances, if the most recent audit by an independent certified public accountant for the Issuer or the Board for the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the proposed issuance of Additional Parity Bonds states that the Issuer or the Board was not in compliance with the rate covenant in Section 6.04 of this Ordinance for the year being audited and the Board has, as required by Section 6.04, enacted a rate ordinance for which all applicable appeal periods shall have expired (without successful appeal) implementing a rate increase sufficient to comply with Section 6.04, such statement in the most recent audit shall not be considered a violation of the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance, so as to prevent the Issuer from issuing Additional Parity Bonds under this Section 6.08.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer and the Board hereby covenant and agree, that so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and workers' compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the time of war, the Issuer or the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer or the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only

for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer or the Board will themselves, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer and the Board during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

If the Issuer or the Board determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer or the Board, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer or the Board may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer or the Board determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure, participate in captive insurance companies and participate in an insurance pool for municipalities and other political subdivisions.

C. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer or the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer and the Board.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer or the Board.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer and the Board having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

If required by State law, the Issuer and/or the Board shall require all contractors engaged in the acquisition, construction or equipping of any additions, betterments or

improvements for the System to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price for that particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer and/or the Board shall also require all contractors engaged in the acquisition, construction and/or equipping of additions, betterments or improvements for the System to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all of the contractor's employees and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to such contracts.

If the Issuer or the Board determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer or the Board for the System, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal utility systems of similar size and to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer and/or the Board may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer or the Board determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

Section 6.10. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer, through the Board, shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 6.11. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System; and, in the event the Board, the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Board and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer or the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of twenty (20) days after the same shall become due

and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer and the Board further covenant and agree that they will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, including penalties and reconnect fees, have been fully paid, or a payment agreement in compliance with the West Virginia Public Service Commission regulations has been entered.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer and the Board will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Books and Records. The Issuer or the Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer and the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer or the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer or the Board. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer or the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget. The Issuer or the Board shall annually, at least thirty (30) days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by its charter, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on such Series 2021 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of such Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2021 A Bonds during the terms thereof is, under the terms of such Series 2021 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2021 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related, all of which shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2021 A Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and shall be on a

parity with one another and with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 6.18. Continuing Disclosure. In order to provide the written undertaking for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds required by the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, the Issuer shall enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the Mayor and City Manager are authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Continuing Disclosure Agreement on behalf of the Issuer, with such changes as the Mayor and City Manager shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such Agreement by the Mayor and City Manager.

Section 6.19. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer may obtain a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for all, or certain maturities, of the Series 2021 A Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2021 A Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2021 A Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.20. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. The Issuer may obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy either contemporaneously with, or subsequent to, the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. In the event such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to providing the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in a Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2021 A Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

In the event that the Issuer does not obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer may, so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are outstanding, via the adoption of a Supplemental Resolution, fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account with a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and any additional covenants of the Issuer required by the Bond Insurer shall be set forth in such Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2021 A Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of the Ordinance or any other Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.21. Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be and the same is hereby approved. The form of the Preliminary Official Statement shall be in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a final official statement on behalf of the Issuer, which shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement with

such changes, insertions and omissions as may be required to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds and as the Mayor and City Manager may approve (the "Official Statement"). The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor and City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of such approval. Copies of the Official Statement are hereby authorized to be prepared and furnished to the Original Purchaser for distribution.

Section 6.22. Designation of Series 2021 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations". Except with respect to the portion of the principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds which are deemed designated pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(D), the Issuer hereby designates the Series 2021 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 2021 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 2021 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2021, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

Section 6.23. Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance, the Mayor and City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the said Bond Purchase Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the said Bond Purchase Agreement to the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.24. Bond Documents. The Issuer shall deliver an Escrow Agreement, Tax Certificate, Tax Compliance Policy and such other closing documents as shall be required for the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, in forms acceptable to the Original Purchaser, the forms of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the Mayor and City Manager are authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Escrow Agreement, Tax Certificate, Tax Compliance Policy and other closing documents on behalf of the Issuer, with such changes as the Mayor and City Manager shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Tax Certificate and such other closing documents by the Mayor and City Manager. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are further authorized to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the Escrow Agreement, Tax Certificate, the Tax Compliance Policy and such other closing documents.

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2021 A Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2021 A Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Registered Owner of any Series 2021 A Bond or any Bond Insurer; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of any Series 2021 A Bond (with the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer) or any Bond Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce its rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Registered Owners, including the right to require the Issuer or the Board to perform their duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2021 A Bonds, as applicable;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds or Bond Insurer; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Registered Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Registered Owners hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute, all pro rata, with respect to

the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Registered Owners shall be made without the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer or shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer and the Board, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer and the Board exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer and the Board with respect to said facilities as the Issuer or the Board itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Gross Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution shall have been cured and made good and all monies due hereunder or under any Supplemental Resolution have been paid in full, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer and the Board upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such

court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and the Board and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer, the Board, and the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, in determining whether the rights of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, any trustee or Bondholder's committee representing the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall consider the effect on the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds as if no Municipal Bond Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners. In case any Registered Owner shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer, the Board, and such Registered Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Registered Owners shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank (collectively, the "Fiduciaries") for the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Fiduciaries, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. The recitals of fact in the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Fiduciaries shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Fiduciaries shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2021 A Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Fiduciaries and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities

spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Fiduciaries shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by them to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion such Fiduciary may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Fiduciaries from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Series 2021 A Bonds, the first exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds and the exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of their duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2021 A Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Registered Owners or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2021 A Bonds or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the Issuer and mailing such notice to each Bondholder, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect. Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or Bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately, provided that in no event shall such resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Registered Owners or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or

insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall mail to each Bondholder notice of any such appointment within twenty (20) days after the effective date of such appointment. Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within forty-five (45) days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it and relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Series 2021 A Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2021 A Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Series 2021 A Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Paying Agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be the Commission or any other Paying Agent appointed by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Series 2021 A Bonds. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company, national banking association or other entity authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be and remain DTC-Eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefore.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within thirty (30) days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Registered Owners may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Registered Owners of all Series 2021 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, and all other monies due hereunder have been paid, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 2021 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay, as and when due, the respective principal of and interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2021 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or

securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Series 2021 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Series 2021 A Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said redemption date.

Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Series 2021 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Series 2021 A Bonds on and prior to such maturity or redemption dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended, modified or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of this Ordinance, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may, without the consent of any Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds or other person, be amended, modified or supplemented in any manner which, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds or any Bond Insurer; provided, that in the event any of the Series 2021 A Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which affects the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Series 2021 A Bonds may be made without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made (i) without the written consent of the Registered Owners of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby; or (ii) the Bond Insurer. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2021 A Bond without the express written consent of the Registered Owner of such Series 2021 A Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2021 A Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2021 A Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Registered Owners may be in

one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Registered Owners in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Registered Owner or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Holder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Series 2021 A Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Registered Owner, the date of his holding such Series 2021 A Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Registered Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Registered Owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Registered Owner, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Series 2021 A Bonds. All Series 2021 A Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued in lieu

thereof. All such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Series 2021 A Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Series 2021 A Bonds which remain unclaimed for two years after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar. the Depository Bank, or the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

CITY:

City of Clarksburg
c/o Clarksburg Water Board
1001 South Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Attention: General Manager

REGISTRAR

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

PAYING AGENT:

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attn: Executive Director

DEPOSITORY BANK:

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASERS:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
69 Clay Street, Suite 202
Morgantown, West Virginia 26501

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council, the Board or officer or employee of the Issuer or the Board shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Series 2021 A Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Bond Insurer and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided however, that the Prior Ordinances shall remain in full force and effect so long as any of the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto;

and that the Mayor, City Clerk and members of the Council were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six (6) full days between each publication, the first such publication to be not less than ten (10) days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Clarksburg Exponent/Telegram*, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council of the Issuer at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of the Council at the date, time and location stated in the notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the City Clerk for review by interested parties during the office hours of the City Clerk. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 10.15. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon enactment.

First Reading:	January 21, 2021
Second Reading:	February 4, 2021
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	February 18, 2021

Enacted this 18th day of February, 2021.

[SEAL]

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

APPROVED:

President, Clarksburg Water Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG at a regular meeting of the Council held at 7:00 p.m., on February 18, 2021, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Ordinance was enacted following a public hearing thereon, notice of which public hearing was published once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper published and having a general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, the first publication having been not less than 10 days prior to such public hearing.

Dated this 5th day of March, 2021.

[SEAL]

Annette Wright
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 20__ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the City's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iii) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on _____, 2021, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on _____, 2021 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after _____, _____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on or after _____, _____, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price
_____ to _____	_____%
_____ to _____	_____%
_____ to _____	_____%

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to annual mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity by random selection as may be determined by the Registrar, on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 1, 20

Year ( )	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing 1, 20

Year ( )	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed

appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations

secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Mayor

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
City Manager

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: _____, 20__.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

City of Clarksburg

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT) OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, A TAX COMPLIANCE POLICY, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY AND MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY AND AMENDMENT AND/OR MODIFICATION OF THE ORDINANCE TO COMPLY THEREWITH; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DISSEMINATION AGENT FOR SUCH BONDS; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") in the County of Harrison, State of West Virginia, is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of said State, the governing body of which is its Council (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has duly and officially enacted on February 18, 2021, an Ordinance (the "Series 2021 A Ordinance") entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG'S OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 A (TAX-EXEMPT) AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF ITS NOT MORE THAN $3,750,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Series 2021 A Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Series 2021 A Ordinance provided for the issuance by the Issuer of its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,750,000 in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19, and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act") for the purposes of refunding the Issuer's Series 2014 A Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Series 2021 A Ordinance further provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other terms of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be established by Supplemental Resolution, that a Registrar, Paying Agent and Dissemination Agent be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Registrar Agreement, a Tax Certificate and an Official Statement be approved and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2021 A Bonds be provided for by a Supplemental Resolution of the Governing Body, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds be provided for therein, and as may be required by any Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring such Series 2021 A Bonds and/or providing a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for such Series 2021 A Bonds and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2021 A Bonds be provided for by a Supplemental Resolution of this Governing Body;

WHEREAS, the Series 2021 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), to be dated the date of execution thereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has determined that, in order to obtain the best possible terms for the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Mayor and City Manager shall be empowered and authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement, within the parameters set forth herein, at such time as the Mayor and City Manager shall determine most advantageous to the Issuer, or not at all, and the Mayor and City Manager shall be authorized to acquire a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and/or Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy if either, or

both, is determined by the Mayor and City Manager to be financially advantageous to the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental parameters resolution (the "Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate, the Disclosure Agreement (defined herein), and the Registrar Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the Mayor and City Manager be authorized to enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement within the parameters hereby approved by the Governing Body, and that other matters relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds be herein provided for all in accordance with the Series 2021 A Ordinance:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG:

SECTION 1. Pursuant to the Series 2021 A Ordinance and the Act, this Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,750,000 bear interest at a rate not to exceed 7% per annum, payable semiannually, shall mature no later than thirty (30) years from their date of issuance, and shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board of a Certificate of Determinations with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, dated the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the form of which is attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A** and approved hereby (the "Certificate of Determinations"). The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Series 2021 A Ordinance, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be as determined by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board in the Certificate of Determinations.

SECTION 2. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Board, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board shall execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating

to the issuance and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith.

SECTION 3. Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be expended solely for the purposes set forth in the Series 2021 A Ordinance.

SECTION 4. A. The Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate, to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds (the "Tax Certificate"), and executed and delivered by the Issuer and the Board, in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board thereof, shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The execution of the Tax Certificate by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

B. The Issuer hereby approves the Tax Compliance Policy attached hereto as **EXHIBIT B**.

SECTION 5. The Issuer hereby approves the execution and delivery by the Board of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Bonds (the "Disclosure Agreement"), by and between the Board and the Dissemination Agent named therein, the form of which is attached to the hereinafter described Preliminary Official Statement which has been presented to this meeting for approval.

SECTION 6. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of a Preliminary Official Statement (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Issuer and the Board relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board is hereby approved. The Official Statement to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the General Manager of the Board) and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the General Manager of the Board shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved. The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the General Manager of the Board shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

SECTION 7. The Registrar Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Registrar designated herein, substantially in the form approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor and City Manager of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor and City Manager thereof, shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The execution of the Registrar Agreement

by the Mayor and City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

SECTION 8. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bridgeport, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 9. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as the Paying Agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 10. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 11. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as dissemination agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 12. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as the Registrar for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 13. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy offered by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") to secure the payment of principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds will result in an interest cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Commitment") dated February 24, 2021. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized to execute the Series 2021 A Insurance Commitment and deliver the same to BAM. Pursuant to the Series 2021 A Insurance Commitment, and as permitted by Section 6.19 of the Series 2021 A Ordinance, the covenants and provisions which are required by BAM as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds are attached hereto as **EXHIBIT C** and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to the Series 2021 A Ordinance and applicable to the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 14. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy offered by BAM to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account will result in a cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Commitment (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Commitment") dated February 24, 2021. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized to execute the Series 2021 A Reserve Commitment and deliver the same to BAM. Pursuant to the Series 2021 A Reserve Commitment, and as permitted by Section 6.20 of the Series 2021 A Ordinance, the covenants and provisions which are required by BAM as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account are attached hereto as **EXHIBIT D** and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of,

and controlling with respect to the Series 2021 A Ordinance and applicable to the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 15. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, required or desirable in connection with the Series 2021 A Bonds, to the end that the Series 2021 A Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 16. The notice addresses for the Depository Bank, the Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Dissemination Agent and the Original Purchaser shall be as follows:

DEPOSITORY BANK
WesBanco Bank, Inc.
140 West Main Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Attention: Branch Manager

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25302
Attention: Executive Director

REGISTRAR
WesBanco Bank, Inc.
1 Bank Plaza
Wheeling, WV 26003
ATTN: Corporate Trust Department

DISSEMINATION AGENT
WesBanco Bank, Inc.
1 Bank Plaza
Wheeling, WV 26003
ATTN: Corporate Trust Department

ORIGINAL PURCHASER
Crews & Associates, Inc.
69 Clay Street, Suite 202
Morgantown, West Virginia 26501

SECTION 17. The refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds with the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds and issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer and other customers of the System, as defined in the Series 2021 A Ordinance.

SECTION 18. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations, the acquisition of which would cause any of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 148 of the Code, and the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer are authorized and directed to execute and deliver such further instruments or agreements as shall be required to provide further assurances of the Issuer's compliance with this covenant.

SECTION 19. The Issuer hereby approves the purchase of securities, including, but not limited to, U. S. Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series, the principal amount of which, and earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to pay the outstanding principal of, and interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds on the first call date therefor, and to make any payment of interest and/or principal prior to the first call date for the Series 2014 A Bonds. The Mayor and the City Manager of the Issuer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such instruments or agreements as may be necessary in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, Form 4144E–Subscription for Purchase and Issue of U.S. Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series.

SECTION 20. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk, and all other appropriate officers and employees of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do any and all things proper and necessary to cause the Series 2021 A Bonds to be duly and properly issued by the Issuer and delivered to the Original Purchaser as herein authorized and to otherwise facilitate the transaction contemplated by this Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and no further authority shall be necessary to authorize any such officers or employees to give such further assurance and do such further acts as may be legally required.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

SECTION 21. This Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 18th day of February, 2021.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

By: _____
Its Mayor

[SEAL]

By: _____
Its City Manager

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG on February 18, 2021, which Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution has not been repealed, rescinded, modified, amended or revoked, as of the date hereof.

By: _____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A – SERIES 2021 A SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

City of Clarksburg
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned, Ryan Kennedy, Mayor, and Harry Faulk, City Manager of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") and the undersigned Paul J. Howe, III, President of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), in accordance with the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2021, as supplemented by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2021 (collectively, the "Bond Ordinance"), and in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Board on _____, 2021 (the "Board Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"), hereby find and determine this ____ day of _____, 2021 as follows:

1. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated _____, 2021, shall bear interest on _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year commencing _____, 2021.

2. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, which is within the not to exceed amount of $3,750,000 provided in the Series 2021 A Ordinance. The interest rates on the Series 2021 A Bonds do not exceed 7%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Series 2021 A Ordinance.

3. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on **Schedule 1** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on **Schedule 1** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall [not] be subject to [optional and/or mandatory] redemption [as set forth on **Schedule 2** attached hereto and incorporated herein.]

6. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $_____ (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of

$_____ and [less/plus] a net original issue [discount/premium] of $_____).

7. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate, the Rule 15c2-12 Certificate and the Registrar Agreement presented to the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board at the time of or prior to the execution of this Certificate are hereby approved with such modifications as may be approved by such officials, as evidenced by the execution and delivery of such documents by such officials.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2021 A Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and the Series 2021 A Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures the day and year first written above.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

By: _____
Its Mayor

By: _____
Its City Manager

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

By: _____
Its President

SCHEDULE 1 – CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

SERIES 2021 A BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date (_ 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price or Yield

SCHEDULE 2 – CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS:

SERIES 2021 A BONDS

[to be inserted after pricing]

EXHIBIT B – SERIES 2021 A SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION

TAX COMPLIANCE POLICY

CITY OF CLARKSBURG
(WEST VIRGINIA)

Purpose

Governmental issuers of tax-exempt and tax-credit bonds must comply with certain federal tax rules pertaining to expenditure of proceeds for qualified costs, rate of expenditure, use of bond financed property, investment of proceeds in compliance with arbitrage rules, and retention of records. The following policies are intended to establish compliance by the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "*Issuer*"), as the issuer, with these rules in connection with the issuance of the Issuer's Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (the "*Bonds*"). It is understood and agreed by the Issuer, and the Issuer has covenanted to take all actions necessary to maintain the Bonds as tax-exempt state and local bonds.

Tax Requirements Associated with Sale and Issuance of Bonds

Review and retention of tax documents related to the sale and issuance of Bonds will be supervised by the City Manager or his or her designee (the "*Oversight Officer*").

- Form 8038-G (tax exempt bonds) will be reviewed and filed not later than the 15th day of the 2nd calendar month following the quarter in which the bonds were issued. Filing of appropriate version or versions of Form 8038-G will be confirmed with bond counsel.

Expenditure of Proceeds for Governmental Costs

Expenditure of bond proceeds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Bond proceeds will be disbursed pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and will be a written order of an Authorized Officer, stating the date, amount, and purpose of the disbursement.

- Requisitions must identify the financed property in conformity with the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate executed by the Issuer at closing, including any certifications as to the character and average economic life of the bond-financed property.

- Requisitions for costs that were paid prior to the issuance of the bonds are, in general, limited to costs paid subsequent to, or not more than 60 days prior to, the

date a "declaration of intent" to reimburse the costs was adopted by the Issuer. If proceeds are used for reimbursement, a copy of the declaration will be obtained and included in the records for the Bonds, if not already part of the bond transcript.

- Requisitions will be in accordance with expectations to spend or commit 5% of net sale proceeds within 6 months, to spend 85% of net sale proceeds within 3 years, and to proceed with due diligence to complete the project and fully spend the net sale proceeds. Expected expenditure schedules, project timelines, and plans and specifications will be maintained to support expectations. Reasons for failure to meet the expected schedule will be documented and retained in the records for the Bonds.

- If the 18-month spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of gross proceeds will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for the issue, if applicable:

  15% within 6 months
  60% within 12 months
  100% within 18 months

- If the 2-year spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of "available construction proceeds" will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for construction issues if applicable:

  10% within 6 months
  45% within 12 months
  75% within 18 months
  100% within 24 months

Expenditure of Proceeds

In addition to the general review of expenditures described above, expenditure of proceeds of the Bonds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Reserve funds cannot exceed the least of 10% of bond proceeds, maximum annual debt service, or 125% of average annual debt service. The initial funding of any reserve fund will be measured against this limit.

- Investment earnings on sale proceeds of the Bonds will be tracked and will be requisitioned only for appropriate expenditures.

Use of Bond-Financed Property

Use of bond-financed property when completed and placed in service will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Average nonexempt use of bond-financed property over the life of the issue cannot exceed 10% of the proceeds.

- Agreements with business users or non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts, sponsored research, naming rights or any other potential nonexempt use of bond-financed property will be reviewed prior to execution of any contract to determine if property subject to the Bond Ordinance is bond-financed.

- Agreements with business users or other non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts or other private business use involving bond-financed property will be tracked and aggregated with other private business uses for compliance with the 10% limit, as set forth in the Tax Certificate.

- No item of bond-financed property will be sold or transferred to a nonexempt party without advance arrangement of a "remedial action" under the applicable Income Tax Regulations.

Investments and IRS Filings

Investment of bond proceeds in compliance with the arbitrage bond rules and rebate of arbitrage will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Guaranteed investment contracts ("*GIC*") will be purchased only using the three-bid "safe harbor" of applicable Income Tax Regulations, in compliance with fee limitations on GIC brokers in the Income Tax Regulations.

- Other investments will be purchased only in market transactions.

- Calculations of rebate liability will be performed annually by outside consultants.

- Rebate payments will be made with Form 8038-T no later than 60 days after (a) each fifth anniversary of the date of issuance and (b) the final retirement of the issue. Compliance with rebate requirements will be reported to the bond trustee and the issuer.

- Identify date for first rebate payment at time of issuance. Enter in records for the issue.

Records

Management and retention of records related to tax-exempt bond issues will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Records will be retained for the life of the bonds plus any refunding bonds plus three years. Records may be in the form of documents or electronic copies of

documents, appropriately indexed to specific bond issues and compliance functions.

- Retainable records pertaining to the Bonds include transcript of documents executed in connection with the issuance of the bonds (including authorizing resolutions, Bond Ordinance, Form 8038-G, and Tax Certificate) and any amendments, and copies of rebate calculations and records of payments, including Forms 8038-T.

- Retainable records pertaining to expenditures of bond proceeds include requisitions, accounting statements and final allocation of proceeds.

- Retainable records pertaining to use of property include all agreements reviewed for nonexempt use and any reviewed documents relating to unrelated business activity.

- Retainable records pertaining to investments include GIC documents under the Income Tax Regulations, records of purchase and sale of other investments, and records of investment activity sufficient to permit calculation of arbitrage rebate or demonstration that no rebate is due.

Amendment

This Tax Compliance Policy may be amended and/or modified by the Mayor and City Manager as required from time to time to ensure ongoing compliance by the Issuer with requirements related to tax-exempt bonds, such as the Bonds. Such amendments and/or modifications shall not require any action by City Council.

Overall Responsibility

Overall administration and coordination of this policy is the responsibility of the Oversight Officer.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

_____
By: Mayor
Date:

_____
By: City Manager
Date:

EXHIBIT C – SERIES 2021 A SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION

PROVISIONS RELATING TO MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE

Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment

[insert]

EXHIBIT D – SERIES 2021 A SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION

PROVISIONS RELATING TO MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY

Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Commitment

[insert]

RESOLUTION NO. 21-R6

City of Clarksburg

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION
OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY AND MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY FOR THE CITY'S WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT) AND AMENDMENT AND/OR MODIFICATION OF THE ORDINANCE TO COMPLY THEREWITH; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") in the County of Harrison, State of West Virginia, is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of said State, the governing body of which is its Council (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has duly and officially enacted on February 18, 2021, an Ordinance (the "Series 2021 A Ordinance") entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG'S OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 A (TAX-EXEMPT) AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF ITS NOT MORE THAN $3,750,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on February 18, 2021, a supplemental parameters resolution (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution") entitled:

> SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT) OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, A TAX COMPLIANCE POLICY, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY AND MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY AND AMENDMENT AND/OR MODIFICATION OF THE ORDINANCE TO COMPLY THEREWITH; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DISSEMINATION AGENT FOR SUCH BONDS; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Series 2021 A Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Series 2021 A Ordinance provided for the issuance by the Issuer of its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,750,000 in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19, and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act") for the purposes of refunding the Issuer's Series 2014 A Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has received a commitment for and price quote with respect to a municipal bond insurance policy to be provided by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has received a commitment for and price quote with respect to a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy to be provided by BAM; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Second Supplemental Resolution (the "Series 2021 A Second Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, and that other matters relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds be herein provided for all in accordance with the Series 2021 A Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG:

SECTION 1. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy offered by BAM to secure the payment of principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds will result in an interest cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Commitment") dated February 24, 2021. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized to execute the Series 2021 A Insurance Commitment and deliver the same to BAM. Pursuant to the Series 2021 A Insurance Commitment, and as permitted by Section 6.19 of the Series 2021 A Ordinance, the covenants and provisions which are required by BAM as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds are attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A** and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to the Series 2021 A Ordinance and applicable to the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 2. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy offered by BAM to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account will result in a cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Commitment (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Commitment") dated February 24, 2021. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized to execute the Series 2021 A Reserve Commitment and deliver the same to BAM. Pursuant to the Series 2021 A Reserve Commitment, and as permitted by Section 6.20 of the Series 2021 A Ordinance, the covenants and provisions which are required by BAM as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account are attached hereto as **EXHIBIT B** and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to the Series 2021 A Ordinance and applicable to the Series 2021 A Bonds.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

SECTION 3. This Series 2021 A Second Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 4th day of March. 2021.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

By: _____
Its Mayor

[SEAL]

By: _____
Its City Manager

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Series 2021 A Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG on March 4, 2021, which Series 2021 A Second Supplemental Resolution has not been repealed, rescinded, modified, amended or revoked, and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

By: _____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A – SERIES 2021 A SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

PROVISIONS RELATING TO MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE

Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment

[insert]



MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE COMMITMENT

ISSUER:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
MEMBER:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
Effective Date:	February 24, 2021
Expiration Date:	May 24, 2021
BONDS:	Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,700,000
Insurance Payment:	$17,500

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM") hereby commits, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto, to issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the "Policy") relating to the Bonds referenced above (the "Bonds") issued by or on behalf of the Member. To keep this Commitment in effect after the Expiration Date set forth above, a written request for renewal must be submitted to BAM prior to such Expiration Date. BAM reserves the right to grant or deny a renewal in its sole discretion.

THE MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY SHALL BE ISSUED IF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE SATISFIED:

1. The documents to be executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds (collectively, the "Security Documents"), shall not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and shall not fail to state a material fact necessary in order to make the information contained therein not misleading.

2. No event shall occur which would permit any underwriter or purchaser of the Bonds, otherwise required, not to be required to underwrite or purchase the Bonds on the date scheduled for the issuance and delivery thereof (the "Closing Date").

3. As of the Closing Date, there shall have been no material omissions or material adverse changes in, as to or affecting (i) the Member or the Bonds, including, without limitation, the security for the Bonds or (ii) any disclosure document relating to the Bonds (including any financial statements and other information included or incorporated by reference therein) (the "Official Statement"), the Security Documents to be executed and delivered with respect to the Bonds, any project to be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds (if applicable), the legal opinions to be delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, or any other information

submitted to BAM with respect to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including the proposed debt service schedule of the Bonds, from information previously provided to BAM in writing.

4. The applicable Security Documents shall contain the document provisions set forth in Exhibit A hereto and shall be in form and substance acceptable to BAM. No variation shall be permitted therefrom except as specifically approved by BAM in writing prior to the Closing Date.

5. The Bonds shall contain no reference to BAM, the Policy or the insurance evidenced thereby except as may be approved in writing by BAM. BOND PROOFS SHALL BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY BAM PRIOR TO PRINTING. The Bonds shall bear a Statement of Insurance in the form found on BAM's website (www.buildamerica.com) and in Exhibit B hereto entitled "DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS".

6. The Official Statement shall contain the language provided by BAM and only such other references to BAM as BAM shall supply or approve in writing, and BAM shall be provided with final drafts of any preliminary and final Official Statement at least two business days prior to printing/electronic posting. BAM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO CLOSING, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

7. BAM shall be provided with:

(a) Copies of all Security Document drafts prepared subsequent to the date of this Commitment (blacklined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts) for review and approval. Final drafts of such documents shall be provided at least three (3) business days prior to the issuance of the Policy, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period. Copies of all drafts of the Security Documents shall be delivered to the BAM contacts specified in Exhibit 1.

(b) Copies of any consulting reports, feasibility studies, rate reports, engineer's reports or similar expert reports for review and approval, along with any revisions thereto (blacklined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts). Final drafts of such documents shall be provided at least three (3) business days prior to the issuance of the Policy, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

(c) The amortization schedule for, and final maturity date of, the Bonds, which schedule shall be acceptable to BAM. Please be aware that BAM will only insure fixed rate Bonds.

(d) A No-Litigation Certificate or a description of any material pending litigation relating to the Member or the Bonds and any opinions BAM shall request in connection therewith.

(e) A description of any material change in the Member's financial position from and after the date of the financial statements provided to BAM.

(f) Executed copies of all Security Documents, the Official Statement and the various legal opinions delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds (which shall be dated the Closing Date and which, except for the opinions of counsel relating to the adequacy of

disclosure, shall be addressed to BAM or accompanied by a letter of such counsel permitting BAM to rely on such opinion as if such opinion were addressed to BAM), including, without limitation, the unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. The foregoing shall be in form and substance acceptable to BAM. (For your information, the form of legal opinion, primary market disclosure certificate and officer's certificate to be delivered by BAM at Closing is attached hereto as Exhibit C.)

(g) Evidence of wire transfer in federal funds of an amount equal to the Insurance Payment, unless alternative arrangements for the payment of such amount acceptable to BAM have been made prior to the Closing Date.

8. In the event the Bonds are sold in a private placement transaction, (i) BAM shall receive a closing certificate, in form and substance acceptable to BAM, covering the matters in Paragraphs 7 (d) and (e), (ii) the Issuer shall agree to provide BAM with continuing disclosure consistent with any Continuing Disclosure Agreement for any previously issued public debtof the Issuer (irrespective of whether or not that debt remains outstanding) or enter into such other agreement for continuing disclosure acceptable to BAM and (iii) the Issuer shall provide BAM with copies of all documents and agreements, including without limitation any term sheet, side agreement and/or purchase agreement, executed or delivered in connection with the Bonds, which documents and agreements shall be in form and substance acceptable to BAM.

9. Promptly, but in no event more than thirty (30) days after the Closing Date, BAM shall receive a link to or PDF file of, or two (2) CD-ROMs of, the final closing transcript of proceedings, or if a link or PDF file cannot be provided or a CD-ROM is not available, such other electronic form as BAM shall accept.

10. To maintain this commitment until the Expiration Date set forth above, BAM must receive a copy of the signature page of this Commitment fully executed by an authorized officer of the undersigned by the earlier of the date on which the Preliminary Official Statement containing disclosure language regarding BAM is circulated and ten (10) days after the date of this Commitment.

REPRESENTATION AND AGREEMENT BY BAM

(a) BAM is a mutual insurance corporation organized under the laws of, and domiciled in, the State of New York.

(b) BAM covenants that it will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, an integral part of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor thereto.

(c) BAM covenants that it will not seek to convert to a stock insurance corporation.

(d) The issuance of the Policy qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under

New York law, including the right to receive dividends if and when declared by BAM's Board of Directors. No dividends have been paid to date, and BAM has no current expectation that any dividends will be paid.

(e) The Policy is non-assessable and creates no contingent mutual liability.

(f) Refundings.

If (1) the Security Documents relating to the Bonds permit a legal defeasance (such that the bonds are no longer treated as outstanding under the Security Documents), (2) refunding bonds ("Refunding Bonds") will be issued for the purpose of legally defeasing such then outstanding BAM-insured Bonds (in this context, the "Refunded Bonds") and (3) upon their issuance (A) such Refunding Bonds have a final maturity date that is not later than the final Maturity Date of the Refunded Bonds, (B) the average annual debt service on the Refunding Bonds does not exceed the average annual debt service on the Refunded Bonds, and (C) the net proceeds of such Refunding Bonds are applied solely towards the legal defeasance of the Refunded Bonds and related costs of issuance, then, if BAM is requested to, and in its sole discretion determines to, offer a municipal bond insurance policy covering the Refunding Bonds (the "Refunding Policy") BAM will credit the then available Member Surplus Contribution for the Refunded Bonds against the insurance payment then charged with respect to the Refunding Bonds (proportionate to the amount of Refunding Bonds insured by BAM). If the Security Documents are silent on the matter of a legal defeasance, BAM may, in its sole and absolute discretion, accept such certificates, opinions and reports from or on behalf of the Member in connection with the issuance of such Refunding Bonds in order to establish to its satisfaction that the Refunding Bonds will be issued to retire the outstanding Refunded Bonds and that the Refunding Bonds comply with the criteria set forth in clause (3) of the preceding sentence for the purpose of determining whether a supplemental Member Surplus Contribution is or is not required to be made at that time.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY



Authorized Officer

February 24, 2021
Date

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

1. The undersigned agrees and accepts the conditions set forth above and further agrees that (i) if the Bonds (and any of the Bonds to be issued on the same date and for which BAM has issued a commitment) are insured by a policy of municipal bond insurance, such insurance shall be provided by BAM in accordance with the terms of this Commitment; (ii) it has made an independent investigation and decision as to whether to insure the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and whether the Policy is appropriate or proper for it based upon its judgment and upon advice from such legal and financial advisers as it has deemed necessary; (iii) BAM has not made, and therefore it is not relying on, any recommendation from BAM that the Bonds be insured or that a Policy be obtained, it being understood and agreed that any communications from BAM (whether written or oral) referring to, containing information about or negotiating the terms and conditions of the Policy, and any related insurance document or the documentation governing the Bonds, do not constitute a recommendation to insure the Bonds or obtain the Policy; (iv) the undersigned acknowledges that BAM has not made any representation, warranty or undertaking, and has not given any assurance or guaranty, in each case, expressed or implied, as to its future financial strength or the rating of BAM's financial strength by the rating agency; (v) the undersigned acknowledges that a credit or claims-paying rating of BAM assigned by a Rating Agency reflects only the views of, and an explanation of the significance of any such rating may be obtained only from, the assigning Rating Agency, any such rating may change or be suspended, placed under review or withdrawn by such Rating Agency if circumstances so warrant, and BAM compensates a Rating Agency to maintain a credit or claims-paying ability rating thereon, but such payment is not in exchange for any specific rating or for a rating within any particular range; (vi) the undersigned acknowledges that BAM may in its sole and absolute discretion at any time request that a Rating Agency withdraw any rating maintained in respect of BAM; and (vii) BAM has made no representation that any dividend will be declared or paid while the Bonds are outstanding, the undersigned has no reason for expecting that any dividend will be declared or paid and the potential receipt of any dividend was not a reason for acquiring the Policy.

2. BAM may determine to designate the Bonds as GreenStar Bonds. Any such designation is based upon information obtained by BAM at the time of issuance of the Bonds and will appear on the cover of and be described under the caption "BOND INSURANCE - BAM GreenStar Bonds" in the Preliminary and Final Official Statements for the Bonds. Said designation will also be included in BAM's Credit Profiles and on BAM's website; it may also be included on lists of green bonds maintained by third parties (including, but not limited to, Bloomberg LP, ICE Data Services, the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, and the Nasdaq Sustainable Bond Network).

3. The undersigned member hereby appoints Jeffrey Fried, General Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("Build America"), as proxy with the power to appoint his substitute, and hereby authorizes him to represent and to cast all of the votes to which the undersigned is entitled to cast as of the record date for the annual meeting of Build America members to be held on Tuesday, April 27, 2021, or at any adjournment or postponement thereof. This proxy is solicited on behalf of the management of Build America and will empower the holder to vote on the undersigned member's behalf for the election of members of the Board of Directors and such other business as may properly come before said annual meeting. This proxy can be revoked by giving Build America written notice of revocation (by email to generalcounsel@buildamerica.com, or by

U.S. mail or private carrier to General Counsel, Build America, 200 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10281) received by Build America on or before April 23, 2021. This proxy may also be revoked if the undersigned member attends the annual meeting and chooses to vote in person.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon issuance of the Policy, the provisions set forth under paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above and the representations and agreements of BAM shall survive the expiration or termination of this Commitment.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)

By:_____
Authorized Officer

_____
Date

EXHIBIT A

DOCUMENT PROVISIONS

EXHIBIT A

GENERAL REVENUE BOND TRANSACTION DOCUMENT PROVISIONS

The following terms and provisions (the "Insurer Provisions") shall be incorporated into the Security Documents. If the Insurer Provisions are attached to any of the Security Document as an exhibit, such Security Document shall include a provision that incorporates by reference the Insurer Provisions directly into the Security Documents. The Insurer Provisions shall control and supersede any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Security Documents.

1) Notice and Other Information to be given to BAM. The Issuer will provide BAM with all notices and other information it is obligated to provide (i) under its Continuing Disclosure Agreement and (ii) to the holders of Insured Obligations or the Trustee under the Security Documents.

   The notice address of BAM is: Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. _____, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com. In each case in which notice or other communication refers to an event of default or a claim on the Policy, then a copy of such notice or other communication shall also be sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214 and shall be marked to indicate "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED."

2) Defeasance. The investments in the defeasance escrow relating to Insured Obligation shall be limited to non-callable, direct obligations of the United States of America and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, or as otherwise maybe authorized under State law and approved by BAM.

   At least (three) 3 Business Days prior to any defeasance with respect to the Insured Obligations, the Issuer shall deliver to BAM draft copies of an escrow agreement, an opinion of bond counsel regarding the validity and enforceability of the escrow agreement and the defeasance of the Insured Obligations, a verification report (a "Verification Report") prepared by a nationally recognized independent financial analyst or firm of certified public accountants regarding the sufficiency of the escrow fund. Such opinion and Verification Report shall be addressed to BAM and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. In addition, the escrow agreement shall provide that:

   a) Any substitution of securities following the execution and delivery of the escrow agreement shall require the delivery of a Verification Report, an opinion of bond

counsel that such substitution will not adversely affect the exclusion (if interest on the Insured Obligations is excludable) from gross income of the holders of the Insured Obligations of the interest on the Insured Obligations for federal income tax purposes and the prior written consent of BAM, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

b) The Issuer will not exercise any prior optional redemption of Insured Obligations secured by the escrow agreement or any other redemption other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions unless (i) the right to make any such redemption has been expressly reserved in the escrow agreement and such reservation has been disclosed in detail in the official statement for the refunding bonds, and (ii) as a condition to any such redemption there shall be provided to BAM a Verification Report as to the sufficiency of escrow receipts without reinvestment to meet the escrow requirements remaining following any such redemption.

c) The Issuer shall not amend the escrow agreement or enter into a forward purchase agreement or other agreement with respect to rights in the escrow without the prior written consent of BAM.

3) Trustee and Paying Agent.

a) BAM shall receive prior written notice of any name change of the trustee (the "Trustee") or, if applicable, the paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Insured Obligations or the resignation or removal of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent. Any Trustee must be (A) a national banking association that is supervised by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and has at least $250 million of assets, (B) a state-chartered commercial bank that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has at least $1 billion of assets, or (C) otherwise approved by BAM in writing.

b) No removal, resignation or termination of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent shall take effect until a successor, meeting the requirements above or acceptable to BAM, shall be qualified and appointed.

4) Amendments, Supplements and Consents. BAM's prior written consent is required for all amendments and supplements to the Security Documents, with the exceptions noted below. The Issuer shall send copies of any such amendments or supplements to BAM and the rating agencies which have assigned a rating to the Insured Obligations.

a) *Consent of BAM.* Any amendments or supplements to the Security Documents shall require the prior written consent of BAM with the exception of amendments or supplements:

i. To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omissions or to correct any inconsistent provisions in the transaction documents or in any supplement thereto, or

ii. To grant or confer upon the holders of the Insured Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Insured Obligations, or

iii. To add to the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of bonds or other obligations under the provisions of the Security Documents other conditions, limitations and restrictions thereafter to be observed, or

iv. To add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in the Security Documents other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer or to surrender any right or power therein reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer.

v. To issue additional parity debt in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Security Documents (unless otherwise specified herein).

b) *Consent of BAM in Addition to Bondholder Consent.* Any amendment, supplement, modification to, or waiver of, any of the Security Documents that requires the consent of holders of the Insured Obligations or adversely affects the rights or interests of BAM shall be subject to the prior written consent of BAM.

c) *Insolvency.* Any reorganization or liquidation plan with respect to the Issuer must be acceptable to BAM. The Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations hereby appoint BAM as their agent and attorney-in-fact with respect to the Insured Obligations and agree that BAM may at any time during the continuation of any proceeding by or against the Issuer under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "Insolvency Proceeding") direct all matters relating to such Insolvency Proceeding, including without limitation, (A) all matters relating to any claim or enforcement proceeding in connection with an Insolvency Proceeding (a "Claim"), (B) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Claim, (C) the posting of any surety, supersedeas or performance bond pending any such appeal, and (D) the right to vote to accept or reject any plan of adjustment. In addition, the Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations delegate and assign to BAM, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights of the Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations with respect to the Insured Obligations in the conduct of any Insolvency Proceeding, including, without limitation, all rights of any party to an adversary proceeding or action with respect to any court order issued in connection with any such Insolvency Proceeding.

d) *Control by BAM Upon Default.* Anything in the Security Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the holders of the Insured Obligations or the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations under any Security Document. No default or event of default may be waived without BAM's

written consent.

e) *BAM as Owner*. Upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Insured Obligations for all purposes under the Security Documents, including, without limitations, for purposes of exercising remedies and approving amendments.

f) *Consent of BAM for acceleration*. BAM's prior written consent is required as a condition precedent to and in all instances of acceleration.

g) *Grace Period for Payment Defaults*. No grace period shall be permitted for payment defaults on the Insured Obligations. No grace period for a covenant default shall exceed 30 days without the prior written consent of BAM.

h) *Special Provisions for Insurer Default*. If an Insurer Default shall occur and be continuing, then, notwithstanding anything in paragraphs 4(a)-(e) above to the contrary, (1) if at any time prior to or following an Insurer Default, BAM has made payment under the Policy, to the extent of such payment BAM shall be treated like any other holder of the Insured Obligations for all purposes, including giving of consents, and (2) if BAM has not made any payment under the Policy, BAM shall have no further consent rights until the particular Insurer Default is no longer continuing or BAM makes a payment under the Policy, in which event, the foregoing clause (1) shall control. For purposes of this paragraph, "Insurer Default" means: (A) BAM has failed to make any payment under the Policy when due and owing in accordance with its terms; or (B) BAM shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of or fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, any such proceeding or the filing of any such petition, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or similar official for such party or for a substantial part of its property, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (vi) take action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or (C) any state or federal agency or instrumentality shall order the suspension of payments on the Policy or shall obtain an order or grant approval for the rehabilitation, liquidation, conservation or dissolution of BAM (including without limitation under the New York Insurance Law).

5) Loan/Lease/Financing Agreement.

a) The security for the Insured Obligations shall include a pledge and assignment of any agreement with any underlying obligor that is a source of payment for the Insured Obligations (a "Financing Agreement") and a default under any Financing Agreement shall constitute an Event of Default under the Security Documents. In accordance with the foregoing, any such Financing Agreement is hereby pledged

and assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations.

b) Any payments by the Obligor under the Financing Agreement that will be applied to the payment of debt service on the Insured Obligations shall be made directly to the Trustee at least fifteen (15) days prior to each debt service payment date for the Insured Obligations.

6) BAM As Third Party Beneficiary. BAM is recognized as and shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of the Security Documents and may enforce the provisions of the Security Documents as if it were a party thereto.

7) Payment Procedure Under the Policy.

In the event that principal and/or interest due on the Insured Obligations shall be paid by BAM pursuant to the Policy, the Insured Obligations shall remain outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the Issuer, the assignment and pledge of the trust estate and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the registered owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of BAM, and BAM shall be subrogated to the rights of such registered owners.

In the event that on the second (2nd) business day prior to any payment date on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee has not received sufficient moneys to pay all principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations due on such payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall immediately notify BAM or its designee on the same business day by telephone or electronic mail, of the amount of the deficiency. If any deficiency is made up in whole or in part prior to or on the payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall so notify BAM or its designee.

In addition, if the Paying Agent or Trustee has notice that any holder of the Insured Obligations has been required to disgorge payments of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations pursuant to a final, non-appealable order by a court of competent jurisdiction that such payment constitutes an avoidable preference to such holder within the meaning of any applicable bankruptcy law, then the Paying Agent or Trustee shall notify BAM or its designee of such fact by telephone or electronic mail, or by overnight or other delivery service as to which a delivery receipt is signed by a person authorized to accept delivery on behalf of BAM.

The Paying Agent or Trustee shall irrevocably be designated, appointed, directed and authorized to act as attorney-in-fact for holders of the Insured Obligations as follows:

a) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay interest and/or principal on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holders of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment and assignment to BAM of the claims for interest on the

Insured Obligations, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment from BAM with respect to the claims for interest so assigned, (iii) segregate all such payments in a separate account (the "BAM Policy Payment Account") to only be used to make scheduled payments of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligation, and (iv) disburse the same to such respective holders; and

b) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay principal of the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holder of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment of such principal and an assignment to BAM of the Insured Obligations surrendered to BAM, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment therefore from BAM, (iii) segregate all such payments in the BAM Policy Payment Account to only be used to make scheduled payments of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligation, and (iv) disburse the same to such holders.

   The Trustee shall designate any portion of payment of principal on Insured Obligations paid by BAM, whether by virtue of mandatory sinking fund redemption, maturity or other advancement of maturity, on its books as a reduction in the principal amount of Insured Obligations registered to the then current holder, whether DTC or its nominee or otherwise, and shall issue a replacement Insured Obligation to BAM, registered in the name directed by BAM, in a principal amount equal to the amount of principal so paid (without regard to authorized denominations); provided that the Trustee's failure to so designate any payment or issue any replacement Insured Obligation shall have no effect on the amount of principal or interest payable by the Issuer on any Insured Obligation or the subrogation or assignment rights of BAM.

Payments with respect to claims for interest on and principal of Insured Obligations disbursed by the Paying Agent or Trustee from proceeds of the Policy shall not be considered to discharge the obligation of the Issuer with respect to such Insured Obligations, and BAM shall become the owner of such unpaid Insured Obligations and claims for the interest in accordance with the tenor of the assignment made to it under the provisions of the preceding paragraphs or otherwise. The Security Documents shall not be discharged or terminated unless all amounts due or to become due to BAM have been paid in full or duly provided for.

Irrespective of whether any such assignment is executed and delivered, the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Trustee agree for the benefit of BAM that:

a) They recognize that to the extent BAM makes payments directly or indirectly (*e.g.*, by paying through the Paying Agent or Trustee), on account of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations, BAM will be subrogated to the rights of such holders to receive the amount of such principal and interest from the Issuer, with

interest thereon, as provided and solely from the sources stated in the Security Documents and the Insured Obligations; and

b) They will accordingly pay to BAM the amount of such principal and interest, with interest thereon as provided in the transaction documents and the Insured Obligations, but only from the sources and in the manner provided therein for the payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations to holders, and will otherwise treat BAM as the owner of such rights to the amount of such principal and interest.

8) Additional Payments. The Issuer agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of the Security Documents ("Administrative Costs"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Issuer agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer agrees to pay to BAM (i) a sum equal to the total of all amounts paid by BAM under the Policy ("BAM Policy Payment"); and (ii) interest on such BAM Policy Payments from the date paid by BAM until payment thereof in full by the Issuer, payable to BAM at the Late Payment Rate per annum (collectively, "BAM Reimbursement Amounts") compounded semi-annually. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, including without limitation the post default application of revenue provisions, BAM Reimbursement Amounts shall be, and the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the BAM Reimbursement Amounts are, payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the same revenues and other collateral pledged to the Insured Obligations on a parity with debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

9) Debt Service Reserve Fund. The prior written consent of BAM shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any. Amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be applied solely to the payment of debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

10) Exercise of Rights by BAM. The rights granted to BAM under the Security Documents to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to BAM in consideration of its issuance of the Policy. Any exercise by BAM of such rights is merely an exercise of the BAM's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for

the benefit, or on behalf, of the holders of the Insured Obligations and such action does not evidence any position of BAM, affirmative or negative, as to whether the consent of the holders of the Insured Obligations or any other person is required in addition to the consent of BAM.

11) BAM shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Insured Obligations that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as such terms are defined in the Policy) and any amounts due on the Insured Obligations as a result of acceleration of the maturity thereof in accordance with the Security Documents, whether or not BAM has received a claim upon the Policy.

12) So long as the Insured Obligations are outstanding or any amounts are due and payable to BAM, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, transfer, encumber or otherwise dispose of the System or any material portion thereof, except upon obtaining the prior written consent of BAM.

13) No contract shall be entered into or any action taken by which the rights of BAM or security for or source of payment of the Insured Obligations may be impaired or prejudiced in any material respect except upon obtaining the prior written consent of BAM.

14) If an event of default occurs under any agreement pursuant to which any Obligation of the Issuer has been incurred or issued and that permits the holder of such Obligation or trustee to accelerate the Obligation or otherwise exercise rights or remedies that are adverse to the interest of the holders of the Insured Obligations or BAM, as BAM may determine in its sole discretion, then an event of default shall be deemed to have occurred under this Ordinance and the related Security Documents for which BAM or the Trustee, at the direction of BAM, shall be entitle to exercise all available remedies under the Security Documents, at law and in equity. For purposes of the foregoing "Obligation" shall mean any bonds, loans, certificates, installment or lease payments or similar obligations that are payable and/or secured on a parity or subordinate basis to the Insured Obligations.

15) Definitions.

"BAM" shall mean Build America Mutual Assurance Company, or any successor thereto.

"Insured Obligations" shall mean the City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt).

"Issuer" shall mean the City of Clarksburg (West Virginia).

"Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., at its principal office in The City of New York, New York, as its prime or base lending rate

("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.) plus 3%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base lending rate of such other bank, banking association or trust company as BAM, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall designate. Interest at the Late Payment Rate on any amount owing to BAM shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

"Policy" shall mean the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy issued by BAM that guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations when due.

"Security Documents" shall mean the resolution, trust agreement, indenture, ordinance, loan agreement, lease agreement, bond, note, certificate and/or any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations.

EXHIBIT B

DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS



BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS

This information is intended for use by bond counsel, the underwriters, financial advisors, printers and preparers of municipal bond offerings that will be insured in whole or in part by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM").

Prior to any reference to BAM in your marketing efforts, including, but not limited to any preliminary or final Official Statement and any rating agency presentation, in respect of a BAM-insured issue, BAM must receive an executed copy of its Commitment Letter. Blacklined copies of each draft of each transaction document, preliminary and final official statements with Appendices, and bond form(s) should be delivered to BAM for review and comment with reasonable opportunity to submit any comments prior to printing or execution, but in any event not less than three business days prior to execution. Such documents shall be delivered to the BAM attorney working on the transaction. If you are uncertain of the proper person to whom to deliver the documents, please email the documents to: documents@buildamerica.com. Please identify the issuer, obligor and issue name in the subject line of the email.

BAM will deliver to Bond Counsel, at the pre-closing for any such municipal bond offering (such offering to the extent insured by BAM, the "Insured Obligations"), assuming the requirements of the Commitment Letter have been met,

- an opinion of counsel as to the validity of the policy,
- a disclosure, no default and tax certificate of BAM, the executed policy and
- other certificates, if any, required in the transaction.

Prior to closing, BAM will obtain the rating letter from Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, relating to any Insured Obligations. Note that any questions with regards to rating agency fees should be directed to the rating agency.

INDEX

	EXHIBIT NO.
DIRECTORY	
Legal Department Directory	1
OFFICIAL STATEMENT	
BAM Disclosure Information (for inclusion in the Official Statement)	2
Specimen:	
Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	3
BOND FORM	
Statement of Insurance (Language for Bond Form)	4
WIRE INSTRUCTIONS	
Procedures For Premium Payment (including wire-transfer instructions)	5

EXHIBIT 1

BAM DIRECTORY

Name	Title	Telephone	Email
BAM ATTORNEYS			
Brian Siper	Counsel	212-235-2562	bsiper@buildamerica.com
CLOSING COORDINATORS			
Deneica Glenn		212-235-2552	dglenn@buildamerica.com
BAM ANALYST			
Jill Schmidt		(212) 235-2525	jschmidt@buildamerica.com

EXHIBIT 2

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY
("BAM")
DISCLOSURE INFORMATION
(FOR INCLUSION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT)

The following are BAM's requirements for printing the preliminary and final official statements:

1. **Both the preliminary and final official statements must contain the information set forth in these Exhibits and BAM must be provided with final drafts for its approval and sign off thereon at least two business days prior to the printing thereof;**

2. **Any changes made to the BAM Disclosure Information for inclusion in the preliminary and final official statements must first be approved by BAM, and**

3. **BAM must receive an electronic copy of the final official statement seven (7) days prior to closing, unless BAM shall have agreed to some shorter period.**

TO BE PRINTED ON THE COVER OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT:

The following language should be used when insuring:

1. **THE ENTIRE ISSUE:**

   The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

2. **CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS:**

   The scheduled payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value) and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

3. **PARTIAL MATURITIES (LESS THAN ENTIRE ISSUE):**

   The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds maturing on _____ of the years __ _____ through _____, inclusive, with CUSIP #('s)_____ (collectively, the "Insured Bonds"), when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Insured Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

4. **CERTIFICATES OR NOTES:**

   Change all references from the Bonds to Certificates or Notes wherever necessary, but **DO NOT** change the reference to the policy from Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

PRINTER'S NOTE: USE BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY LOGO AND INK #PMS BLUE 2736; REDS 199, 201 AND 1817.

IF THE BONDS ARE GREENSTAR BONDS, SELECT THE GREENSTAR LOGO

THE LOGO MAY BE OBTAINED FROM BAM'S WEBSITE

BAM GreenStar Logo (for use on qualified official statements)
TO BE PRINTED IN THE BODY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR AS AN EXHIBIT

USE THE FOLLOWING LANGUAGE WHEN INSURING THE ENTIRE ISSUE:

NOTE: The language under the subheading "Bond Insurance Policy" should be modified when insuring Capital Appreciation Bonds, Partial Maturities (less than the entire issue), Certificates and/or Notes.

BOND INSURANCE

BOND INSURANCE POLICY

Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

BAM is a New York domiciled mutual insurance corporation and is licensed to conduct financial guaranty insurance business in all fifty states of the United States and the District of Columbia. BAM provides credit enhancement products solely to issuers in the U.S. public finance markets. BAM will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, integral parts of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under section 115 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. No member of BAM is liable for the obligations of BAM.

The address of the principal executive offices of BAM is: 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10281, its telephone number is: 212-235-2500, and its website is located at: www.buildamerica.com.

BAM is licensed and subject to regulation as a financial guaranty insurance corporation under the laws of the State of New York and in particular Articles 41 and 69 of the New York Insurance Law.

BAM's financial strength is rated "AA/Stable" by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"). An explanation of the significance of the rating and current reports may be obtained from S&P at www.standardandpoors.com. The rating of BAM should be evaluated independently. The rating reflects the S&P's current assessment of the creditworthiness of BAM and its ability to pay claims on its policies of insurance. The above rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and such rating is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P, including withdrawal initiated at the request of BAM in its sole discretion. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the above rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. BAM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of the Bonds on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Policy), and BAM does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the Bonds, nor does it guarantee that the rating on the Bonds will not be revised or withdrawn.

Capitalization of BAM

BAM's total admitted assets, total liabilities, and total capital and surplus, as of December 31, 2020 and as prepared in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the New York State Department of Financial Services were $485.4 million, $160.7 million and $324.7 million, respectively.

BAM is party to a first loss reinsurance treaty that provides first loss protection up to a maximum of 15% of the par amount outstanding for each policy issued by BAM, subject to certain limitations and restrictions.

BAM's most recent Statutory Annual Statement, which has been filed with the New York State Insurance Department and posted on BAM's website at www.buildamerica.com, is incorporated herein by reference and may be obtained, without charge, upon request to BAM at its address provided above (Attention: Finance Department). Future financial statements will similarly be made available when published.

BAM makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE".

BAM GreenStar Bonds

The Bonds have been designated *BAM GreenStar Bonds* because BAM has determined that the use of bond proceeds by the Issuer as described in this Official Statement and in any additional information obtained by BAM aligns with one of the Green Bond Principles ("GBPs") developed by the International Capital Markets Association ("ICMA"). The GBPs were developed by the ICMA with the goal of establishing universally accepted guidelines for the issuance of green bonds, and one of the key requirements addresses the use of proceeds. BAM has been identified by the ICMA as an observer organization that is active in the field of green and/or social or sustainability finance and as a Climate Bond Initiative approved verifier. The GreenStar Credit Profile prepared by BAM for the Bonds will identify which of the following GBP categories applies to the Bonds:

- renewable energy
- energy efficiency
- pollution prevention and control
- environmentally sustainable management of living natural resources and land use
- terrestrial and aquatic biodiversity
- clean transportation
- climate change adaptation
- sustainable water and wastewater management
- green buildings

Each of the GBPs correlates to one of the following UN Sustainable Development Goals which will also be included in the GreenStar Credit Profile for the Bonds:

- clean water and sanitation
- affordable and clean energy
- sustainable cities and communities
- industry innovation and infrastructure
- responsible consumption and production
- climate action
- life below water
- life on land

The Issuer makes no representation regarding the applicability of or suitability of the GreenStar designation. The term "GreenStar" is neither defined in, nor related to, the security documents relating to the Bonds. The GreenStar designation is solely for identification purposes and is not intended to provide or imply that the owners of the Bonds are entitled to

any security other than that described in this official statement. The Issuer is under no contractual or other legal obligation to ensure compliance with any legal or other principles relating to "GreenStar" designation. The Issuer has made no commitment to provide ongoing reporting or information regarding the designation or compliance with the GBPs.

The BAM GreenStar designation is based upon an assessment by BAM at the time of the issuance of the Bonds and such designation by BAM reflects only the views of BAM. BAM does not charge a fee in connection with the designation, does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives. The designation is provided on an "AS IS" basis and is based on BAM's own investigation, studies, assumptions, and criteria using its reasonable best efforts. In issuing its GreenStar designation, BAM has assumed and relied upon the accuracy and completeness of the information made publicly available by the Issuer or that was otherwise made available to BAM. BAM makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, including, but not limited to, the accuracy, results, timeliness, completeness, merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose with respect to the designation. A complete description of BAM GreenStar, and its limitations and terms of use, are available on BAM's website https://buildamerica.com/greenstar and https://buildamerica.com/terms-of-use and incorporated herein by reference. The BAM GreenStar designation is determined solely by BAM; it has not been reviewed or approved by the issuer of or the underwriter for the Bonds, and the issuer and underwriter assume no responsibility for such designation.

BAM's GreenStar designation does not and is not intended to make any representation or give any assurance with respect to any other matter relating to the Bonds and is not a recommendation to any person to purchase, hold, or sell the Bonds. Such labeling does not address the market price, marketability or suitability of these Bonds for a particular investor. There is no assurance that the designation will be retained for any given period of time or that the designation will not be revised, suspended, or withdrawn by BAM if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant.

Additional Information Available from BAM

Credit Insights Videos. For certain BAM-insured issues, BAM produces and posts a brief Credit Insights video that provides a discussion of the obligor and some of the key factors BAM's analysts and credit committee considered when approving the credit for insurance. The Credit Insights videos are easily accessible on BAM's website at www.buildamerica.com/videos. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Credit Profiles. Prior to the pricing of bonds that BAM has been selected to insure, BAM may prepare a pre-sale Credit Profile for those bonds. These pre-sale Credit Profiles provide information about the sector designation (e.g. general obligation, sales tax); a preliminary summary of financial information and key ratios; and demographic and economic data relevant to the obligor, if available. Subsequent to closing, for any offering that includes bonds insured by BAM, any pre-sale Credit Profile will be updated and superseded by a final Credit Profile to include information about the gross par insured by CUSIP, maturity and coupon. BAM pre-sale and final Credit Profiles are easily accessible on BAM's website at www.buildamerica.com/credit-profiles. BAM will produce a Credit Profile for all bonds insured by BAM, whether or not a pre-sale Credit Profile has been prepared for such bonds. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Disclaimers. The Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos and the information contained therein are not recommendations to purchase, hold or sell securities or to make any investment decisions. Credit-related and other analyses and statements in the Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos are statements of opinion as of the date expressed, and BAM assumes no responsibility to update the content of such material. The Credit Profiles and Credit Insight videos are prepared by BAM; they have not been reviewed or approved by the issuer of or the underwriter for the Bonds, and the issuer and underwriter assume no responsibility for their content.

BAM receives compensation (an insurance premium) for the insurance that it is providing with respect to the Bonds. Neither BAM nor any affiliate of BAM has purchased, or committed to purchase, any of the Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise.

The Bond Insurance language for the Official Statement under the subheading "Bond Insurance Policy" should be replaced with the following language when insuring:

1. **CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS:**

   Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value) and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

2. **PARTIAL MATURITIES (LESS THAN THE ENTIRE ISSUE):**

   Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the "Policy") for the Bonds maturing on _____ of the years _____ through _____, inclusive, with CUSIP #'s___ (collectively, the "Insured Bonds"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

3. **CERTIFICATES OR NOTES:**

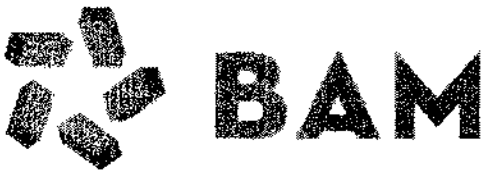
   Change all references from the Bonds to Certificates or Notes wherever necessary, but **DO NOT** change the reference to the policy from Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

TO BE PRINTED ON THE INSIDE COVER OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT AS PART OF THE DISCLAIMER STATEMENT:

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading "Bond Insurance" and "Exhibit __ - Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy".

EXHIBIT 3

Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy



MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: [NAME OF ISSUER]

Policy No: _____

MEMBER: [NAME OF MEMBER]

BONDS: $ _____ in aggregate principal amount of [NAME OF TRANSACTION] [and maturing on]

Effective Date: _____

Risk Premium: $_____
Member Surplus Contribution: $_____
Total Insurance Payment: $_____

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance and securing of the Bonds), for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of BAM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, BAM will disburse (but without duplication in the case of duplicate claims for the same Nonpayment) to or for the benefit of each Owner of the Bonds, the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by BAM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of such principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in BAM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of the preceding sentence, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, any of whom may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond. Payment by BAM either to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners, or directly to the Owners, on account of any Nonpayment shall discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy with respect to said Nonpayment.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as defined herein) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any other person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member and the Issuer specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member or the Issuer (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com
Address:
200 Liberty Street, 27th floor
New York, New York 10281
Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE
(Language for the Bond Form)
This form is not to be included in the Official Statement.

The Bonds shall bear a Statement of Insurance in the following form.

The following language should be used when insuring

1. **THE ENTIRE ISSUE:**

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to **{insert name of paying agent or trustee}, {city or county}, {state}**, or its successor, [as paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent")] [as trustee for the Bonds (the "Trustee")]. Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the [Paying Agent] [Trustee] and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the [Paying Agent] [Trustee]. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the [Resolution/Ordinance/Indenture] or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the [Resolution/Ordinance/Indenture], at law or in equity.

2. **CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS:**

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value) and interest on this Bond to **{insert name of paying agent or trustee}, {city or county}, {state}**, or its successor, as [paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent")] as trustee for the Bonds (the "Trustee")]. Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the [Paying Agent] [Trustee] and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the [Paying Agent] [Trustee]. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the [Resolution/Ordinance/Indenture] or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the [Resolution/Ordinance/Indenture], at law or in equity.

3. **PARTIAL MATURITIES (LESS THAN ENTIRE ISSUE):**

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bonds maturing on _____ of the years _____ through _____, inclusive (the "Insured Bonds"), to **{insert name of paying agent or trustee}, {city or county}, {state}**, or its successor, [as paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent")] [as trustee for the Bonds (the "Trustee")]. Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the [Paying Agent] [Trustee] and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the [Paying Agent] [Trustee]. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the [Resolution/Ordinance/Indenture] or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the [Resolution/Ordinance/Indenture], at law or in equity.

4. CERTIFICATES OR NOTES:

Change all references from the Bonds to Certificates or Notes wherever necessary, but **DO NOT** change the reference to the policy from Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

EXHIBIT 5

PROCEDURES FOR PREMIUM PAYMENT
TO BAM

This form is not to be included in the Official Statement.

BAM's issuance of its municipal bond insurance policy at bond closing is contingent upon payment and receipt of the premium. NO POLICY MAY BE RELEASED UNTIL PAYMENT OF SUCH AMOUNT HAS BEEN CONFIRMED. Set forth below are the procedures to be followed for confirming the amount of the premium to be paid and for paying such amount:

Upon determination of the final debt service schedule, email or fax such schedule to the appropriate BAM Underwriter

Jill Schmidt

Phone No.: (212) 235-2525

Email: jschmidt@buildamerica.com

Confirm with the individual in our underwriting department that you are in agreement with respect to par and premium on the transaction prior to the closing date.

Payment Date: Date of Delivery of the Insured Bonds.

Method of Payment: Wire transfer of Federal Funds.

Wire Transfer Instructions:

Bank:	First Republic Bank
ABA#:	321081669
Acct. Name:	Build America Mutual Assurance Company
Account No.:	80001613703
Policy No.:	@@POLICY_NO@@ – **(Include in OBI Field)**

CONFIRMATION OF PREMIUM

BAM will accept as confirmation of the premium payment a wire transfer number and the name of the sending bank, to be communicated to the Closing Coordinator on the closing date:

Deneica Glenn	(212) 235-2552
Patrice James	(212) 235-2559
Jacqueline Kleinman	(212) 235-2564
Claudette Littlejohn	(212) 235-2572
Nolan Miller	(212) 235-2511

EXHIBIT C

BAM LEGAL OPINION AND CERTIFICATE

[CLOSING DATE]

[ADDRESSEES (ISSUER, UNDERWRITER AND TRUSTEE)]

Re: Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. [POLICY NO.] With Respect to
$_____ [Name of Issuer] (the "Issuer")
_____ Bonds, Series ____ (the "Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company, a New York mutual insurance company ("BAM"). You have requested my opinion in such capacity as to the matters set forth below in connection with the issuance by BAM of its above-referenced policy (the "Policy"). In that regard, and for purposes of this opinion, I have examined such corporate records, documents and proceedings as I have deemed necessary and appropriate.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. BAM is a mutual insurance company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business therein.

2. The Policy has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BAM.

3. The Policy constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAM, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of BAM and to the application of general principles of equity.

4. The issuance of the Policy qualifies [the Issuer] as a member of BAM until [the Bonds] are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, [the Issuer] is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law. The Policy is non-assessable and creates no contingent mutual liability.

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of the Policy under the caption "BOND INSURANCE" in the official statement relating to the above-referenced Bonds dated [DATE] (the "Official Statement"). There has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe that the description of the Policy referred to above, as of the date of the Official Statement or as of the date of

this opinion, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Please be advised that I express no opinion with respect to any information contained in, or omitted from, "the Official Statement".

I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and do not express any opinion as to any law other than the laws of the State of New York.

This letter and the legal opinions herein are intended for the information solely of the addresses hereof and solely for the purposes of the transactions described in the Official Statement and are not to be relied upon by any other person or entity (including, without limitation, any person or entity that acquires bonds from an addressee of this letter.) I do not undertake to advise you of matters that may come to my attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the conclusions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

DISCLOSURE, NO DEFAULT AND TAX CERTIFICATE OF BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

The undersigned hereby certifies on behalf of BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), in connection with the issuance by BAM of its Policy No. [POLICY NO.] (the "Policy") in respect of the [$AMOUNT] [NAME OF TRANSACTION] (the "Bonds") that:

(i) The information set forth under the caption "BOND INSURANCE-BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY" in the official statement dated [DATE], relating to the Bonds (the "Official Statement") is true and correct;

(ii) BAM is not currently in default nor has BAM ever been in default under any policy or obligation guaranteeing the payment of principal of or interest on an obligation;

(iii) The Policy is an unconditional and recourse obligation of BAM (enforceable by or on behalf of the holders of the Bonds) to pay the scheduled principal of and interest on the Bonds when due in the event of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as set forth in the Policy);

(iv) The insurance payment (inclusive of the sum of the Risk Premium and the Member Surplus Contribution) (the "Insurance Payment") is solely a charge for the transfer of credit risk and was determined in arm's length negotiations and is required to be paid to BAM as a condition to the issuance of the Policy;

(v) BAM will, for federal income tax purposes, treat the Insurance Payment as solely in consideration for the insurance risk it assumes in the Policy and not as consideration for an investment in BAM or its assets;

(vi) No portion of such Insurance Payment represents an indirect payment of costs of issuance, including rating agency fees, other than fees paid by BAM to maintain its rating, which, together with all other overhead expenses of BAM, are taken into account in the formulation of its rate structure, or for the provision of additional services by BAM, or represents a direct or indirect payment for any goods or services provided to the Issuer (including the right to receive a dividend), or the direct or indirect payment for a cost, risk or other element that is not customarily borne by insurers of tax-exempt bonds (in transactions in which the guarantor has no involvement other than as a guarantor);

(vii) BAM is not providing any services in connection with the Bonds other than providing the Policy, and except for the Insurance Payment, BAM will not use any portion of the Bond proceeds;

(viii) Except for payments under the Policy in the case of Nonpayment by the Issuer, there is no obligation to pay any amount of principal or interest on the Bonds by BAM;

(ix) (a) BAM has not paid any dividends to date, (b) BAM's Board of Directors has resolved that BAM's priorities for surplus, as it accumulates, will be to preserve capital strength and claims paying resources for the benefit of its members and secondarily to

return value by reducing premiums charged for its insurance, and (c) BAM has no current expectation that any dividends will be paid;

(x) BAM does not expect that a claim or any other payment will be made on or with respect to the Policy or by BAM to the Issuer; and

(xi) Neither the Issuer nor any other Obligor is entitled to a refund of the Insurance Payment for the Policy in the event a Bond is retired before the final maturity date.

BAM makes no representation as to the nature of the interest to be paid on the Bonds or the treatment of the Policy under Section 1.148-4(f) of the Income Tax Regulations.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL
ASSURANCE COMPANY

_____
Authorized Officer

Dated: [CLOSING DATE]

Primary Market Disclosure Certificate
[Bond Description] (the "Insured Bonds")

For the benefit of _____ (the "Issuer"), and acknowledging that the Issuer will be relying on the contents hereof in addressing certain tax and disclosure items and for other matters, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("Build America") makes the following representations and warranties as of the date hereof:

1. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has purchased, or has committed to purchase, any of the Insured Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise;
2. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has entered into any agreement or understanding regarding the purchase or sale of the Insured Bonds, except for the insurance policies that Build America has provided regarding payments due under the Insured Bonds and the documentation associated with said insurance policies.

For the purposes of this certificate, "affiliate of Build America" means a person or entity that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, Build America.

[dated as of the closing date]

Build America Mutual Assurance Company

By

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT B – SERIES 2021 A SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

PROVISIONS RELATING TO MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY

Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Commitment

[insert]



MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE COMMITMENT

Issuer:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)	Effective Date: February 24, 2021
Member:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)	Expiration Date: May 24, 2021
Bonds:	Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) insured by BAM in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,700,000	
Premium:	2.50% of Policy Limit	

Policy Limit: An amount not to exceed the debt service reserve requirement for the Bonds insured by BAM as set forth in the Security Documents (the "Reserve Account Requirement"). The Policy Limit shall automatically and irrevocably be reduced from time to time by the amount of each reduction in the Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with the Security Documents

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), a New York mutual insurance corporation, hereby commits to issue its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (the "Reserve Policy"), in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, relating to the above-described debt obligations (the "Bonds"), subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto. All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Bond Insurance Commitment referred to in Paragraph 1 below or, if not defined therein, in the Debt Service Reserve Agreement referred to in Paragraph 3(a) below.

To keep this Commitment in effect after the Expiration Date set forth above, a written request for renewal must be submitted to BAM prior to such Expiration Date. BAM reserves the right to deny or grant a renewal in it sole discretion. To keep the Commitment in effect to the Expiration Date set forth above, BAM must receive a duplicate of this Commitment executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer within ten days of the date of this Commitment.

THE RESERVE POLICY SHALL BE ISSUED UPON SATISFACTION OR THE WAIVER BY BAM OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS, AND THE ISSUER AGREES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Conditions to Municipal Bond Policy Satisfied.** All conditions required under the Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment, dated February 24, 2021 issued by BAM with respect to the Bonds (the "Bond Insurance Commitment") for the issuance of the municipal bond insurance policy to be issued thereunder shall have been satisfied and the Bonds are simultaneously insured by BAM. All conditions set forth in this Commitment shall be in addition to the requirements set forth in Bond Insurance Commitment.

2. **The Transaction Documents** shall contain the document provisions set forth in **Exhibit B** hereto.

3. **Agreement and Related Opinions.** BAM shall be provided with the following:

(a) A copy of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, duly executed by the Issuer, subject only to such changes as shall be agreed to by BAM, as evidenced by BAM's execution thereof (For your information, the form of legal opinion to be delivered by BAM at closing is attached hereto as **Exhibit D**).

(b) An opinion(s) of bond counsel or other counsel acceptable to BAM, addressed and in form and substance satisfactory to BAM, as to (i) the due authorization, validity and enforceability of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, and (ii) if applicable, the Reserve Policy constitutes an instrument eligible for deposit to the credit of the debt service reserve fund or account (the "Reserve Fund") under the Security Documents, and as to such other matters as BAM shall reasonably request.

(c) Evidence of wire transfer of immediately available funds in an amount equal to the Premium stated above, unless alternative arrangements for the payment of such amount acceptable to BAM have been made prior to the delivery date of the Reserve Policy. Please see "Procedures for Premium Payment" attached hereto.

4. **Security for Repayment of Draws under the Reserve Policy, and Policy Costs.** The Security Documents shall secure repayment of draws under the Reserve Policy and all Policy Costs consistent with the terms of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement.

5. **Payments Due under the Policy.** All amounts on deposit under the Security Documents available to pay debt service on the Bonds (exclusive of the Reserve Policy) shall be used to pay such debt

service before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or any other credit facility. Draws on the Reserve Policy may be used only to pay principal of and/or interest on the Bonds.

6. **Ascertainment of Amounts to be Drawn.** The Security Documents shall require the Trustee or Paying Agent to determine the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy and to provide notice to BAM in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy.

7. **Final Documents.** Copies of all transaction documents and opinions required by this Commitment prepared subsequent to the date of this Commitment (black-lined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts) shall be furnished to BAM for review and approval at the same time and in the same manner as other transaction documents are required to be provided under (and as defined in) the Bond Insurance Commitment.

8. **Expiration of the Reserve Policy.** The Reserve Policy shall expire on the earlier of the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding and the final maturity date of the Bonds.

Closing Transcript. The closing transcript required to be provided to BAM pursuant to the Bond Insurance Commitment shall include all transaction documents and opinions required by this Commitment.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY



Authorized Officer

February 24, 2021
Date

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

The undersigned, an authorized officer of the Issuer, agrees and accepts the conditions set forth above and further agrees that (i) if the debt service reserve fund requirement for the Bonds is met by a credit instrument, such credit instrument shall be a Reserve Policy provided by BAM in accordance with the terms of this Commitment; (ii) the Issuer has made an independent investigation and decision as to whether to satisfy its reserve fund requirement with the Reserve Policy or whether the Reserve Policy is appropriate or proper for it based upon its judgment and upon advice from such legal and financial advisers as it has deemed necessary; (iii) BAM has not made, and therefore the Issuer is not relying on, any recommendation from BAM that the Issuer satisfy its reserve fund requirement with or obtain the Reserve Policy, it being understood and agreed that any communications from BAM (whether written or oral) referring to, containing information about or negotiating the terms and conditions of the Reserve Policy, and any related insurance document or the documentation governing the Bonds, do not constitute a recommendation to insure the Bonds or obtain the Reserve Policy; (iv) the Issuer acknowledges that BAM has not made any representation, warranty or undertaking, and has not given any assurance or guaranty, in each case, expressed or implied, as to its future financial strength or the rating of BAM's financial strength by the rating agency; (v) the Issuer acknowledges that a credit or claims-paying rating of BAM assigned by a Rating Agency reflects only the views of, and an explanation of the significance of any such rating may be obtained only from, the assigning Rating Agency, any such rating may change or be suspended, placed under review or withdrawn by such Rating Agency if circumstances so warrant, and BAM compensates a Rating Agency to maintain a credit or claims-paying ability rating thereon, but such payment is not in exchange for any specific rating or for a rating within any particular range; and (vi) the Issuer also acknowledges that BAM may in its sole and absolute discretion at any time request that a Rating Agency withdraw any rating maintained in respect of BAM. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the provisions set forth under subparagraphs (ii) through (vi) above shall survive the expiration or termination of this Commitment.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

PROCEDURES FOR PREMIUM PAYMENT
TO
BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY
("BAM")

BAM's issuance of its municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy at bond closing is contingent upon payment and receipt of the Premium. NO POLICY MAY BE RELEASED UNTIL PAYMENT OF SUCH AMOUNT HAS BEEN CONFIRMED BY BAM. Set forth below are the procedures to be followed for confirming the amount of the premium to be paid and for paying such amount:

Confirmation of Amount to be Paid:	**Upon determination of the final debt service reserve fund requirement, fax or email such schedule to BAM** Attention: Jill Schmidt Email: jschmidt@buildamerica.com Phone No.: (212) 235-2525 Fax No.: 212-962-1524

Confirm with BAM's credit analyst that you are in agreement with respect to Reserve Fund Policy Limit and Premium on the transaction prior to the closing date.

Payment Date:	Date of Delivery of the Bonds.
Method of Payment:	Wire transfer of Federal Funds.

Wire Transfer Instructions:

Bank: First Republic Bank
ABA#: 321081669
Acct. Name: Build America Mutual Assurance Company
Account No.: 80001613703
Policy No.: POLICY# _____ (Include in OBI Field)

CONFIRMATION OF PREMIUM WIRE NUMBER AT CLOSING

BAM will accept as confirmation of the premium payment a wire transfer number and the name of the sending bank, to be communicated on the closing date to Deneica Glenn, Closing Coordinator, 212-235-2552, email: dglenn@buildamerica.com.

EXHIBIT A

Specimen Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy



MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: ISSUER_NAME, STATE_NAME

Policy No:

MEMBER: MEMBER_COMPANY, STATE_NAME

Effective Date:

BONDS: $_____ in aggregate principal amount of

,

Risk Premium: $_____

Member Surplus Contribution: $_____

Total Insurance Payment: $_____

Maximum Policy Limit: $

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above under the Security Documents, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

BAM will make payment as provided in this Policy to the Trustee or Paying Agent on the later of (i) the Business Day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment and (ii) the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received a completed Notice of Nonpayment in a form reasonably satisfactory to it. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of this paragraph, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee or Paying Agent who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment.

Payment by BAM to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, (a) BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond and (b) BAM shall become entitled to reimbursement of the amount so paid (together with interest and expenses) pursuant to the Security Documents and Debt Service Reserve Agreement.

The amount available under this Policy for payment shall not exceed the Policy Limit. The amount available at any particular time to be paid to the Trustee or Paying Agent under the terms of this Policy shall automatically be reduced by and to the extent of any payment under this Policy. However, after such payment, the amount available under this Policy shall be reinstated in full or in part, but only up to the Policy Limit, to the extent of the reimbursement of such payment (after taking into account the payment of interest and expenses) to BAM by or on behalf of the Issuer. Within three (3) Business Days of such reimbursement, BAM shall provide the Trustee or the Paying Agent with Notice of Reinstatement, in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, and such reinstatement shall be effective as of the date BAM gives such notice.

Payment under this Policy shall not be available with respect to (a) any Nonpayment that occurs prior to the Effective Date or after the end of the Term of this Policy or (b) Bonds that are not outstanding under the Security Documents. If the amount payable under this Policy is also payable under another BAM issued policy insuring the Bonds, payment first shall be made under this Policy to the extent of the amount available under this Policy up to the Policy Limit. In no event shall BAM incur duplicate liability for the same amounts owing with respect to the Bonds that are covered under this Policy and any other BAM issued insurance policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "**Business Day**" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as hereinafter defined) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "**Debt Service Reserve Agreement**" means the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, dated as of the effective date hereof, in respect of this Policy, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time. "**Due for Payment**" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "**Nonpayment**" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. **"Notice"** means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "**Owner**" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds. **"Policy Limit"** means the dollar amount of the debt service reserve fund required to be maintained for the

Bonds by the Security Documents from time to time (the "Reserve Account Requirement"), or the portion of the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds provided by this Policy as specified in the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, but in no event shall the Policy Limit exceed the Maximum Policy Limit set forth above. The Policy Limit shall automatically and irrevocably be reduced from time to time by the amount of or, if this Policy is only providing a portion of the Reserve Account Requirement, in the same proportion as, each reduction in the Reserve Account Requirement, as provided in the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement. **"Security Documents"** means any resolution, ordinance, trust agreement, trust indenture, loan agreement and/or lease agreement and any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Bonds. "**Term**" means the period from and including the Effective Date until the earlier of (i) the maturity date for the Bonds and (ii) the date on which the Bonds are no longer outstanding under the Security Documents.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy is being issued under and pursuant to and shall be construed under and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law provisions.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

Schedule

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com
Address:
200 Liberty Street, 27th floor
New York, New York 10281
Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REINSTATEMENT

[DATE]

[TRUSTEE][PAYING AGENT]
[INSERT ADDRESS]

Reference is made to the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, Policy No. _____ (the "Policy"), issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"). The terms which are capitalized herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings specified in the Policy.

BAM hereby delivers notice that it is in receipt of payment from the [Issuer], or on its behalf, pursuant to the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, and, as of the date hereof, the Policy Limit is $_____, subject to reduction as the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds is reduced in accordance with the terms set forth in the Security Documents.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____

Name:
Title:

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT B

With respect to the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Authorizing Documents the Issuer and the Paying Agent agree to comply with the following provisions:

(a) The Issuer shall repay any draws under the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (the "Reserve Policy") and pay all related reasonable expenses incurred by BAM (the "Bond Insurer"). Interest shall accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by the Bond Insurer at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (A) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in the City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such changes are announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 5%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Bonds, and (B) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank ceases to announce its Prime Rate publicly, Prime Rate shall be the publicly announced prime or base lending rate of such bank, banking association or trust company bank as the Bond Insurer in its sole and absolute discretion shall specify.

Repayment of draws and payment of expenses and accrued interest thereon at the Late Payment Rate (collectively, the "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw, and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12 of the aggregate of Policy Costs related to such draw.

Amounts in respect of Policy Costs paid to the Bond Insurer shall be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due. As and to the extent that payments are made to the Bond Insurer on account of principal due, the coverage under the Reserve Policy will be increased by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Reserve Policy.

All cash and investments in the Debt Service Reserve Fund established for the Bonds shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund for payment of the debt service on the Bonds before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or any other Reserve Fund Credit Instrument in lieu of cash.

Payment of any Policy Cost shall be made prior to replenishment of any cash amounts. Draws on all Reserve Fund Credit Instruments (including the Reserve Policy) on which there is available coverage shall be made on a pro-rata basis (calculated by reference to the coverage then available thereunder) after applying all available cash and investments in the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Payment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts with respect to other Reserve Fund Credit Instruments shall be made on a pro-rata basis prior to replenishment of any cash drawn from the Debt Service Reserve Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, "available coverage" means the coverage then available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the applicable alternative credit instrument without regard to the legal or financial ability or willingness of the provider of such instrument to honor a claim or draw thereon or the failure of such provider to honor any such claim or draw.

(b) Draws under the Reserve Policy may only be used to make payments on Bonds insured by the Bond Insurer.

(c) If the Issuer shall fail to pay any Policy Costs in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (a) above, the Bond Insurer shall be entitled to exercise any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it, including those provided under this Indenture other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Bonds, or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect owners of the Bonds.

(d) This Indenture shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to the Bond Insurer shall have been paid in full. The Issuer's obligation to pay such amount shall expressly survive payment in full of the Bonds.

(e) The Paying Agent shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) hereof and provide notice to the Bond Insurer at least three business days prior to each date upon which interest or principal is due on the Bonds.

(f) The Reserve Policy shall expire on the earlier of the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding and the final maturity date of the Bonds.

(g) Policy Costs due and owing shall be included in debt service requirements for purposes of calculation of the additional bonds test and the rate covenant in the Authorizing Document.

EXHIBIT C

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT, dated _____ (the "Agreement"), by and between City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "Obligor") and BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM").

In consideration of the issuance by BAM of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy No. @@POLICY_NO@@ (the "Reserve Policy") with respect to the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Insured Obligations") issued under the [Indenture/Resolution/Ordinance] dated as of _____, between the [Obligor] [Issuer] and the [Trustee] (the "Trustee") (the "Authorizing Document") [, which bonds are secured by the [Lease/Loan] payments of the Obligor under the [Lease/Loan] Agreement dated as of _____ [the "[Lease/Loan] Agreement"] between the Issuer and the Obligor and the other revenue and collateral described in the Authorizing Document,] and the payment to BAM of the Insurance Payment for the Reserve Policy, the Obligor , Issuer and BAM hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. The Obligor shall repay BAM any draws under the Reserve Policy and pay all Administrative Expenses (as defined below) incurred by BAM. Interest shall accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by BAM at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in the City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 5%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base-lending rate of such national bank as BAM shall designate.

2. Repayment of draws and payment of Administrative Expenses and the interest accrued thereon at the Late Payment Rate (collectively, "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12th of the aggregate of Policy Costs related to such draw*[; provided, however, that all such payments shall be due prior to termination of the [Lease] Agreement dated as of _____ between the Issuer and Obligor]*. Amounts in respect of Policy Costs paid to BAM shall be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due. *[For Ca. RDA add: The Obligor shall include the repayment of Policy Costs in its Recognized Payment Obligation Schedule.]*

3. As and to the extent that payments are made to BAM on account of principal due, the coverage under the Reserve Policy will be reinstated by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Reserve Policy.

4. All cash and investments in the debt service reserve fund or account securing the Insured Obligations (the "Reserve Fund") shall be transferred to the debt service fund for payment of debt service on the Insured Obligations before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or on any alternative credit instrument. Payment of any Policy Costs shall be made prior to replenishment of any such cash amounts. Draws on all alternative credit instruments (including the Reserve Policy) on which there is available coverage shall be made on a pro rata basis (calculated by reference to available coverage under each such alternative credit instrument) after applying available cash and investments in the Reserve Fund. Payment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts with respect to alternative credit instruments shall be made on a pro-rata basis prior to replenishment of any cash drawn from the Reserve Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, "available coverage" means the coverage then available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the applicable alternative credit instrument without regard to the legal or financial ability or willingness of the provider of such instrument to honor a claim or draw thereon or the failure of such provider to honor any such claim or draw.

5. Draws on the Reserve Policy may only be used to make payments on the Insured Obligations (and for the avoidance of doubt, not any other obligations of the *[Issuer or]* Obligor, whether issued on parity with the Insured Obligations, or otherwise).

6. If the Obligor shall fail to pay any Policy Costs in accordance with the requirements of the Authorizing Document and this Agreement, BAM shall be entitled to exercise any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it, including those provided under the Authorizing Document, other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Insured Obligations or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect owners of the Insured Obligations.

7. The Authorizing Document shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to BAM shall have been paid in full. The Obligor's obligation to pay such amounts shall expressly survive payment in full of the Insured Obligations.

8. In order to secure the Obligor's payment obligations with respect to the Policy Costs, there is hereby granted and perfected in favor of BAM a security interest (subordinate only to that of the owners of the Insured Obligations) in all revenues and collateral pledged as security for the Insured Obligations *[payment obligations of the Obligor under the Lease/Loan Agreement]*.

9. Policy Costs due and owing shall be included in debt service requirements for purposes of calculation of the additional bonds test and the rate covenant in the Authorizing Document *[Lease/Loan Agreement]*.

10. The Trustee shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 hereof and shall provide notice to BAM in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy at least five business days prior to each date upon which interest or principal is due on the Insured Obligations. Where deposits are required to be made by the Obligor with the Trustee to the debt service fund for the Insured

Obligations more often than semi-annually, the Trustee shall give notice to BAM of any failure of the Obligor to make timely payment in full of such deposits within two business days of the date due.

11. The Obligor agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of this Agreement, the Authorizing Document and any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations ("Administrative Expenses"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Obligor agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.

12. The obligation of the Obligor to pay all amounts due under this Agreement shall be an absolute and unconditional obligation of the Obligor and will be paid or performed strictly in accordance with this Agreement.

13. So long as a default or event of default has occurred and is continuing under this Agreement, the Authorizing Document or any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations, the Obligor shall not be eligible for a dividend or any other economic benefit under BAM's organizational documents.

14. Notices to BAM shall be sent to the following address (or such other address as BAM may designate in writing): Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. _____, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com; with a copy of such notice or other communication sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214.

15. If any one or more of the agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict in the terms of this Agreement and the Authorizing Document, the terms of this Agreement shall control.

16. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Authorizing Document.

17. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which alone and all of which together shall be deemed one original Agreement.

18. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties to the Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Title:

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Title:

EXHIBIT D

BAM LEGAL OPINION



[CLOSING DATE]

[ADDRESSEES (ISSUER, UNDERWRITER AND TRUSTEE)]

Re: Bond Insurance Policy: Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. [POLICY NO.]
DSR Policy: Debt Service Reserve Policy No. [POLICY NO.]
Member:
Bonds:
Official Statement: dated [ ]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company, a New York mutual insurance company ("BAM"). You have requested my opinion in such capacity as to the matters set forth below in connection with the issuance by BAM of its above-referenced Bond Insurance Policy and DSR Policy (collectively, the "Policies"). In that regard, and for purposes of this opinion, I have examined such corporate records, documents and proceedings as I have deemed necessary and appropriate.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. BAM is a mutual insurance company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business therein.

2. The Policies have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BAM.

3. Each of the Policies constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAM, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of BAM and to the application of general principles of equity.

4. The issuance of the Policies qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-

laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law. The Policies are non-assessable and create no contingent mutual liability.

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of the Bond Insurance Policy under the caption "BOND INSURANCE" in the Official Statement related to the above-referenced Bonds. There has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe that the description of the Bond Insurance Policy, as of the date of the Official Statement or as of the date of this opinion, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to the make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Please be advised that except as described above, I express no opinion with respect to any information contained in, or omitted, from the Official Statement.

I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and do not express any opinion as to any law other than the laws of the State of New York.

This letter and the legal opinions herein are intended for the information solely of the addresses hereof and solely for the purposes of the transactions described in the Official Statement and are not to be relied upon by any other person or entity (including, without limitation, any person or entity that acquires bonds from an addressee of this letter.) I do not undertake to advise you of matters that may come to my attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the conclusions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

City of Clarksburg
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

The undersigned, Ryan Kennedy, Mayor, and Harry Faulk, City Manager of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") and the undersigned Paul J. Howe, III, President of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), in accordance with the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Issuer on February 18, 2021 and the Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on March 4, 2021 (collectively, the "Bond Ordinance"), and in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Board on February 23, 2021 (the "Board Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"), hereby find and determine this 4th day of March, 2021 as follows:

1. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated as of their issue date, shall bear interest on June 1 and December 1 of each year commencing June 1, 2021.

2. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, which is within the not to exceed amount of $3,750,000 provided in the Series 2021 A Ordinance. The interest rates on the Series 2021 A Bonds do not exceed 7%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Series 2021 A Ordinance.

3. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on **Schedule 1** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on **Schedule 1** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption as set forth on **Schedule 2** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $2,738,897.20 (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of $41,775.00 and less a net original issue discount of $4,327.80).

7. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate, the Rule 15c2-12 Certificate and the Registrar Agreement presented to the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board at the time of or prior to the execution of this Certificate are hereby approved with such modifications as may be approved by such officials, as evidenced by the execution and delivery of such documents by such officials.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2021 A Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Bond Ordinance, and the Series 2021 A Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Bond Ordinance.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures the day and year first written above.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

By: _____
Its Mayor

By: _____
Its City Manager

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

By: _____
Its President

SCHEDULE 1 – CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

SERIES 2021 A BOND TERMS

Maturing (June 1)	Principal Amount ($)	Interest Rate (%)	Yield (%)	Price (%)	CUSIP #
2022	200,000	0.570	0.570	100.000	182072 DW5
2023	205,000	0.670	0.670	100.000	182072 DX3
2024	205,000	0.810	0.810	100.000	182072 DY1
2025	205,000	0.960	0.960	100.000	182072 DZ8
2026	205,000	1.000	1.060	99.696	182072 EA2
2027	210,000	1.125	1.200	99.552	182072 EB0
2028	215,000	1.250	1.350	99.315	182072 EC8
2029	215,000	1.500	1.500	100.000	182072 ED6
2030	220,000	1.625	1.650	99.786	182072 EE4
2031	220,000	1.625	1.730	99.020	182072 EF1

$685,000 2.000% Term Bonds Due June 1, 2034 at 1.960%* Yield CUSIP: 182072 EG9

*Priced to an optional call date of June 1, 2026.

SCHEDULE 2 – CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS:

SERIES 2021 A BONDS

Optional Redemption

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027 are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity at the option of the City, on and after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity, and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

*Final Maturity.

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned Robert Steptoe, Director of CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC. (the "Underwriter") and Ryan Kennedy, Mayor, and Harry Faulk, City Manager, of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify this 18th day of March, 2021, as follows:

1. On the 18th day of March, 2021, the Underwriter received the entire original issue of $2,785,000 in aggregate principal amount of the City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"). The Series 2021 A Bonds, as so received on original issuance, are dated March 18, 2021, are in fully registered form, are numbered from AR-1 upward in order of maturity and are registered in the name of "CEDE & CO."

2. At the time of such receipt of the Series 2021 A Bonds, they had been executed by the Mayor and the City Manager of the Issuer by their manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon each Series 2021 A Bond and attested by the Clerk of the Issuer by her manual signature, and had been authenticated by an authorized officer of WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as Registrar.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Underwriter, as the original purchaser of the Series 2021 A Bonds, of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, as follows:

Par Amount of Series 2021 A Bonds	$2,785,000.00
Less: Net Original Issue Discount	(4,327.80)
Less: Underwriter's Discount	(41,775.00)
Purchase Price	$2,738,897.20

Payment of Series 2021 A Bonds proceeds in the aggregate amount of $2,738,897.20 was made in immediately available funds, via separate federal funds wires, to the Issuer and Build America Mutual Assurance Company in the amounts of $2,715,353.13 and $23,544.07, respectively.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures on the day and year first written above.

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: _____
Its: Director

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE, REGISTER, AND DELIVER BONDS

WesBanco Bank, Inc., as Registrar
Wheeling, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On the 18th day of March, 2021, there are delivered to you herewith as Registrar for the $2,785,000 City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"):

1. Bonds Nos. AR-1 through AR-11, inclusive, constituting the entire original issue of the Series 2021 A Bonds, executed by the Mayor, the City Clerk, and the City Manager of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer. The Series 2021 A Bonds are authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City, effective February 18, 2021 (the "Original Ordinance"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on February 18, 2021 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on March 4, 2021 (the "Second Supplemental Resolution"), and a Certificate of Determinations signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the City and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations" and, collectively with the Original Ordinance, the Supplemental Parameters Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution, the "Ordinance").

2. Copies of the Ordinance, certified by the City Clerk of the Issuer.

3. The signed, unqualified approving opinion of the Series 2021 A Bonds by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel.

4. Such other opinions, certificates and documents as shall be reasonably requested by the original purchaser.

You are hereby requested and authorized, pursuant to Section 3.12 of the Ordinance, to authenticate, register in the name of "CEDE & CO." as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, ("DTC") and deliver the Bonds to DTC, for the account of Crews and Associates, Inc., as the original purchaser thereof.

Dated as of the day and year first stated above.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-1 $200,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
0.570%	6/1/2022	3/18/2021	182072 DW5

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds, under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

SPECIMEN

Dated: March 18, 2021.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

SPECIMEN

No. AR-2 $205,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
0.670%	6/1/2023	3/18/2021	182072 DX3

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds, under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar, and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: March 18, 2021.

SPECIMEN

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-3 SPECIMEN $205,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
0.810%	6/1/2024	3/18/2021	182072 DY1

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price.

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: March 18, 2021.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ _____ _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-4 SPECIMEN $205,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
0.960%	6/1/2025	3/18/2021	182072 DZ8

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: March 18, 2021.

SPECIMEN

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-5 SPECIMEN $205,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
1.000%	6/1/2026	3/18/2021	182072 EA2

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: March 18, 2021.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____ the within

Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____

_____ to transfer

the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-6 SPECIMEN $210,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
1.125%	6/1/2027	3/18/2021	182072 EB0

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: March 18, 2021.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-7 SPECIMEN $215,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
1.250%	6/1/2028	3/18/2021	182072 EC8

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15), or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose, and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: March 18, 2021.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-8 [redacted] $215,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
1.500%	6/1/2029	3/18/2021	182072 ED6

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

*Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: March 18, 2021.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-9 $220,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
1.625%	6/1/2030	3/18/2021	182072 EE4

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: March 18, 2021.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-10 $220,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
1.625%	6/1/2031	3/18/2021	182072 EF1

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)", (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and, by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"), AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

SPECIMEN

Dated: March 18, 2021.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build-America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-11 $685,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
2.000%	6/1/2034	3/18/2021	182072 EG9

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest

Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2021 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than ten (10) days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, designated the "City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated March 18, 2021, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of refunding the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (ii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (together, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by said Council on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by said Council on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer, and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed

counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing in 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price

therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AS FOLLOWS: (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 23, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,383,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,885,764 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS").

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay the entire outstanding principal of, and accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" by the Issuer within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CLARKSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: March 18, 2021.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Ordinance or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Ordinance, at laws or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company, or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117, Charleston, WV 25302
Phone:(304) 558-3971 FAX: (304) 558-1280 **mbc.wv.gov**

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 3/18/2021

ISSUE: City of Clarskburg, Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

ADDRESS: 222 West Main Street, Clarksburg, WV 26301 COUNTY: Harrison

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: ____ New Money

x Refunding Refunding issue(s) dated: 11/6/2014

ISSUE DATE: March 18, 2021 RATE: VR ADMIN FEE: NA

ISSUE AMOUNT: $2,785,000

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: June 1, 2021 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: June 1, 2022

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $ 7,567.06 PAYING AGENT: MBC

BOND COUNSEL: *Steptoe & Johnson PLLC*
Contact Name: Thomas L. Aman, Esquire
Phone: 304.933.8136
Email: thomas.aman@steptoe-johnson.com

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: *Jackson Kelly PLLC*
Contact Name: Mark Imbrogno
Phone: 304.284.4146
Email: MAImbrogno@JacksonKelly.com

CLOSING BANK: *WesBanco Bank, Inc.*
Contact Name: Janet Shelburne
Phone: (304) 234-9436
Email: shelburnej@wesbanco.com

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Contact Name:
Phone:
Email:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Name: Kim Karakiozis
Title: Director of Finance - Treasurer
Phone: (304) 624-1650
Email: kkarakiozis@cityofclarksburgwv.com

OTHER: *Crews & Associates, Inc.*
Contact Name: Rob Steptoe
Title: Director, Capital Markets Group
Phone: 304.292.6600
Email: rsteptoe@crewsfs.com

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: $2,639,699.14
By: Wire x
Check ____
In-house Transfer ____

Accrued Interest:
Capitalized Interest:
Reserve Account:
Other: 2014 A Sinking Fund, 2014 A Reserve Fund

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By: Wire ____
Check ____
IGT x

To Escrow Trustee:
To Issuer:
To Cons.Invest Fund:
To Other: 2014 A Bonds Redemption Acct.

ISSUER NUMBERS:
BANK ID NUMBER:
CUSIP:
ACCOUNT NUMBER:
PROGRAM NUMBER:

NOTES: Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account will be funded with a Surety Bond from BAM

FOR MUNIICPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required:
Transfers Required:

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Clarksburg Water Board ("Board") is a governmental body and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia; and

WHEREAS, the City of Clarksburg has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Board makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts; and

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and the potential for lost checks; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 13, Article 3, Section 5a, the MBC has established fees for its services (the "MBC Fee"); and

WHEREAS, the Board finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the City, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the Board account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, along with the MBC Fee, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the account(s) set forth on Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) The President is hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 23rd day of March, 2021.

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

President

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRAR

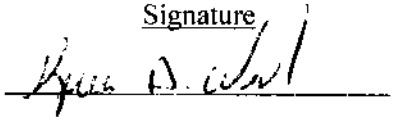
WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia (the "Bank"), as Registrar for the above-captioned bonds (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"), hereby certifies this 18th day of March, 2021, as follows, all capitalized terms used herein to have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City, effective February 18, 2021 (the "Original Ordinance"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on February 18, 2021 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on March 4, 2021 (the "Second Supplemental Resolution"), and a Certificate of Determinations signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the City and the President of the Board on March 4, 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations" and, collectively with the Original Ordinance, the Supplemental Parameters Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution, the "Ordinance"):

1. The Bank is a West Virginia banking corporation authorized to transact business in West Virginia, and is lawfully empowered, pursuant to such laws, to accept the duties and obligations contemplated and as provided under the Ordinance and to serve in the capacity of Registrar under the Ordinance.

2. The Bank has duly authorized, by all necessary action, the authentication of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the execution and delivery of this Certificate and the acceptance of all duties of Registrar under the Ordinance, and any and all other documents and agreements as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the Bank in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

3. The person indicated below in Paragraph Four (4) was, at the time of the authentication of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and is now, a duly elected, qualified, and acting incumbent in his or her office; and, pursuant to authorization from the Board of Directors of the Bank, attached hereto as Exhibit A, such person, in his or her official capacity, was and is authorized to authenticate the Series 2021 A Bonds for and on behalf of the Bank.

4. Appearing opposite the name and title of the person indicated below is a true and correct specimen of his or her signature.

Name	Title	Signature
Kerrie A. Weisenborn	Vice President	

5. There have been filed with the Bank all of the documents listed in Section 3.12 of the Ordinance and all conditions precedent contained in the Ordinance have been fully satisfied and met, and all opinions and certificates are satisfactory and the Series 2021 A Bonds are entitled to the benefit and security of the Ordinance; the Series 2021 A Bonds have been duly authenticated and delivered to the Original Purchaser, and proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds have been deposited as required by the Ordinance.

6. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a correct listing of the Bond numbers, CUSIP numbers, maturity dates, principal amounts, interest rates and yields of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.

By: _____ SVP
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

Resolution of Board of Directors
(on file with Registrar)

EXHIBIT B

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Bond No.	Maturity Date (June 1)	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	CUSIP No.
AR-1	2022	$200,000	0.570%	0.570%	100.000%	182072 DW5
AR-2	2023	$205,000	0.670%	0.670%	100.000%	182072 DX3
AR-3	2024	$205,000	0.810%	0.810%	100.000%	182072 DY1
AR-4	2025	$205,000	0.960%	0.960%	100.000%	182072 DZ8
AR-5	2026	$205,000	1.000%	1.060%	99.696%	182072 EA2
AR-6	2027	$210,000	1.125%	1.200%	99.552%	182072 EB0
AR-7	2028	$215,000	1.250%	1.350%	99.315%	182072 EC8
AR-8	2029	$215,000	1.500%	1.500%	100.000%	182072 ED6
AR-9	2030	$220,000	1.625%	1.650%	99.786%	182072 EE4
AR-10	2031	$220,000	1.625%	1.730%	99.020%	182072 EF1
AR-11	2034	$685,000	2.000%	1.960%	100.195%	182072 EG9

City of Clarksburg
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A
(Tax Exempt)

REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of the 18th day of March, 2021, by and between CITY OF CLARKSBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and WESBANCO BANK, INC., Wheeling, West Virginia, a state banking corporation (the "Bank").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $2,785,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt), (the "Series 2021 A Bonds" or "Bonds"), in fully registered form pursuant to a Bond Ordinance enacted February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer Council of the City on March 4, 2021, and a Certificate of Determinations signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board on March 4, 2021 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Agreement does appoint the Bank to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Agreement by the Issuer and the Bank and during the term hereof, the Bank does accept and shall have and agrees to perform all of the powers and duties of Registrar, as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Bank agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Bank's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Bank shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Bank, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed fee schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Bank each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER:
City of Clarksburg
222 W. Main Street
Clarksburg, WV 26301
Attention: City Manager

REGISTRAR:
WesBanco Bank, Inc.
1 Bank Plaza
Wheeling, WV 26003
Attention: Trust Department

8. The Bank is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement to be performed on the part of any of the parties hereto shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenant or agreement shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

10. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be signed in their respective names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

WESBANCO BANK, INC.

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation

[See Transcript at Tabs 1, 2, 3 and 4]

FEE SCHEDULE

(On File with Issuer)

CONDITIONAL NOTICE OF REDEMPTION
ON JUNE 1, 2021

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 A
(TAX-EXEMPT)

Notice is hereby given that, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), has issued its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"), dated March 18, 2021, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000.00 for the purpose of currently refunding the entire outstanding principal amount of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), in accordance with the redemption provisions of a bond ordinance enacted by the Issuer on July 2, 2014, as supplemented by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Issuer on October 16, 2014 (collectively, the "Series 2014 A Bond Ordinance"). The Series 2014 A Bonds are to be redeemed in their entirety on June 1, 2021 (the "Redemption Date"). The payment which is to be made in order to affect such redemption in each case will include the principal amount at 100% of par (the "Redemption Price"), and accrued interest to the redemption date as follows:

Bond No.	Cusip No.*	Unpaid Principal	Redemption Price	Principal Redemption
AR-7	182072 DP0	$180,000	100%	$180,000
AR-8	182072 DQ8	$185,000	100%	$185,000
AR-9	182072 DR6	$190,000	100%	$190,000
AR-10	182072 DS4	$195,000	100%	$195,000
AR-11	182072 DT2	$200,000	100%	$200,000
AR-12	182072 DU9	$660,000	100%	$660,000
AR-13	182072 DV7	$1,290,000	100%	$1,290,000

On the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and all interest accrued on the Series 2014 A Bonds will become due and payable upon the Series 2014 A Bonds and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date. There is currently on deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Paying Agent") for the Series 2014 A Bonds an amount of cash together with an investment in United Stated Treasury Obligations, State and Local Government Series, which on the maturity date thereof shall be sufficient to pay, on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the Redemption Date.

The redemption described above is conditional on and subject to there being on deposit in the applicable funds and accounts with the Paying Agent on the Redemption Date sufficient moneys to pay the full Redemption Price of the Series 2014 A Bonds. If such moneys are not on deposit on the Redemption Date, this notice shall be of no force and effect, the Series 2014 A Bonds shall not be redeemed pursuant hereto, and the Paying Agent shall give notice that such moneys were not received. Failure to make such deposit shall not constitute a default under the Series 2014 A Bond Ordinance.

All Series 2014 A Bonds outstanding may be surrendered for payment and delivered to the Paying Agent at the following address:

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25302

These securities will become due and payable on the Redemption Date at the office of the Paying Agent as indicated above.

Date of Notice: April 15, 2021

Under the provisions of the Interest and Dividend Tax Compliance Act of 1983, Registrars and Paying Agents may be obligated to withhold 31% from payments of principal to individuals who have failed to furnish the Registrar and Paying Agent with a valid Taxpayer Identification Number. Holders of the above stated securities who wish to avoid the application of these provisions should submit certified Taxpayer Identification Numbers on Form W-9 when presenting their bonds. The above CUSIP Numbers are provided solely for the convenience of the bondholders. The Paying Agent does not certify as to their correctness or completeness.

NOTICE OF DEFEASANCE

CUSIP NO.	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE
182072DN5	$175,000	3.00%	June 1, 2021
182072DP0	$180,000	3.00%	June 1, 2022
182072DQ8	$185,000	3.00%	June 1, 2023
182072DR6	$190,000	3.00%	June 1, 2024
182072DS4	$195,000	3.40%	June 1, 2025
182072DT2	$200,000	3.50%	June 1, 2026
182072DU9	$660,000	4.50%	June 1, 2029
182072DV7	$1,290,000	4.00%	June 1, 2034
TOTAL	***$3,075,000***		

$ 3,965,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA
WATER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2014 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

TO ALL HOLDERS OF THE ABOVE-CAPTIONED BONDS:

You are hereby notified that all the above-captioned Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (the "Bonds") issued by the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), that are outstanding on the date hereof in the aggregate principal amount of $3,075,000, have been refunded to their first optional redemption date, being June 1, 2021 and are deemed to have been paid in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19, and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the lien on the gross revenues of the System on behalf of such Bonds has been defeased. Proceeds of the Issuer's Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) invested in United States Treasury Obligations – State and Local Government Series are irrevocably credited to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable to and including June 1, 2021, and on such date, to redeem the then outstanding Bonds in full in accordance with the redemption provisions thereof.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG,
WEST VIRGINIA

By: WESBANCO BANK, INC.

Dated: March 18, 2021

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

400 White Oaks Boulevard
Bridgeport, WV 26330
(304) 933-8000 (304) 933-8183 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

March 5, 2021

VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL

Sara Rogers, Executive Director
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Re: Refunding of the City of Clarksburg Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax Exempt)

Dear Ms. Rogers:

Our firm serves as bond counsel to the City of Clarksburg (the "City"). The purpose of this letter is to provide the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") with instructions regarding the current refunding of the City's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, and issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds").

The City plans to issue its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt), on or about March 18, 2021 (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"), a portion of the proceeds of which will be used to pay the outstanding principal of, and all accrued interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds on June 1, 2021 (the "Redemption Date"). A bond purchase agreement for the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds by the City to Crews and Associates, Inc., was signed yesterday. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds in the amount of $2,639,699.14 will be deposited with the MBC on or about March 18, 2021 (the "Closing Date"), which amount, when combined with the monies currently on deposit with the MBC in the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund in the amount of $201,500.30 and in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Fund in the amount of $292,022.42 for an aggregate total of $3,133,221.86, will be utilized by the MBC to purchase United States Treasury Obligations- State and Local Government Series (the "SLGS") on the Closing Date in the total amount of $3,133,221.00 leaving a cash balance on deposit with the MBC in the amount of $0.86. The proceeds from the maturing SLGS in the amount of $3,133,414.14 together with the uninvested cash held by the MBC will be applied by the MBC to the redemption in full of the Series 2014 A Bonds in the amount of $3,133,415.00 (the "Redemption Price") on the Redemption Date.

As bond counsel, we hereby request, on behalf of the City, that the MBC, as the Paying Agent for the Series 2014 A Bonds, issue the attached Conditional Notice of Redemption for the Series 2014 A Bonds by the close of business on April 15, 2021. We will advise you in advance by e-mail or other written communication if this date is to be extended.

In order to complete the payment in full of the Series 2014 A Bonds on June 1, 2021, we also request, on behalf of the City, the transfer by MBC, on or before the Closing Date, of all

funds on deposit in the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund (most recent statement indicating a balance of $201,500.30) and in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Fund (most recent statement indicating a balance of $292,022.42) to the Series 2014 A Bonds Redemption Account.

In addition, please also accept this letter as the formal request of the City to immediately cancel the sweep for the monthly principal and interest payments on the Series 2014 A Bonds.

Thank you for your attention to this matter. If you have any questions regarding any of the issues set forth herein, or if I can be of any other service, please do not hesitate to call me (304.933.8136).

My best regards.

Very truly yours,

Thomas L. Aman, Jr.

Attachment

cc: Dick Welch (rwelch@clarksburgwater.com)
Rob Steptoe (rsteptoe@crewsfs.com)
Mark Imbrogno (mainbrogno@jacksonkelly.com)
WesBanco Bank, Inc. (wtis-corporatetrust@wesbanco.com)

ATTACHMENT

[FORM OF REDEMPTION NOTICE]

[to be sent via electronic mail or by any means as the Depository Trust Company shall require, to EMMA, the Depository Trust Company and WesBanco Bank, Inc., as Registrar, at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date]

CONDITIONAL NOTICE OF REDEMPTION
ON JUNE 1, 2021

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 A
(TAX-EXEMPT)

Notice is hereby given that, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), has issued its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"), dated March 18, 2021, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000.00 for the purpose of currently refunding the entire outstanding principal amount of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), in accordance with the redemption provisions of a bond ordinance enacted by the Issuer on July 2, 2014, as supplemented by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Issuer on October 16, 2014 (collectively, the "Series 2014 A Bond Ordinance"). The Series 2014 A Bonds are to be redeemed in their entirety on June 1, 2021 (the "Redemption Date"). The payment which is to be made in order to affect such redemption in each case will include the principal amount at 100% of par (the "Redemption Price"), and accrued interest to the redemption date as follows:

Bond No.	Cusip No.*	Unpaid Principal	Redemption Price	Principal Redemption
AR-7	182072 DP0	$180,000	100%	$180,000
AR-8	182072 DQ8	$185,000	100%	$185,000
AR-9	182072 DR6	$190,000	100%	$190,000
AR-10	182072 DS4	$195,000	100%	$195,000
AR-11	182072 DT2	$200,000	100%	$200,000
AR-12	182072 DU9	$660,000	100%	$660,000
AR-13	182072 DV7	$1,290,000	100%	$1,290,000

On the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and all interest accrued on the Series 2014 A Bonds will become due and payable upon the Series 2014 A Bonds and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date. There is currently on deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Paying Agent") for the Series 2014 A Bonds an amount of cash together with an investment in United Stated Treasury Obligations, State and Local Government Series, which on the maturity date thereof shall be sufficient to pay, on the

Redemption Date, the Redemption Price of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the Redemption Date.

The redemption described above is conditional on and subject to there being on deposit in the applicable funds and accounts with the Paying Agent on the Redemption Date sufficient moneys to pay the full Redemption Price of the Series 2014 A Bonds. If such moneys are not on deposit on the Redemption Date, this notice shall be of no force and effect, the Series 2014 A Bonds shall not be redeemed pursuant hereto, and the Paying Agent shall give notice that such moneys were not received. Failure to make such deposit shall not constitute a default under the Series 2014 A Bond Ordinance.

All Series 2014 A Bonds outstanding may be surrendered for payment and delivered to the Paying Agent at the following address:

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25302

These securities will become due and payable on the Redemption Date at the office of the Paying Agent as indicated above.

Date of Notice: April 15, 2021

Under the provisions of the Interest and Dividend Tax Compliance Act of 1983, Registrars and Paying Agents may be obligated to withhold 31% from payments of principal to individuals who have failed to furnish the Registrar and Paying Agent with a valid Taxpayer Identification Number. Holders of the above stated securities who wish to avoid the application of these provisions should submit certified Taxpayer Identification Numbers on Form W-9 when presenting their bonds. The above CUSIP Numbers are provided solely for the convenience of the bondholders. The Paying Agent does not certify as to their correctness or completeness.

Prepayment Agreement

City of Clarksburg
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A
(Tax-Exempt)

This **PREPAYMENT AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement"), made and entered into as of March 18, 2021, by and between the **CITY OF CLARKSBURG** (the "Issuer") and the **WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION** (the "Prepayment Agent").

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system (the "System") and has heretofore financed and refinanced the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, extensions and improvements thereto by the issuance of several series of water revenue bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt), dated March 18, 2021, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000 (the "Series 2021 A Bonds") and contemporaneously therewith currently refund and defease its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 (the "Bonds to be Refunded");

WHEREAS, the Issuer intends to repay in full all of the Bonds to be Refunded currently outstanding by depositing with the Prepayment Agent on March 18, 2021 (the "Closing Date") a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds in the amount of $2,639,699.14 which amount shall be combined with moneys on deposit with the Prepayment Agent in the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the Bonds to be Refunded in the amount of $201,500.30 and in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Fund for the Bonds to be Refunded in the amount of $292,022.42, and held by the Prepayment Agent in an account to be created and known as the "Series 2014 A Bonds Prepayment Fund";

WHEREAS, the amount deposited in the Series 2014 A Bonds Prepayment Fund from the following sources for a total amount of $3,133,221.86 shall be known as the "Redemption Deposit Amount".

Series 2021 A Bonds	$2,639,699.14
Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund	$201,500.30
Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Fund	$292,022.42
TOTAL	$3,133,221.86

WHEREAS, the Prepayment Agent shall invest $3,133,221.00 of the Redemption Deposit Amount in United States Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series (the "SLGS") which shall mature on June 1, 2021, in the aggregate principal amount of $3,133,414.14, with the remaining portion of the Redemption Deposit Amount in the sum of $0.86 being held as uninvested cash in the Series 2014 A Bonds Prepayment Fund (the sum of the maturity value of the SLGS and the uninvested cash held in the Series 2014 A Bonds Prepayment Fund shall be collectively referred to as the "Available Redemption Funds");

WHEREAS, the Available Redemption Funds are in such amount as to insure the payment on June 1, 2021 (the "Redemption Date"), pursuant to the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 4, 2021 and a Certificate of Determinations executed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board on March 4, 2021 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), of the entire principal amount of the Bonds to be Refunded then outstanding, and all interest accrued thereon (collectively, the "Redemption Price");

WHEREAS, on or before one business day prior to the Redemption Date, the Prepayment Agent shall pay the Redemption Price to the registered owner(s) of the Bonds to be Refunded upon presentation of such Bonds to be Refunded on the Redemption Date for payment in accordance with the Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements contained herein, and in order further to secure payment of the Bonds to be Refunded, as heretofore provided, the parties hereto mutually undertake, promise and agree for themselves, their respective representatives, successors and assigns, as follows:

1. The Prepayment Agent shall create the Series 2014 A Bonds Prepayment Fund separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Prepayment Agent.

2. The Issuer shall deposit an amount of $2,639,699.14 from Series 2021 A Bonds proceeds with the Prepayment Agent on the Closing Date and such amount shall constitute an irrevocable deposit of such moneys in trust for, and such moneys shall be deposited by the Prepayment Agent on the Closing Date in the Series 2014 A Bonds Prepayment Fund.

3. The Prepayment Agent shall transfer on the Closing Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter an amount of $201,500.30 from the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund and an amount of $292,022.42 from the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Fund to the Series 2014 A Bonds Prepayment Fund.

4. Any surplus amounts remaining in the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Fund shall be applied, first, to fees due and owing the Prepayment Agent with respect to the Bonds to be Refunded and, second, transferred by the Prepayment Agent for deposit into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

5. The Available Redemption Funds shall be sufficient to pay the Redemption Price in full on the Redemption Date.

6. A notice of redemption will be provided on April 15, 2021 to The Depository Trust Company as the registered owner of the Bonds to be Refunded, which date is not more than 60 days nor less than 30 days prior to the Redemption Date, in accordance with the requirements of the Bonds to be Refunded.

7. The holders of the Bonds to be Refunded shall have an express lien on all moneys and assets in the Series 2014 A Bonds Prepayment Fund until paid out, used and applied in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Payment of the Redemption Price shall be made by the Prepayment Agent to the registered owners of the Bonds to be Refunded upon presentation of such Bonds to be Refunded for payment on the Redemption Date in accordance with the Ordinance.

This Agreement shall terminate on the earlier of the date on which all the outstanding Bonds to be Refunded have been redeemed, paid in full and discharged, or on the second anniversary of the date of this Agreement. Upon termination of this Agreement, and provided that all of the Bonds to be Refunded have been redeemed, any moneys relating to the Bonds to be Refunded remaining after payment of fees of the Prepayment Agent shall be transferred by the Prepayment Agent for deposit into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

In the event that any of the Bonds to be Refunded have not been redeemed as of the termination of this Agreement or the second anniversary of the date hereof and any funds remain on deposit with the Prepayment Agent upon such termination, such funds shall be returned to the Issuer to be distributed pursuant to the terms of the legislation for the Bonds to be Refunded.

This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

This Agreement is made in the State of West Virginia under the Constitution and laws of such State and is to be so construed.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

By: _____
Its: Authorized Representative

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

RECEIPT AND RELEASE OF SERIES 2014 A BONDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Paying Agent") hereby certifies this 18th day of March, 2021, as follows:

On the 18th day of March, 2021, the Paying Agent received the sum of $2,639,699.14 from the proceeds of the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt), issued by the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") and such amount, together with funds then on deposit with the Paying Agent in the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund in the amount of $201,500.30 and in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Fund of $292,022.42 (total of $3,133,221.86) and proceeds of maturing United States Treasury Obligations – State and Local Government Series in the amount of $193.14, will be sufficient to: (i) pay, on June 1, 2021, the Redemption Date for the Series 2014 A Bonds, the entire outstanding principal of, premium on, if any, and all accrued interest on the City of Clarksburg Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"); and (ii) discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing such Series 2014 A Bonds.

WITNESS my signature the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL
BOND COMMISSION

By: _____
Its Authorized Representative

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

400 White Oaks Boulevard
Bridgeport, WV 26330
(304) 933-8000 (304) 933-8183 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
304.933.8136
Thomas.Aman@steptoe-johnson.com

March 18, 2021

City of Clarksburg
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Morgantown, West Virginia

Build America Mutual Assurance Company
New York, New York

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale, and the initial delivery on the date hereof, by the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "Issuer") of its $2,785,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds").

The Series 2021 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act"), Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act" and together with the Bond Act, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on February 18, 2021, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Council of the Issuer on March 4, 2021 and a Certificate of Determinations executed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer on March 4, 2021 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Ordinance. All capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Ordinance.

The Series 2021 A Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated March 18, 2021, mature on June 1 in the years and amounts and bear interest payable each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2021, all as set forth in the Ordinance.

The Ordinance provides that the Series 2021 A Bonds are being issued by Issuer, to provide funds, along with other available funds: (i) to finance the costs of currently refunding the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"); (ii) to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (iii) to pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds; and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs.

The Series 2021 A Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated March 4, 2021 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board").

In connection with our engagement as Bond Counsel, we have examined the law and such documents and matters as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer, the Original Purchaser and other entities contained in the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation and have relied upon, and have assumed, due compliance with the provisions of, the proceedings and other documents.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants and representations of the Issuer and others set forth in the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate and such certifications, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt and enact the Ordinance, enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Tax Certificate, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Series 2021 A Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted and enacted the Ordinance; has authorized, executed and delivered the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Tax Certificate; has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement in connection with the marketing and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds; and has issued and delivered

the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Ordinance is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto (where applicable), the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Tax Certificate constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms.

4. The Series 2021 A Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming proper authentication, constitute valid and legally enforceable special limited obligations of the Issuer, payable from, and secured by a lien on, the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance, and from the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Ordinance, and are entitled to the benefits of the Ordinance and the Act.

5. We have examined the executed and authenticated Series 2021 A Bonds of said issue, and in our opinion, said Series 2021 A Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

6. Under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2021 A Bonds, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences or any other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2021 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to such consequences.

The opinions set forth in this paragraph 6 are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the *"Code"*) that must be satisfied in order for interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and with all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds set forth in the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the certifications of the Issuer and others. Failure to comply with such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

7. The Issuer has designated the Series 2021 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of the Code to the extent the Series 2021 A Bonds are not "deemed designated" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code, and has covenanted that it does not reasonably expect to issue, together with subordinate entities, more than $10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations (other than obligations excluded under Section 265(b)(3)(C)(ii) of the Code) during the calendar year 2021. Therefore, the Series 2021 A Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under the qualified small issuer exception provided under Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

8. Under the Act, the Series 2021 A Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

9. The Series 2021 A Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

10. The lien of the Series 2014 A Bonds on the revenues pledged thereto has been defeased within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the ordinance authorizing the Series 2014 A Bonds, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders and Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds have been satisfied and discharged. In rendering the opinion set forth in this paragraph, we have relied on the Receipt and Release of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as to the sufficiency of the monies on deposit to provide for the payment of the principal of, interest on, and premium, if any, of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate, and the liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect thereto, are subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We do not express any opinion as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the material, information or financial statements which are set forth in the Official Statement prepared and used in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

The opinions expressed in this letter are based upon the law in effect on the date hereof, and may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof, including subsequent interpretations of the applicable law by competent judicial, regulatory and administrative authorities that modify, revoke, supplement, reverse, overrule or otherwise change applicable law and current interpretations thereof. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion should such law be changed by legislative action, judicial decision, or

otherwise, or to determine or to inform any person whether any such actions are taken or omitted or any such events occur.

Very truly yours,

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

400 White Oaks Boulevard
Bridgeport, WV 26330
(304) 933-8000 (304) 933-8183 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

March 18, 2021

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Morgantown, West Virginia

Build America Mutual Assurance Company
New York, New York

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance and sale by the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") of its $2,785,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"). In our capacity as Bond Counsel, we are delivering an opinion of even date herewith concerning the legality of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the exclusion of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes (the "Bond Opinion"). We have examined the documents and instruments as described in the Bond Opinion, the Official Statement, the Bond Purchase Agreement (hereinafter defined), and such other matters as we have deemed necessary or appropriate to render this opinion. Words and terms used in this opinion shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), dated March 4, 2021, between the Issuer and Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board").

Based upon the foregoing, we are of opinion that:

(1) The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Underwriter and that it is a binding agreement of the Underwriter in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or creditors' rights generally, to the application of

equitable principles, the exercise of judicial discretion and the limitations on legal remedies against public entities in the State of West Virginia.

(2) The Series 2021 A Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Ordinance is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(3) The statements contained in the Official Statement under the caption "Tax Matters" are true and accurate in all material respects and present a fair and accurate summary and description of the matters summarized and described under such caption.

(4) Nothing has come to our attention which would lead us to believe that the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Financing Plan," "The Series 2021 A Bonds" (except for the statements referred to therein under "Book-Entry Only System" with respect to The Depository Trust Company), "Security for the Series 2021 A Bonds", "Appendix D – Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel," and "Appendix F – Form of Ordinance, Supplemental Parameters and Second Supplemental Resolution" insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Ordinance, do not present fairly in all material respects the matters referred to therein.

(5) The Debt Service Reserve Agreement, dated March 18, 2021 (the "Debt Service Reserve Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Insurer") has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Insurer, constitutes a valid and enforceable instrument of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

JACKSONKELLY PLLC
150 CLAY STREET • SUITE 500 • P.O. BOX 619 (26507) • MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26501 • TELEPHONE: 304.284.4100 • FAX: 304.284.4140
www.jacksonkelly.com

March 18, 2021

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Morgantown, West Virginia

Re: $2,785,000 City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to you, Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), in connection with your purchase of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds") pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated March 4, 2021 (the "Purchase Agreement") between the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "Issuer") and you. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Purchase Agreement.

In connection with rendering this opinion, we have examined the Preliminary Official Statement dated February 26, 2021, the Official Statement dated March 4, 2021, the Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated March 18, 2021 (the "Undertaking"), and Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and presently in effect (the "Rule").

It is our opinion that the Undertaking, which provides for an undertaking for the benefit of the holders, including beneficial holders, of the Bonds to provide certain annual financial information and event notices to repositories at the times and in the manner required by the Rule, would satisfy as to form in all material respects the requirements of subparagraph (b)(5) of the Rule in effect as of the date hereof and applicable to continuing disclosure agreements.

In addition, we are of the opinion under existing law that the Bonds are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and that the Ordinance is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

We are not passing upon and do not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements in the Official Statement and make no representation that we have independently verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any such statements. However, to assist you in your investigation concerning the Official Statement, we have reviewed certain documents and have participated in telephone conferences in which the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed. During the course of our work on this matter, no facts have come to the attention of attorneys in our firm rendering legal services in connection with such issuance that cause us to believe that the information and statements in the Preliminary Official Statement as of its date and the Official Statement, as of its date and the date hereof (except in each case for any financial, accounting, statistical or economic data or forecasts, numbers, charts, tables, graphs, estimates, projections, assumptions or

expressions of opinion, any management discussion and analysis or any information relating to The Depository Trust Company and the book entry only system contained in the Official Statement and its Appendices included therein, which we expressly exclude from the scope of this sentence), contained or contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

This opinion is solely for the benefit of, and may be relied upon only by, the Underwriter; and it is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to for any other purpose, except that a copy hereof may be included in the transcript of closing documents pertaining to the delivery of the Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Jackson Kelly PLLC

JACKSON KELLY PLLC

Flaherty℠

FLAHERTY | SENSABAUGH | BONASSO PLLC

CHARLESTON, WV
CLARKSBURG, WV
LEXINGTON, KY
MORGANTOWN, WV
WHEELING, WV

Richard R. Marsh, Esq.
rmarsh@flahertylegal.com

March 16, 2021

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Morgantown, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Bridgeport, West Virginia

Build America Mutual Assurance Company
New York, New York

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Issuer's Counsel to the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "Issuer") in connection with the sale of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds"), which are being delivered and sold pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated March 4, 2021 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), between Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") and the Issuer, with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board").

In this connection, we have reviewed and examined certain proceedings and documents with respect to the Bonds, any such records, certificates and other documents as we have considered necessary or appropriate for the purposes of this opinion and the laws of the State of West Virginia, including Chapter 8, Article 19, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act"), Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act" and together with the Bond Act, the "Act"), the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer relating to the Bonds, enacted February 18, 2021 (the "Bond Ordinance"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021

(the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on March 4, 2021 (the "Second Supplemental Resolution"), and a Certificate of Determinations signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board on March 4, 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations" and together with the Bond Ordinance, the Supplemental Parameters Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution, the "Authorizing Ordinance"), the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, dated March 18, 2021 (the "Debt Service Reserve Agreement") between the Issuer and Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), and the Official Statement dated March 4, 2021 (the "Official Statement"), with respect to the issuance and offering of the Bonds, and certifications of the Issuer (collectively, the "Legal Documents"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Legal Documents.

Based on such review and such other considerations of law and fact as we believe to be relevant, we are of the opinion that:

(1) The Issuer is a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia.

(2) The Issuer has complied with all requirements of the Act and State Law that must be satisfied in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(3) The Issuer has all power and authority to operate the System by and through the Board.

(4) The Issuer has the power and authorization, at the direction of the Board, to set and enforce rates and the water rates and charges, enacted by the Issuer on July 13, 2010, are in full force and effect and are not subject to appeal.

(5) The Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk, and the members of the City Council all have been duly elected or appointed.

(6) To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, no litigation is pending, or threatened, in any court in any way affecting the existence of the Issuer or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds, or the collection of Gross Revenues of the System pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Authorizing Ordinance or the Bond Purchase Agreement, or contesting the powers of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds, the Authorizing Ordinance or the Bond Purchase Agreement or any transaction described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

(7) The Official Statement, as amended or supplemented to the date of Closing, contains no untrue statement of a material fact nor omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein regarding the Issuer, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(8) The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Financing Plan" and "Absence of Material Litigation," insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Authorizing Ordinance, are accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein.

(9) To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, no authorization, approval, consent or other order of the State or any local agency of the State, other than such authorizations, approvals and consents which have been obtained, is required for the valid authorization, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Legal Documents and the authorization and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement (provided that no opinion is expressed as to any action required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase of the Bonds by the Underwriter).

(10) To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, the Issuer is not in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State of West Virginia or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or is otherwise subject, which breach or default would materially adversely affect the Issuer's ability to enter into or perform its obligations under the Legal Documents, and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or an event of default under any such instrument and which would materially adversely affect the Issuer's ability to enter into or perform its obligations under the Legal Documents.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon the foregoing opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

FLAHERTY SENSABAUGH BONASSO PLLC

ATTORNEY TIM STRANKO, PLLC
424 Park Street
MORGANTOWN, WV 26501
304.288.7538/TStranko@wvcitylaw.com
West Virginia Bar ID# 7236

March 18, 2021

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Morgantown, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Bridgeport, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have acted as Counsel for Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") in connection with the sale of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds"), which are being delivered and sold pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated March 4, 2021 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") and the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Board.

In this connection, I have reviewed and examined certain proceedings and documents with respect to the Bonds, any such records, certificates and other documents as I have considered necessary or appropriate for the purposes of this opinion and the laws of the State of West Virginia, including Chapter 8, Article 19, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act"), Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act" and together with the Bond Act, the "Act"), the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer relating to the Bonds, enacted February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on March 4, 2021 (the "Second Supplemental Resolution"), and a Certificate of Determinations signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board on March 4, 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations"), the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, dated March 18, 2021 (the "Debt Service Reserve Agreement") between the Issuer and Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated March 18, 2021 (the "Undertaking") between the Board and WesBanco Bank, Inc, as dissemination agent, and the

Official Statement dated March 4, 2021 (the "Official Statement"), with respect to the issuance and offering of the Bonds, and certifications of the Issuer (collectively, the "Legal Documents"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Legal Documents.

Based on such review and such other considerations of law and fact as I believe to be relevant, I am of the opinion that:

(1) The Board has been legally constituted and has all power and authority to manage and operate the System.

(2) To the best of my knowledge after due inquiry, no litigation is pending, or threatened, in any court in any way affecting the existence of the Board or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the collection of Gross Revenues of the System pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Authorizing Ordinance, the official actions of the Board (the "Board Resolutions") which authorize the issuance of the Bonds and the execution by the appropriate officers of the Board of the documents necessary to be executed by the Board in connection therewith (the "Board Documents"), the Undertaking or the Bond Purchase Agreement, or contesting the powers of the Board with respect to the Bond Purchase Agreement or any transaction described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

(3) The Official Statement contains no untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein regarding the Board, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(4) The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Financing Plan," "The System," "Absence of Material Litigation," and "Continuing Disclosure," insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Authorizing Ordinance, are accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein.

(5) The Board has met and shall meet any requirement as to legal matters as the Underwriter shall reasonably require.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon the foregoing opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

ATTORNEY TIM STRANKO, PLLC

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

CERTIFICATE OF UNDERWRITER

The undersigned, on behalf of CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC. (the "Underwriter"), which has served as underwriter in connection with the offering and sale by the CITY OF CLARKSBURG (the "Issuer") of the above-captioned bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000, dated as of the date hereof (the "Bonds") pursuant to a Bond Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City, effective February 18, 2021 (the "Original Ordinance"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on February 18, 2021 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on March 4, 2021 (the "Second Supplemental Resolution"), and a Certificate of Determinations signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the City and the President of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") on March 4, 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations" and, collectively with the Original Ordinance and the Supplemental Parameters Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution, the "Ordinance"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. The Bonds were marketed and sold on March 4, 2021, pursuant to a Preliminary Official Statement dated February 26, 2021, and an Official Statement dated March 4, 2021, and the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated March 4, 2021 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, and acknowledged and agreed to by the Board. The Bonds mature on the dates and in the amounts, and bear interest at the rates, as set forth below.

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Price (% of par)	Interest Rate
2022	$200,000	100.000%	0.570%
2023	$205,000	100.000%	0.670%
2024	$205,000	100.000%	0.810%
2025	$205,000	100.000%	0.960%
2026	$205,000	99.696%	1.000%
2027	$210,000	99.552%	1.125%
2028	$215,000	99.315%	1.250%
2029	$215,000	100.000%	1.500%
2030	$220,000	99.786%	1.625%
2031	$220,000	99.020%	1.625%
2034	$685,000	100.195%*	2.000%

*Price to an optional redemption date of June 1, 2026

2. The purchase price paid by the Underwriter to acquire the Bonds pursuant to the Purchase Agreement is $2,738,897.20 (par amount minus Underwriter's discount of $41,775.00, minus a net original issue discount of $4,327.80).

3. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds, based on the issue price of the Bonds from their date of issue (and not on the basis of the principal amount of the Bonds from their dated date), is

7.374 years and the remaining weighted average maturity of the Series 2014 A Bonds, which are being currently refunded from proceeds of the Bonds, is 7.304 years.

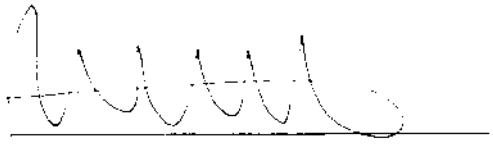
4. The Yield on the Bonds, calculated in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-4, is at least 1.7238517%. In calculating the Yield, the Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034, were treated as being called on the first optional redemption date of June 1, 2026 at a price of par.

5. The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only, and to the extent that we provided the Issuer and Bond Counsel with certain other information with respect to the Bonds, these computations are provided for information purposes and are based on our understanding of directions that we have received from Bond Counsel regarding interpretation of the applicable law. Nothing in this certificate represents the Underwriter's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Executed and delivered this 18th day of March, 2021.

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: 

Name: Robert Steptoe

Its: Director

CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC. (the "Underwriter"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Series 2021 A Bonds").

1. Sale of the General Rule Maturities. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of each such Maturity of the Series 2021 A Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.

(a) The Underwriter has offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Series 2021 A Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

(b) As set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement the Underwriter has agreed in writing that for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the unsold Series 2021 A Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule"). Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter has offered or sold any unsold Series 2021 A Bonds of any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Series 2021 A Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. Defined Terms.

(a) "General Rule Maturities" means those Maturities of the Series 2021 A Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."

(b) "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities" means those Maturities of the Series 2021 A Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."

(c) "Holding Period" means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date (March 11, 2021), or (ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) "Issuer" means the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

(e) "Maturity" means Series 2021 A Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Series 2021 A Bonds with different maturity dates, or Series 2021 A Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(f) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

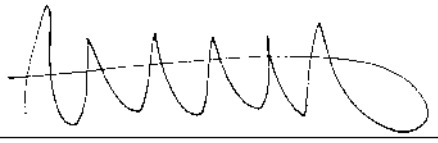
(g) "Sale Date" means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Sale Date of the Series 2021 A Bonds is March 4, 2021.

(h) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Underwriter's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Series 2021 A Bonds, and by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.



By:_____

Its: Director

Dated: March 18, 2021

SCHEDULE A
SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES

GENERAL RULE MATURITIES

Maturing (June 1)	Principal Amount ($)	Interest Rate (%)	Yield (%)	Price (%)	CUSIP #
2022	200,000	0.570	0.570	100.000	182072 DW5
2023	205,000	0.670	0.670	100.000	182072 DX3
2024	205,000	0.810	0.810	100.000	182072 DY1
2025	205,000	0.960	0.960	100.000	182072 DZ8
2026	205,000	1.000	1.060	99.696	182072 EA2
2027	210,000	1.125	1.200	99.552	182072 EB0
2028	215,000	1.250	1.350	99.315	182072 EC8
2029	215,000	1.500	1.500	100.000	182072 ED6
2030	220,000	1.625	1.650	99.786	182072 EE4
2031	220,000	1.625	1.730	99.020	182072 EF1

$685,000 2.000% Term Bonds Due June 1, 2034 at 1.960%* Yield CUSIP: 182072 EG9

*Priced to an optional call date of June 1, 2026.

HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES

None

SCHEDULE B
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION
(Attached)

Imbrogno, Mark

From: Tyler Schaller <tschaller@crewsfs.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 4, 2021 3:23 PM
To: Imbrogno, Mark
Cc: Robert Steptoe
Subject: CLARKSBURG - SCHEDULE B (PRICING WIRE)

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

FINAL PRICING
THE 10% RULE HAS BEEN MET FOR EACH MATURITY

$ 2,785,000
City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 2021A
BANK QUALIFIED

MOODY'S: S&P: AA (Stable)
FITCH: KROLL:

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE CO Insured

DATED:03/18/2021 FIRST COUPON:06/01/2021

DUE: 06/01

INITIAL TRADE DATE:

MATURITY	AMOUNT	COUPON	PRICE	ADD'L TAKEDOWN (Pts)
06/01/2022	200M	0.57%	0.57	3/8
06/01/2023	205M	0.67%	0.67	3/8
06/01/2024	205M	0.81%	0.81	3/8
06/01/2025	205M	0.96%	0.96	1/2
06/01/2026	205M	1.00%	1.06	1/2
		(Approx. $ Price 99.696)		
06/01/2027	210M	1.125%	1.20	5/8
		(Approx. $ Price 99.552)		
06/01/2028	215M	1.25%	1.35	5/8
		(Approx. $ Price 99.315)		
06/01/2029	215M	1.50%	1.50	3/4
06/01/2030	220M	1.625%	1.65	3/4
		(Approx. $ Price 99.786)		
06/01/2031	220M	1.625%	1.73	3/4
		(Approx. $ Price 99.020)		
06/01/2034	685M	2.00%	1.96	3/4

(Approx. $ Price PTC 06/01/2026 100.195 Approx. YTM 1.983)

CALL FEATURES: Optional call in 06/01/2026 @ 100.00

By Lot Sinking Fund Schedule

2034 Term Bond

06/01/2032 220M
06/01/2033 230M
06/01/2034 235M

PRIORITY OF ORDERS AS FOLLOWS:
1. Member

The compliance addendum MSRB Rule G-11 will apply.

Delivery is firm for Thursday, March 18, 2021.

This issue is book entry only. This issue is clearing through DTC.

Crews & Associates, Inc.

By: Crews & Associates, Inc. Little Rock, AR

Tyler Schaller
Analyst
Capital Markets Group
Crews & Associates, Inc.
First Security Center
521 President Clinton Avenue
Suite 800
Little Rock, AR 72201

Main *(800)766-2000*
Direct (501) 534-2326
Fax
tschaller@crewsfs.com
www.crewsfs.com

IMPORTANT NOTICES:

This message is for the named person's use only. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. No confidentiality or privilege is waived or lost by any mistransmission. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete all versions from your system, destroy any hard copies and notify the sender. Crews &

Associates, Inc. reserves the right to monitor all e-mail communications through its networks. Please know that electronic mail is not secure. Crews does not accept or take responsibility for acting on time-sensitive instructions sent by e-mail including securities orders, fund transfer instructions, stop payments on checks, or other similar instructions. To opt out of future email communications from Crews & Associates, Inc., please send a message to emailoptout@crewsfs.com. Please note that you may continue to receive transactional communications, where applicable. Crews & Associates, Inc. is a non-bank subsidiary of First Security Bancorp and is a member of FINRA & SIPC.

Bennett & Dobbins PLLC
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

317 Cleveland Avenue
Fairmont, WV 26554-1604
Telephone: (304) 366-4295 Fax: (304) 366-4311

ZACHARY D. DOBBINS, CPA
PHILLIP J. NUCE, CPA

March 18, 2021

City of Clarksburg
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Clarksburg Water Board
Clarksburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

RE: PRELIMINARY CPA REFUNDING & PARITY DEBT CERTIFICATE

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") enacted on October 1, 2013, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by the Board, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), will provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000 (the "Series 2021 A Bonds") on the date hereof, and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the Issuer's:

(1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850; and

(2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2021 A Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

We further certify that the amount of saving stated to be achieved by the refunding of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds") shall in fact be served, based upon our review, comparison and analysis of the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 2014 A Bonds which are being currently refunded with the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

Sincerely,

Bennett & Dobbins PLLC

Bennett & Dobbins PLLC

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion and amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities, in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The City deems this Preliminary Official Statement to be final for the purposes of the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for certain information on the cover page hereof and certain pages herein which have been omitted in accordance with said Rule and which will be supplied in the final Official Statement.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED FEBRUARY 26, 2021

NEW ISSUE – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY **RATINGS; See "Ratings" herein**

BANK QUALIFIED

In the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming continuing compliance with various requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that under the laws of the State of West Virginia, as presently written and applied, the Series 2021 A Bonds and the income therefrom shall be exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia , except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes. See West Virginia Code Section 13-2E-12 and "APPENDIX D FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL" herein. The above opinions are subject to certain limitations and exceptions. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

$2,705,000*
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

Dated: Date of Delivery Due: June 1, as shown below

The City of Clarksburg's (the "City") Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds") are issuable only as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. All of the Series 2021 A Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system under which The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository. Purchases of the Series 2021 A Bonds will be in book-entry form only. Semiannual interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds is payable beginning June 1, 2021, and each June 1 and December 1 thereafter for the term of the Series 2021 A Bonds. So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, payments of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be made when due by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC in accordance with the Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolutions, and the Paying Agent will have no obligation to make any payments to any beneficial owner of any Series 2021 A Bonds. See "THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS" and "APPENDIX G BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

The proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be used, together with other available funds, to (i) finance the costs of currently refunding the City's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 of which $3,075,000 is outstanding; (ii) fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account (defined herein) through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Bond Insurer"); (iii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds; and (iv) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs.

The Series 2021 A Bonds are payable from and secured by the Gross Revenues (defined herein) derived from the System (defined herein) and any extensions, improvements and betterments thereto on parity with the outstanding Prior Bonds (defined herein), and from the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund (defined herein) and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy pledged thereto, with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, all as more fully described herein. The Series 2021 A Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the City shall not be obligated to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, except from the Gross Revenues and such respective funds on deposit with the Paying Agent. No Owner or Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the City to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

The City has designated the Series 2021 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

The Series 2021 A Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity as described herein.

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds by the Bond Insurer. See "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" herein.



This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors should read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

The Series 2021 A Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), subject to prior sale, to withdrawal or modification of the offering without notice and to the unqualified approval of legality by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bridgeport, West Virginia, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Richard Marsh, Esquire, Flaherty Sensabaugh & Bonasso PLLC, Clarksburg, West Virginia, as City Attorney, and for the Clarksburg Water Board by Tim Stranko, Esquire, Counsel to the Clarksburg Water Board. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Morgantown, West Virginia, as counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter. It is expected that the Series 2021 A Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, on or about March __, 2021.

Dated: March __, 2021

Crews&Associates

* Preliminary, subject to change.

$2,705,000*
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES, YIELDS AND CUSIPS**

$2,025,000* Series 2021 A Serial Bonds

Maturity (June 1)	Amount	Interest Rate	Price	Yield	CUSIP**
2021	$ 35,000*	%	%	%	182072
2022	$185,000*	%	%	%	182072_
2023	$185,000*	%	%	%	182072
2024	$190,000*	%	%	%	182072
2025	$190,000*	%	%	%	182072
2026	$195,000*	%	%	%	182072_
2027	$200,000*	%	%	%	182072
2028	$205,000*	%	%	%	182072
2029	$210,000*	%	%	%	182072
2030	$215,000*	%	%	%	182072
2031	$215,000*	%	%	%	182072_

$680,000* ____% Term Bonds Due June 1, 2034 at _____% CUSIP: 182072___**

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the Underwriter or the City and are included on this cover page solely for the convenience of the Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds only at the time of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds. Neither the Underwriter nor the City makes any representation with respect to the accuracy of such CUSIP numbers as indicated in the above table or undertakes any responsibility for the selection of the CUSIP numbers or their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

Ryan Kennedy, Mayor
James Marino, Vice Mayor

CITY COUNCIL

Frank Ferrari
Gary Keith
Marshall Goff
Lillie Scott-Junkins
Jim Malfregeot

CITY MANAGER
Harry R. Faulk

CITY CLERK
Annette Wright

CITY ATTORNEY
Richard Marsh, Esq.

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

Paul J Howe, III — President
Albert N. Cox — Board Member
Jonathan W. Calvert — Board Member

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD GENERAL MANAGER
Richard D. Welch

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD DIRECTOR OF FINANCE
Jason Ferrell

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD LEGAL COUNSEL
Tim Stranko, Esquire
Morgantown, West Virginia

BOND COUNSEL
Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Bridgeport, West Virginia

REGISTRAR
WesBanco Bank, Inc.
Wheeling, West Virginia

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Charleston, West Virginia

UNDERWRITER
Crews & Associates, Inc.
Morgantown, West Virginia

UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL
Jackson Kelly PLLC
Morgantown, West Virginia

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the City or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations, other than as contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. The information set forth herein has been obtained from the City, the Board (defined herein) and other sources, which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriter. The information and any expression of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or the Board (defined herein), as it relates to the System, since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of securities referred to herein, and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purposes.

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from the City, the Board and other sources believed to be reliable, but the accuracy or completeness of such information is not guaranteed by, and should not be construed as a promise by any of the foregoing. The presentation of such information is intended to show recent historic information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends. No representation is made that the past experience, as shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion, whether or not expressly stated to be such, which are not intended as statements or representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or the Board.

The Series 2021 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, on parity with the outstanding Prior Bonds (defined herein), and from the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy pledged thereto, with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the City to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Municipal Bond Insurance Policy

Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Bond Insurer") makes no representation regarding the Series 2021 A Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2021 A Bonds. In addition, the Bond Insurer has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding the Bond Insurer, supplied by the Bond Insurer and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY", "APPENDIX I - SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY" and "APPENDIX J - SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY" herein.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words "estimated," "forecasted," "intended," "expected," "anticipated," "projected" and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. For a discussion of certain of such risks and possible variations in results, see the information under "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS" herein.

YOU SHOULD MAKE YOUR OWN DECISION WHETHER THIS OFFERING MEETS YOUR INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND RISK TOLERANCE LEVEL. NO FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED, DISAPPROVED, ENDORSED OR RECOMMENDED THIS OFFERING. NO INDEPENDENT PERSON HAS CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR TRUTHFULNESS OF THIS DISCLOSURE, NOR WHETHER IT IS COMPLETE. THE CITY IS RELYING ON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION BY QUALIFICATION UNDER THE WEST VIRGINIA SECURITIES ACT.

The Ordinance has not been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended because of available exemptions therefrom.

The information on any third-party website referenced in this Official Statement, which may be in the form of a hyperlink, has been provided by such third party, and the City makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness thereof. Unless specified otherwise, such information or links contained in any such third-party website are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12.

THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY THE UNDERWRITER FOR INCLUSION IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT: THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS A PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION.

The Series 2021 A Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities law, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state or other governmental entity or agency has determined or confirmed the accuracy of this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
FINANCING PLAN 3
THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS 3
SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS 6
BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY 11
THE SYSTEM 13
STATE REGULATION, RATES, BILLING AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES 13
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS 15
TAX MATTERS 17
APPROVAL OF LEGALITY 20
ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION 20
UNDERWRITING 21
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 21
RATINGS 21
VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS 21
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 21
MISCELLANEOUS 23

APPENDIX A	General Information Regarding the City of Clarksburg and Harrison County, West Virginia
APPENDIX B	The System
APPENDIX C	Financial Statements of the Clarksburg Water Board
APPENDIX D	Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel
APPENDIX E	Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement
APPENDIX F	Form of Ordinance and Supplemental Parameters Resolution
APPENDIX G	Book-Entry Only System
APPENDIX H	Annual Debt Service for Prior Bonds and Series 2021 A Bonds
APPENDIX I	Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy
APPENDIX J	Specimen Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

$2,705,000*
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices, is provided for the purpose of setting forth certain information concerning the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "City"), the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), the City's public waterworks system which is operated on behalf of the City by the Board (the "System") as hereinafter described in "APPENDIX B THE SYSTEM" herein, and the City's $2,705,000* in aggregate principal amount of Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"). The Series 2021 A Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia (the "State"), specifically Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act") and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act" and, together with the Bond Act, the "Act"), and an Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City on February 18, 2021 (the "Original Ordinance"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on February 18, 2021 (the "Supplemental Resolution"), and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the City and the President of the Board, dated March , 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations"; and together with the Original Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution, the "Ordinance"). See "APPENDIX F FORM OF ORDINANCE AND SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION" herein.

The proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds will be used, together with other available funds, as follows: (i) to finance the costs of currently refunding the City's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 of which $3,075,000 is outstanding (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"); (ii) to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Bond Insurer"); (iii) to pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds; and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The City expects to call the Series 2014 A Bonds for redemption on or about June 1, 2021.

There are outstanding obligations of the City which will rank on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues derived from the System, as follows:

(1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850, and outstanding as of January 1, 2021 in the principal amount of $178,451 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); and

(2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764, and outstanding as of January 1, 2021 in the principal amount of $536,782 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds").

The Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2004 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Prior Bonds." The ordinances which authorized the issuance of the Prior Bonds are herein collectively referred to as the "Prior Ordinances."

---

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The Series 2021 A Bonds are payable from and secured by the Gross Revenues derived from the System on parity with the Prior Bonds and from the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy pledged thereto. The Series 2021 A Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the City shall not be obligated to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds or premium, if any, or the interest thereon except from the sources provided above. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS" herein.

Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City has covenanted and agreed to fix and establish, in a manner and form required by law, rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby sufficient (together with other revenues of the System) (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System, and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and all obligations issued on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS – Rate Covenant", "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" and "APPENDIX F – FORM OF ORDINANCE AND SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION" herein.

The Series 2021 A Bonds will be dated, will mature, will bear interest and will be subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described on the cover page and under the heading "THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS" herein. The Series 2021 A Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system. So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the manner of payment, the denominations, the transfer and exchange of ownership and the method of providing notice of redemption to the owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be determined as described in "APPENDIX G – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of, interest, and premium, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be payable by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (the "Bond Commission" or "Paying Agent"), to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as bond registrar (the "Registrar"). For further information describing the method of payment and other matters in the event the book-entry system is discontinued, see "THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS" herein.

For a description of the exclusion of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds from gross income for federal and state income tax purposes, see "TAX MATTERS" herein.

The City may issue additional bonds on parity with the Prior Bonds and with the Series 2021 A Bonds for the purposes of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, of refunding all or a portion of the Series 2021 A Bonds or any parity bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance, or refunding the Prior Bonds, of paying claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or of all such purposes, subject in each case to certain tests and conditions provided for by the Ordinance. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS – Additional Parity Bonds" herein and "APPENDIX F – FORM OF ORDINANCE AND SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION" herein.

Brief descriptions of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the System, the City, the Board and certain provisions of the Ordinance and the Act are set forth in this Official Statement, as well as other information contained in the appendices hereto. Such descriptions and information do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Ordinance, provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document or law. References herein to the Series 2021 A Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the form thereof included in the Ordinance and the information with respect thereto included in the aforesaid documents. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the respective meanings given them in the Ordinance. Copies of the Ordinance and other applicable documents may be obtained from the City or, during the period of offering the Series 2021 A Bonds, from the Underwriter.

Bond Insurance

Payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when due for payment and unpaid by reason of nonpayment under the circumstances hereinafter described, including any such payment of principal or interest made to any Registered Owner of Series 2021 A Bonds which has been recovered from such registered owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with a final, non-appealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction, will be insured by a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Bond Insurer"). See "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" and "APPENDIX I SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY" herein.

FINANCING PLAN

The proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds will be used, together with other available funds, as follows: (i) to finance the costs of currently refunding the Series 2014 A Bonds; (ii) to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy from the Bond Insurer; (iii) to pay the premium for the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds; and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The City expects to call the Series 2014 A Bonds for redemption on or about June 1, 2021.

Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount of Series 2021 A Bonds	$2,705,000.00*
[Net] Original Issue [Discount/Premium]	$
Total Sources	$
Uses of Funds:	
Deposit for Series 2014 A Bonds Redemption	$
Costs of Issuance [1]	$
Total Uses	$

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) Includes Series 2021 A Insurance Policy premium, Series 2021 A Reserve Policy premium, bond counsel fees, underwriter's discount and underwriter's counsel fees, rounding amount, registrar's fee and other miscellaneous expenses relating to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

General

The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, and shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date (defined herein) but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be in default, Series 2021 A Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered. The Series 2021 A Bonds will bear interest from their date, payable semiannually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2021, upon original issuance, at the rates per annum and will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest accruing on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the Bond Commission to the Registered Owner as of the applicable

Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of the Series 2021 A Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by the Registrar, or at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender for payment at the office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

The Series 2021 A Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. The Series 2021 A Bonds initially shall be maintained under a book-entry system; Beneficial Owners shall have no right to receive physical possession of the Series 2021 A Bonds and payments of principal of, redemption price if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be made as described in "APPENDIX G BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. If the book-entry system is discontinued, interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be payable by check or draft made payable and mailed to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date (the "Record Date"). If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of and premium, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be payable to the owner thereof upon surrender thereof at the office of the Paying Agent.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027* are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity at the option of the City, on and after June 1, 2026*, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity, and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing June 1, 20__, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 20__

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
20__	$
20	$
20 *	$

*Final Maturity.

So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, notice of the call for any redemption of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be given as described in "APPENDIX G – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Notice of Redemption

Unless waived by any Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bond or Bonds, as applicable, to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of any such proceedings for the redemption of any portion of the Series 2021 A Bonds for which there was no failure. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Ordinance described, and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited with the Paying Agent, the Series 2021 A Bonds specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

Book-Entry Only System

The Series 2021 A Bonds will be issued as fully registered Series 2021 A Bonds without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. Interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be payable by check or draft made payable and mailed by the Paying Agent, to the Registered Owner thereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, at the option of any Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Series 2021 A Bonds, by electronic or wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to the Record Date by such Registered Owner. Principal of, and interest and premium, if any, on, the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent.

Ownership of any Series 2021 A Bond may be transferred only by transfer of registration presented to the Registrar by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon any such transfer of a Series 2021 A Bond, there will be issued another Series 2021 A Bond or Series 2021 A Bonds, at the option of the Holder or transferee, of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Series 2021 A Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2021 A Bond. For every exchange or transfer of Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer. Any applicable tax, governmental charge or charge to reimburse the Registrar for any tax or governmental charge shall be paid by the person requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Purchasers of the Series 2021 A Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Series 2021 A Bonds purchased. The Series 2021 A Bonds are available in book-entry form only and will be registered in the name of "Cede & Co." See "APPENDIX G BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), references herein to the Bondholders or registered owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the beneficial owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

Neither the City nor the Board can or does give any assurances that DTC, the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds (1) payments of principal of or interest and premium, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds, (2) confirmation of beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2021 A Bonds, or (3) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or that they will do so on

a timely basis, or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current "procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with Direct Participants are on file with DTC.

None of the City, the Board or the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct Participant, Indirect Participant, Beneficial Owner or any other person with respect to: (1) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Participant, (2) the payment by DTC or any Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal amount or redemption price of or interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, (3) the delivery by DTC or any Participant of any notice to any Beneficial Owner which is required or permitted under the terms of the Series 2021 A Ordinance to be given to Bondholders, or (4) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

The Series 2021 A Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest solely from the sources described below. The City is under no obligation to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds except from said sources.

Sources of Payment

The payment of the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System on parity with each other and the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds is also secured by the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy pledged thereto. See "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" and "APPENDIX J – SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY" herein. The Gross Revenues derived from the System are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in the Ordinance. See "APPENDIX H ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE FOR PRIOR BONDS AND SERIES 2021 A BONDS" herein. The City has covenanted that the Gross Revenues shall be sufficient (1) to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, (2) to make the payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, (3) to make the payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts, and (4) to make all other payments provided for in the Ordinance, including payment of all Operating Expenses of the System. Gross Revenues is defined in the Ordinance as the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments). See "APPENDIX F FORM OF ORDINANCE AND SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION" herein.

Rate Covenant

The City and the Board have covenanted and agreed in the Ordinance that rates and charges for the use of the System, will be sufficient (together with other revenues of the System) (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System, and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and all obligations issued on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Board is required to commence enactment of such ordinances as may be required to increase such rates and charges within ninety (90) days following a determination by the Independent Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows that less than the above-required coverage exists. See "APPENDIX F FORM OF ORDINANCE AND SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION" herein.

Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account

The Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is $_____, which is equal to _____, being the least of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds in any Fiscal Year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City will obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy from the Bond Insurer in the amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement which shall be pledged to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Policy"). In the event funds in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Paying Agent shall submit a Notice of Nonpayment to the Bond Insurer, which will, pursuant to the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, pay the Paying Agent sufficient amounts to make payments of principal of and/or interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds as the same becomes due, subject to the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. If the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy is not in effect, the Paying Agent shall withdraw cash from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account for transfer to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Information with respect to the Bond Insurer and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy is set forth in "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" and "APPENDIX J – SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY" herein. Under the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, the City is required to repay any draws upon the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy and any administrative expenses incurred by Bond Insurer, together with interest on the draws and the administrative expenses (collectively, the "Policy Costs"). Repayment of the Policy Costs must commence in the first month following each draw on the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, and each monthly payment must be in an amount at least equal to 1/12th of the aggregated Policy Costs related to such draw.

The amount available under the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy will be reduced by, and to the extent of, any payment made pursuant to the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. Amounts equal to Policy Costs paid to the Bond Insurer, will be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due. As and to the extent that payments are made to the Bond Insurer on account of principal due, the coverage under the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy will be increased by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. All cash and investments, if any, in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds before any draw may be made on the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. The City does not expect there to be any cash or investments in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account.

If the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy is not in effect, in the event of a transfer from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund as aforesaid, the City shall restore the balance to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account in an amount up to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. The transfer of any cash by the City from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be replenished over twelve (12) equal monthly payments.

The City's obligation to repay the Policy Costs or to otherwise replenish the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account will be secured only by the Gross Revenues, as defined in the Ordinance, derived from the System and the funds on deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

The City shall be required to replace the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, or fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account with cash, only in the event that the Bond Insurer, or its successor or assign, ceases to be licensed by at least one state of the United States of America to provide such Series 2021 A Reserve Policy or similar insurance product. In such event, the City shall have twelve (12) months after becoming aware of such event to either provide a new municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy for, or deposit sufficient cash in, the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to satisfy the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement therefore.

Application of Revenues

The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited by the City in the Revenue Fund and shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) the City shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing seven (7) months prior to the first interest payment date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is more or less than seven (7) months, then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, one (1) month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further, that the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds deposited therein, and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) the City shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing thirteen (13) months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of the Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is more or less than thirteen (13) months (or seven (7) months if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, one (1) month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding clause;

(3) the City shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System;

(4) the City shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances; and (ii) commencing thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2021 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, and thereafter the City shall deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of moneys and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2021 A Bonds

Reserve Account is less than the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Gross Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefore, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of moneys on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Gross Revenues are available; provided however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 6 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than twelve (12) equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount on deposit therein shall be equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement;

(5) the City shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2.5% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account;

(6) if on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuing payment dates; and

(7) the City may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining revenues ("Surplus Revenues") to the payment of debt service on any other subordinate Bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations of the System.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding the Reserve Accounts, shall be made on a parity basis and pro-rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2021 A Bonds and any parity Bonds hereinafter issued, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of each such series of Bonds then Outstanding, if less than the full amount required hereby.

Any Surplus Revenues then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System. See "APPENDIX F – FORM OF ORDINANCE AND SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION" herein.

Enforcement of Collections

The City covenants in the Ordinance to diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals and other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "Commission" or the "PSC") or other laws of the State. The City covenants and agrees in the Ordinance that it will, subject to the laws of the State and regulations of the Commission, discontinue services to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System, until such delinquent amounts, including penalties and reconnect fees, have been fully paid, or a payment agreement in compliance with the Commission regulations has been entered. The Board has agreed to comply with the above described covenants made by the City in the Ordinance. See "APPENDIX B – THE SYSTEM" and "APPENDIX F FORM OF ORDINANCE AND SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION" herein.

Additional Parity Bonds

So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations and requirements on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Additional Parity Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds pursuant to the Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner therein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance, or refunding the Prior Bonds, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are outstanding, no such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Accountant, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 2 Fiscal Years immediately following the Fiscal Year in which such Additional Parity Bonds are issued, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) The Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(4) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall, include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds, if any, and any change in rates enacted by the Board, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) or such rates have been approved by the Commission with the time for all available appeals having expired (without successful appeal), prior to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Board.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of the Ordinance shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and the Owners of any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The City shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in the Ordinance required for and on account of such Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the Ordinance.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include Bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Revenues. Any such subordinate Bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from Surplus Revenues. The City shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Series 2021 A Bonds, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in the Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, if any (excluding the Renewal and Replacement Fund), and any other payments provided for in the Ordinance shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Additional Parity

Bonds, and the City shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of the Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

Provided, however, that when the Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2004 A Bonds are no longer outstanding or in the event that the registered owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2004 A Bonds waive the applicability of certain covenants contained in the Prior Ordinances, if the most recent audit by an independent certified public accountant for the City or the Board for the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the proposed issuance of Additional Parity Bonds states that the City or the Board was not in compliance with the rate covenant in Section 6.04 of the Ordinance for the year being audited and the Board has enacted a rate ordinance for which all applicable appeal periods have expired (without successful appeal) implementing a rate increase sufficient to comply with such Section 6.04, such statements in the most recent audit shall not be considered a violation of the covenants, agreements and terms of the Ordinance, so as to prevent the City from issuing Additional Parity Bonds. See "APPENDIX F FORM OF ORDINANCE AND SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION" herein.

BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY

The City has applied to, and executed commitments from, the Bond Insurer for the issuance, concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, of the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. Information regarding the Bond Insurer, the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, specifically including in this section, "APPENDIX I – SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY," and "APPENDIX J SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY," has been furnished by the Bond Insurer for inclusion in this Official Statement. No representation is made by the City nor the Underwriter as to the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in the condition of the Bond Insurer. Reference is made to "APPENDIX I – SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY" and "APPENDIX J – SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY" for specimens of the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, which should be read in their entirety.

Series 2021 A Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Bond Insurer will issue the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Insurance Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy included as an appendix in this Official Statement.

The Series 2021 A Insurance Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

Series 2021 A Reserve Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Bond Insurer will issue the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Reserve Policy is issued in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and is pledged to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Bond Insurer

The Bond Insurer is a New York domiciled mutual insurance corporation and is licensed to conduct financial guaranty insurance business in all fifty states of the United States and the District of Columbia. The Bond Insurer provides credit enhancement products solely to issuers in the U.S. public finance markets. The Bond Insurer will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, integral parts of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under section 115 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. No member of the Bond Insurer is liable for the obligations of the Bond Insurer.

The address of the principal executive offices of the Bond Insurer is: 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10281, its telephone number is: 212-235-2500, and its website is located at: www.buildamerica.com.

The Bond Insurer is licensed and subject to regulation as a financial guaranty insurance corporation under the laws of the State of New York and in particular Articles 41 and 69 of the New York Insurance Law.

The Bond Insurer's financial strength is rated "AA/Stable" by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"). An explanation of the significance of the rating and current reports may be obtained from S&P at www.standardandpoors.com. The rating of the Bond Insurer should be evaluated independently. The rating reflects the S&P's current assessment of the creditworthiness of the Bond Insurer and its ability to pay claims on its policies of insurance. The above rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Series 2021 A Bonds, and such rating is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P, including withdrawal initiated at the request of the Bond Insurer in its sole discretion. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the above rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Bond Insurer only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of the Series 2021 A Bonds on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Policy), and the Bond Insurer does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the Series 2021 A Bonds, nor does it guarantee that the rating on the Series 2021 A Bonds will not be revised or withdrawn.

Capitalization of the Bond Insurer.

The Bond Insurer's total admitted assets, total liabilities, and total capital and surplus, as of December 31, 2020 and as prepared in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the New York State Department of Financial Services were $485.4 million, $160.7 million and $324.7 million, respectively.

The Bond Insurer is party to a first loss reinsurance treaty that provides first loss protection up to a maximum of 15% of the par amount outstanding for each policy issued by the Bond Insurer, subject to certain limitations and restrictions.

The Bond Insurer's most recent Statutory Annual Statement, which has been filed with the New York State Insurance Department and posted on the Bond Insurer's website at www.buildamerica.com, is incorporated herein by reference and may be obtained, without charge, upon request to the Bond Insurer at its address provided above (Attention: Finance Department). Future financial statements will similarly be made available when published.

The Bond Insurer makes no representation regarding the Series 2021 A Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2021 A Bonds. In addition, the Bond Insurer has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding the Bond Insurer, supplied by the Bond Insurer and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY".

Additional Information Available from the Bond Insurer.

Credit Insights Videos. For certain Bond Insurer-insured issues, the Bond Insurer produces and posts a brief Credit Insights video that provides a discussion of the obligor and some of the key factors the Bond Insurer's analysts and credit committee considered when approving the credit for insurance. The Credit Insights videos are easily accessible on the Bond Insurer's website at www.buildamerica.com/videos. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Credit Profiles. Prior to the pricing of bonds that the Bond Insurer has been selected to insure, the Bond Insurer may prepare a pre-sale Credit Profile for those bonds. These pre-sale Credit Profiles provide information about the sector designation (e.g. general obligation, sales tax), a preliminary summary of

financial information and key ratios; and demographic and economic data relevant to the obligor, if available. Subsequent to closing, for any offering that includes bonds insured by the Bond Insurer, any pre-sale Credit Profile will be updated and superseded by a final Credit Profile to include information about the gross par insured by CUSIP, maturity and coupon. The Bond Insurer pre-sale and final Credit Profiles are easily accessible on the Bond Insurer's website at www.buildamerica.com/credit-profiles. The Bond Insurer will produce a Credit Profile for all bonds insured by the Bond Insurer, whether or not a pre-sale Credit Profile has been prepared for such bonds. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Disclaimers. The Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos and the information contained therein are not recommendations to purchase, hold or sell securities or to make any investment decisions. Credit-related and other analyses and statements in the Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos are statements of opinion as of the date expressed, and the Bond Insurer assumes no responsibility to update the content of such material. The Credit Profiles and Credit Insight videos are prepared by the Bond Insurer; they have not been reviewed or approved by the issuer of or the underwriter for the Series 2021 A Bonds, and the issuer and underwriter assume no responsibility for their content.

The Bond Insurer receives compensation (an insurance premium) for the insurance that it is providing with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds. Neither the Bond Insurer nor any affiliate of the Bond Insurer has purchased, or committed to purchase, any of the Series 2021 A Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise.

THE SYSTEM

The City has operated a water treatment and distribution system since 1887. The Board was established in 1909 by act of legislature and is provided for by the Charter for the City of Clarksburg and the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. The System is operated by the Board as a water system pursuant to Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. For additional information regarding the System, see "APPENDIX B – THE SYSTEM" herein. For information regarding the City and Harrison County, in which the City is situated, see "APPENDIX A – GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING CLARKSBURG AND HARRISON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA" herein.

STATE REGULATION, RATES, BILLING AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

State Utility Regulation

Public water and sewer utilities in West Virginia are subject to regulatory oversight by the Commission. Pursuant to state legislation which became effective in June 2015, and subsequently further clarified by state legislation effective in June 2017 (collectively, "Senate Bill 234"), the scope of PSC authority over larger public water and sewer utilities such as the City was reduced. As a result of Senate Bill 234, the City was exempted from PSC regulation and approval of, among other things:

1. Amendments and modifications to rates and charges of the System; and
2. The requirement to obtain prior PSC approval for construction of capital projects which are outside "the normal course of business."

The authority of the PSC over large public water and sewer utilities, however, has been effectively enlarged by a recent court decision. Specifically in SWVA v. Huntington Sanitary Board, *et al.*, Case Number 17-0120 (Memorandum Decision, November 14, 2017), the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia held, among other things, that the PSC retains jurisdiction over, and is the proper venue for, complaints by customers of such large public water and sewer utilities for failure to satisfy statutorily mandated public notice requirements for approval by City Council of (1) amendments and modifications of rates and charges for public water and public sewer systems; and (2) construction of projects for public water and/or sewer systems which are outside of "the normal course of business." Accordingly, while the changes to the state regulatory structure through Senate Bill 234 result in significant savings of both time

and expense for the City when pursuing both rate increases and capital projects, SWVA v. Huntington Sanitary Board created some uncertainty regarding the extent to which the regulatory jurisdiction of the PSC has been reduced.

Senate Bill 234 provided specific protection to bondholders. Specifically, West Virginia Code Section 24-2-1(b)(8) was amended by Senate Bill 234 to provide as follows:

> In the event that a political subdivision has a deficiency in either its bond revenue or bond reserve accounts, or is otherwise in breach of a bond covenant, the bondholder may petition the [Commission] for such redress as will bring the accounts to current status or otherwise resolve the breached covenant, and the commission shall have jurisdiction to fully resolved the alleged deficiency or breach.

The City is not aware that any bondholder has petitioned the PSC for relief pursuant to this specific authority for any public utility in West Virginia since it became effective on June 12, 2015.

Rate Setting and Project Approval Process

The PSC retains authority to investigate and resolve: (i) disputes between the City and the Resale Customers regarding rates, fees and charges for the System; and (ii) complaints by City customers regarding the PSC's exercise of powers enumerated in Chapter 24, Article 2, Section 1(b) of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. Moreover, the PSC regulatory oversight includes regulation of measurements, practices, acts or service of the City, regulation of the City's system of accounts, regulation of the City's submission of tariffs, adjudication of service territory disputes, and certain agreements between utilities.

The Council of the City has the authority to implement rates and charges for the System through the enactment of a Rate Ordinance. Such rates and charges are required by the Bond Act to be sufficient at all times to: (i) provide for the payment of interest on all bonds issued pursuant to the Bond Act and to create a sinking fund to pay the principal of such bonds as and when the same becomes due, and reasonable reserves therefor; (ii) provide for the repair, maintenance and operation of the systems; (iii) provide an adequate revenue and replacement fund; and (iv) make any other payments required or provided for in the applicable bond ordinance. The Bond Act provides that rates and charges established by municipally operated utility systems shall be just, reasonable, applied without unjust discrimination or preference and based primarily on the costs of providing service. Under the Bond Act, a municipality is required to maintain a "working capital reserve" for its water system in an amount of no less than one-eighth (12.5%) of its actual annual operation and maintenance expense, which amount must be separate and distinct from and in addition to any renewal and replacement fund. Moreover, the Bond Act also requires a municipality to maintain a reasonable plant-in-service depreciation expense.

Enactment of a Rate Ordinance by City Council requires a minimum of four to six weeks, including pre-enactment notice of the proposed increased rates and charges. The Council of the City must have two readings of a Rate Ordinance, separated by fourteen (14) days, with a public hearing prior to the second reading. Pre-enactment notice of the proposed rates and charges must be provided to the City's customers with the billing statement in the month prior to the public hearing for the Rate Ordinance. Once enacted by the City, the proposed rates and charges are subject to investigation by the PSC upon the filing of a complaint by any one of the Resale Customers of the System. Resale Customers must file a complaint with the PSC no later than thirty (30) days following the enactment of a Rate Ordinance and the PSC has a statutory time frame of one hundred twenty (120) days within which to render a decision on such a complaint. As explained in the previous section, the decision in SWVA v. Huntington Sanitary Board clarified that any customer may bring a complaint at the PSC alleging, at a minimum, failure of the City Council to follow statutorily mandated notice requirements related to the Rate Ordinance.

The Council of the City also must approve capital projects for the System which are not in the "normal course of business" through the enactment of a project ordinance (a "Project Ordinance"). Enactment of a Project Ordinance requires a minimum of four to six weeks, including pre-enactment notice of the proposed capital project and any change in rates and charges associated with the capital project. The Council of the City must have two readings of a Project Ordinance, separated by fourteen

(14) days, with a public hearing prior to the second reading. Pre-enactment notice of the capital project and any associated change in rates and charges must be provided to the City's customers with the billing statement in the month prior to the public hearing on a Project Ordinance. Approval by the Council of the City of a Project Ordinance cannot go into effect any sooner than forty-five (45) days after the date of enactment of a Project Ordinance. As explained in the previous section, the decision in SWVA v. Huntington Sanitary Board clarified that any customer may bring a complaint at the PSC alleging, at a minimum, failure of the City Council to follow statutorily mandated notice requirements related to a Project Ordinance, or a determination that a particular project is "in the normal course of business" such that a Project Ordinance is not required.

Retail Customer Collection Process

The 10-year average of uncollectible accounts is approximately 2.96% of invoices issued for utility services.

The City employs a regimented collection protocol, including written reminder notices, phone calls, emails and texts to customers with late accounts. Upon default, and pursuant to tariff and state law, the City will physically terminate water service for a past due account. Reactivation of service occurs only upon full payment of the account and a deposit made as guarantee against future service billing. Pursuant to City policy and state law, the City offers payment arrangements in hardship cases. No free service, however, is offered or provided to any customer, private or public.

New customers must provide a security deposit before service is provided. The deposit is held for a minimum of one (1) year and, if the account is and has been current, it is returned as a credit on a bill. In the case of unpaid final bill balances, with which there is no active customer account, the accounts are referred to a third-party collection agency thirty (30) days after the bill is past due.

Resale Customer Collection Process

The PSC has jurisdiction over collection issues between utilities. Accordingly, in the event that any of the Resale Customers becomes delinquent, the PSC is the appropriate venue for the City to seek redress. The PSC has the authority to order the rates of the customers of a Resale Customer increased and/or the imposition of a surcharge on the customers of the Resale Customer in order to assure the full payment to the City. The City does not have the ability to terminate service to any Resale Customer without PSC approval.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Gross Revenue Pledge

The Series 2021 A Bonds are secured solely by the Gross Revenues of the System. There can be no guarantee that current rates of the System will always produce revenue sufficient to pay the debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City has covenanted in the Ordinance, and the Board has agreed to comply with the covenant, to raise the rates of the System if the Gross Revenues of the System are not sufficient to provide the required coverage of the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2021 A Bonds and all bonds issued on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds. After enactment of a rate increase, however, if twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the City's customers or one of the City's wholesale customers file a petition protesting the rate increase, the Commission will have jurisdiction to review and modify the rates of the City. If a rate increase is appealed, there can be no assurance that the Commission will approve the increase of rates and charges to a level sufficient to generate revenues sufficient to pay the debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds and meet the coverage requirements of such bonds. The Commission is not expressly statutorily required to set rates sufficient to satisfy the bond covenants of any water utility.

Gross Revenues sufficient to pay the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds also depend on the retention of current customers by the City and the Board. An unexpected loss of customers by the City and the Board could have an adverse effect on the ability of the City to make the required payments on the Series 2021 A Bonds. Additionally, a significant reduction in the amount of

water used by customers of the City may also have an adverse impact on the City's ability to make the required payments on the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City does not have the authority to require citizens to accept service by the System. Accordingly, any further extensions by the City are dependent upon the City being able to obtain agreements with those potential customers to purchase water from the City. If the City is unable to obtain agreements from potential customers after an extension is constructed, it may have an adverse impact on the ability of the City to make the required payments on the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City has fourteen (14) wholesale customers that purchase water from the City. See "APPENDIX B – THE SYSTEM" herein. If a significant wholesale customer were to obtain water from some other source, it may have an adverse impact on the ability of the City to make the required payments on the Series 2021 A Bonds.

System water usage has historically ranged between 4.82 million gallons per day ("MGD") and 5.13 MGD over the last forty (40) years. Recently, a combination of multiple businesses moving outside of the service area of the System along with a decrease in the City's population have caused water usage to decrease slightly from 5.13 MGD in 2001 to 4.93 MGD to 2010, which has increased to 5,000 MGD as of 2020. However, several of the businesses that relocated still purchase water from the Board through a wholesale customer of the System and many retail customers who relocated outside of the City limits still continue to purchase water from wholesale customers of the Board.

Future Legislation

Current or future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, may cause interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or otherwise prevent holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Series 2021 A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2021 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any such pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

It is not an event of default on the Series 2021 A Bonds if any legislation is enacted reducing or eliminating the exclusion of interest on state and local government bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes or adversely impacting the tax treatment of such bonds for State tax purposes.

Annual Municipal Audit

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Audit Act"), the State Auditor, as the chief inspector and supervisor of public offices (the "Chief Inspector") is charged with the responsibility of (1) formulating, prescribing and installing a system of accountability for all local units of government in West Virginia, including municipalities and boards of municipalities and (2) examining the financial affairs of every local government office or political subdivision and all boards, commissions, authorities, agencies or other offices. The City and the Board are local governments under the Audit Act. Accordingly, pursuant to Section 7 of the Audit Act, an audit of the City's and the Board's finances must be accomplished by the Chief Inspector or any person appointed by him. The Chief Inspector has developed procedures which allow certain municipalities and boards of municipalities to obtain audit services from certain approved accounting firms. The Board has been instructed by the Chief Auditor to procure audit services pursuant to such procedures. The procedures developed by the Chief Inspector to procure a CPA firm for the audit require written approval of all contracts and extensions to contracts by the Chief Inspector prior to the commencement of work on the audit by the CPA firm. Additionally, the Chief Inspector is authorized to unilaterally cancel any contract between the Board and a CPA firm under certain conditions and elect to perform the audit. Accordingly, the actions or lack of actions of the Chief Inspector may adversely impact the ability of the selected CPA firm to timely complete the annual audited financial information required to be submitted to EMMA (defined herein) pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein. Additionally, the Board has no power to require the Chief Inspector to take any action required under such procedures that would ensure the completion of the audit to meet the timely filing of such information.

Coronavirus

The spread of the new coronavirus named "SARS-CoV-2" and the disease it causes named "coronavirus disease 2019" (abbreviated "COVID-19") has been declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization. COVID-19 has affected travel, commerce, and financial markets globally and locally. On March 23, 2020, the Governor of the State of West Virginia issued a general stay-at-home order (the "March 23rd Order") directing all West Virginia residents to stay at home and limit movements outside of their homes beyond essential needs and closing "non-essential businesses."

The March 23rd Order specifically excluded utilities from the definition of "non-essential businesses."

On May 4, 2020, Governor Justice's "Safer at Home" Order, provided for gradual reopening of business and lifted restrictions on "non-essential" personal movement. Since May 4th, the State of West Virginia has incrementally lifted restriction on types of businesses which may reopen and the size of public gatherings, while providing guidelines for the reopening.

Throughout the time period from the March 23rd Order, the City continued to provide potable water and sanitary sewer service to all customers. The City has implemented precautions, such as providing PPE, requiring social distancing protocols and encouraging remote work, to protect employees, management and customers and preserve business continuity. The City continues to carefully monitor developments and the directives of federal, state and local officials to determine what additional precautions and procedures may need be to be implemented by the City in the event of the continued spread of COVID-19.

In response to the urging of the PSC issued on March 13, 2020 and the issuance of the Governor's March 23rd Order, the City on March 23, 2020, ceased terminating water service for failure of customers to timely pay water or sewer bills. The City did not waive such charges; rather, they will accrue to the customer's account and continue to be payable. On June 17, 2020, the PSC issued General Order No. 262.5 authorizing utilities which had elected to cease termination of water service for customer's failure to pay to re-commence, on July 1, 2020, termination of water service for non-payment. The City resumed its normal collection procedures on June 8, 2020.

As a result of the suspension of termination of water service, the City has experienced a modest increase in accounts receivable. The City anticipates, however, that the majority, but not all, of such accounts receivable will ultimately be collected. The City anticipates that it will experience a minor reduction in revenue as a result of business closures. The City does not expect that either the increased accounts receivable or the reduction in revenue will have a material impact on the System.

The continued spread of COVID-19 and its impact on social interaction, travel, economies and financial markets may adversely impact Board finances and operations. The continued spread of COVID-19 (i) may materially adversely affect the ability of the Board to conduct its operations and/or may materially adversely affect the cost of operations and the revenues generated thereby, (ii) may materially adversely affect financial markets and consequently materially adversely affect the returns on and value of the Board's investment portfolio and (iii) may materially adversely affect the secondary market for and value of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The full impact of COVID-19 and the scope of any adverse impact on Board finances and operations cannot be fully determined at this time.

TAX MATTERS

General

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, assuming compliance with certain provisions described herein pertaining to the Code; (ii) is not a specific item of tax preference, under Section 57(a)(5) of the Code, in computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; and (iii) under the laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2021 A

Bonds and the income thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes. See West Virginia Code Section 13-2E-12.

The opinions described in this section are subject to the condition that the City complies on a continuing basis with all requirements of the Code, and regulations thereunder that must be satisfied for interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be or continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for purposes of federal income taxation, including retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Ordinance and the Tax Certificate relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of a bond counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Series 2021 A Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Bond Counsel.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Series 2021 A Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Series 2021 A Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Series 2021 A Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds or their market value.

Designation of Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations

Except with respect to the portion of the principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds which are deemed designated pursuant t Section 265(b)(3)(D) of the Code, the City has designated the Series 2021 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265 of the Code relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, a portion of the interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

Special Considerations with Respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds

The accrual or receipt of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds may otherwise affect the federal income tax liability of the owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon such owner's particular tax status and other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion regarding any such consequences. Prospective purchasers should be aware of certain collateral consequences which may result under federal tax law for certain holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds: (i) Section 265 of the Code denies a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Series 2021 A Bonds or, in the case of a financial institution, that portion of a holder's interest expense allocated to interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, (ii) with respect to insurance companies subject to the tax imposed by Section 831 of the Code, Section 832(b)(5)(B)(i) reduces the deduction for losses incurred by 15 percent of the sum of certain items, including interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds earned by certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States could be subject to a branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code, (iv) passive investment income, including interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, may be subject to federal income taxation under Section 1375 of the Code for an S Corporation that has Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year if greater than 25% of the gross receipts of such S Corporation is passive investment income, (v) Section 86 of the Code requires recipients of certain Social Security and certain Railroad Retirement benefits to take into account in determining gross income receipts or accruals of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and (vi) receipt of investment income, including interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, may, pursuant to Section 32(i) of

the Code, disqualify the recipient from obtaining the earned income credit provided by Section 32(a) of the Code.

Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations such as the Series 2021 A Bonds is generally required to be reported by payors to the IRS and to recipients in the same manner as interest on taxable obligations. In addition, such interest may be subject to "backup withholding" if the Bondholder fails to provide the information required on IRS Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or the IRS has specifically identified the Bondholder as being subject to backup withholding because of prior underreporting. Neither the information reporting requirement nor the backup withholding requirement affects the excludability of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds from gross income for federal tax purposes.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

Bond Counsel has not undertaken to advise in the future whether any events after the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, including legislation, court decisions, or administrative actions, whether at the federal or state level, may affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds or the tax consequences of ownership of the Series 2021 A Bonds. No assurance can be given that future legislation, if enacted into law, will not contain provisions which could directly or indirectly reduce the benefit of the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes or any state tax benefit. Tax reform proposals and deficit reduction measures, including the limitation of federal tax expenditures, are expected to be under ongoing consideration by the United States Congress. These efforts to date have included proposals to reduce the benefit of the interest exclusion from income for certain holders of tax-exempt bonds, including bonds issued prior to the proposed effective date of the applicable legislation. Future proposed changes could affect the market value or marketability of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and, if enacted, could also affect the tax treatment of all or a portion of the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds for some or all holders. Holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to any of the foregoing tax consequences.

In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value of the Series 2021 A Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Series 2021 A Bonds or the market value thereof would be impacted thereby. Purchasers of the Series 2021 A Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation. The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based upon existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of issuance and delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds and Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion as of any date subsequent thereto or with respect to any pending legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation.

[Original Issue Discount

Original issue discount ("OID") is the excess, if any, of the stated redemption price at maturity over the issue price. The issue price is the initial offering price to the public, excluding underwriter and other intermediaries, at which price a substantial amount of the debt instrument was sold. The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing on _____ 1, 20__, _____ 1, 20__ and _____ 1, 20__ (the "Series 2021 A Discount Bonds"), were sold with OID. For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Series 2021 A Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded annually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of the OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Series 2021 A Discount Bond (i) will be interest excludable from the owners' gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and (ii) will be added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining a gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale or other disposition of that Series 2021 A Discount Bond. A purchaser of a Series 2021 A Discount Bond in the initial public offering at the price for that Discount Bond stated on the

inside front cover page of this Official Statement who holds that Discount Bond to maturity will realize no gain or loss upon the retirement of that Series 2021 A Discount Bond.

Owners of Series 2021 A Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID properly accruable in any period with respect to the Series 2021 A Discount Bonds as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of the OID for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.]

[Original Issue Premium

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing on _____ 1, 20__, _____ 1, 20__ and _____ 1, 20__ (the "Series 2021 A Premium Bonds") were sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity in the case of the "Noncallable Series 2021 A Premium Bonds" or their earlier call date in the case of the "Series 2021 A Callable Premium Bonds." The difference between the principal amount payable at maturity of the Series 2021 A Noncallable Premium Bonds and the tax basis of a Noncallable Premium Bond to a purchaser and the difference between the amount payable at the call date of the Callable Series 2021 A Premium Bonds that minimizes the yield to a purchaser of a Callable Premium Bond and the tax basis to a purchaser (in either case, other than a purchaser who holds a Series 2021 A Premium Bond as inventory, stock in trade or for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business) will be "bond premium." For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Noncallable Series 2021 A Premium Bond. A purchaser of a Series 2021 A Premium Bond will be required to decrease his or her adjusted basis in the Series 2021 A Premium Bond by the amount of amortizable bond premium attributable to each taxable year he or she holds the Premium Bond. The amount of amortizable bond premium attributable to a taxable year will be determined at a constant interest rate compounded annually. The amortizable bond premium attributable to a taxable year is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Series 2021 A Premium Bond.

Owners of Series 2021 A Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Series 2021 A Premium Bonds as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of the bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.]

APPROVAL OF LEGALITY

Legal matters incident to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds are subject to the unqualified approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bridgeport, West Virginia, Bond Counsel, the form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX D. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Richard Marsh, Esquire, Flaherty Sensabaugh & Bonasso PLLC, Clarksburg, West Virginia, as City Attorney, and for the Board by Tim Stranko, Esquire, Board Legal Counsel. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Morgantown, West Virginia, as counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter.

ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, now pending or, to the best knowledge of the City and the Board, threatened or affecting the City or the Board (or, to the knowledge of the City and the Board, any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the City or the Board or on the validity of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance or any agreement to which the City or the Board is a party and which is a part of the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

The Series 2021 A Bonds are being purchased by the Underwriter named on the cover of this Official Statement. The Bond Purchase Agreement provides that the Underwriter will purchase the Series 2021 A Bonds, if any are purchased, at a total purchase price of $_____ ($_____ minus Underwriter's discount of $_____ and [plus/minus] a net original issue [premium/discount] of $_____). The obligation to make such purchase is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, including the approval of certain legal matters by counsel. The Underwriter may change the initial public offering prices from time to time. The Underwriter may offer and sell Series 2021 A Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Series 2021 A Bonds into investment trusts) and certain dealer banks acting as agents at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page hereof.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Included in APPENDIX C are the audited financial statements of the Board as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the report with respect to the audited financial statements as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, dated December 3, 2020, of BHM CPA Group, Inc. The Board has obtained the consent of BHM CPA Group, Inc., to publish the audited financial statements with this Official Statement. The audited financial statements of the Board as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, and for prior fiscal years are publicly available from the Chief Inspector Division of the West Virginia State Auditor's Office at the following web address: https://www.wvsao.gov/Chiefinspector/Default.

RATINGS

The Series 2021 A Bonds are rated "AA" by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") by virtue of a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued by the Bond Insurer. Any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from S&P. The City did not apply for any other ratings. Such rating reflects only the views of such organization and reference is made to such organization for the meaning of such rating. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any period of time or that such rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the assigning rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect upon the market price or value of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

Except as provided under "Continuing Disclosure" herein, neither the City nor the Underwriter have undertaken any responsibility to take any action with respect to possible changes in such rating or to bring any such changes to the attention of the Bondholders.

VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

The Arbitrage Group will (a) verify the mathematical accuracy of the arithmetical computation of the cash flow provided by the escrow for the redemption of the Series 2014 A Bonds; and (b) verify that the projected income and principal of the securities and any cash deposited for the redemption of the Series 2014 A Bonds is adequate to pay the principal of, and interest on and redemption price on the Series 2014 A Bonds on the redemption date. Such verification will be based upon information supplied to The Arbitrage Group by the Underwriter.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The Board has agreed to execute and deliver contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds an agreement to undertake for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds to provide certain financial information (the "Annual Information") not later than the last day of the fiscal year immediately following the end of each fiscal year of the Board, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021, to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA") and to provide notice of the occurrence of the enumerated events listed therein to EMMA as required by Rule 15c2-12

promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"). See "APPENDIX E FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT" herein. The Annual Information and each notice of Enumerated Events will be filed electronically by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as dissemination agent, on behalf of the Board, with EMMA.

This continuing disclosure obligation is being undertaken by the Board to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule. The Board has agreed to give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to supply the requested information. However, any such failure will not constitute a default under the terms of the Series 2021 A Bonds or the Ordinance. Registered Owners may contact the General Manager of the Board at 1001 S. Chestnut Street, Clarksburg, WV 26301, for more information. Under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Bondholder's sole remedy for such failure is to seek an order for specific performance. Any failure to comply with the continuing disclosure requirements described above shall not, however, constitute an event of default under the Series 2021 A Bonds or the Ordinance.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

MISCELLANEOUS

The foregoing summaries, explanations and quotations do not purport to be complete and are expressly made subject to the exact provisions of the complete documents. Purchasers are referred to the Act and the Ordinance for full and complete statements of their provisions.

Copies of the Ordinance, the Act, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and other applicable documents may be obtained from the City and the Board at the following address:

Clarksburg Water Board
Attention: General Manager
1001 S. Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

During the period of offering of the Series 2021 A Bonds, copies of such documents will be available from the Underwriter. Ongoing financial information may be obtained from the City at the address set forth above or online through EMMA.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representation of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the City and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City and the Board have authorized the execution and distribution of this Official Statement.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
City Manager

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

By: _____
President

CITY OF CLARKSBURG
(WEST VIRGINIA)

WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A
(TAX EXEMPT)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions....2
Section 1.02 Authority for this Ordinance....12
Section 1.03 Findings....12
Section 1.04 Ordinance Constitutes Contract....14

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01 Authorization of Refunding of Series 2014 A Bonds....14

ARTICLE III
THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds....15
Section 3.02 Execution of the Series 2021 A Bonds....15
Section 3.03 Authentication and Registration....16
Section 3.04 Negotiability and Registration....16
Section 3.05 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost....17
Section 3.06 Term Bonds....17
Section 3.07 Notice of Redemption....18
Section 3.08 Persons Treated as Owners....20
Section 3.09 Temporary Bonds....20
Section 3.10 Authorization of Bonds....20
Section 3.11 Book Entry System for Series 2021 A Bonds....21
Section 3.12 Delivery of Series 2021 A Bonds....22
Section 3.13 Form of Series 2021 A Bonds....23
Section 3.14 Sale of Series 2021 A Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement with Original Purchaser....23
Section 3.15 Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2021 A Bonds....23

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank....24
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission....25
Section 4.03 System Revenues and Application Thereof....25

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE REBATES AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Section 5.01 Investments....30
Section 5.02 Arbitrage....31
Section 5.03 Tax Certificate, Rebates and Rebate Fund....31
Section 5.04 Continuing Disclosure Agreement....32

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01 Covenants Binding and Irrevocable....32
Section 6.02 Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer....32
Section 6.03 Series 2021 A Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds....33
Section 6.04 Rates....33
Section 6.05 Operation and Maintenance of System....34
Section 6.06 Sale of the System....34
Section 6.07 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances....35
Section 6.08 Additional Parity Bonds....35
Section 6.09 Insurance and Bonds....37
Section 6.10 Connections....39
Section 6.11 No Free Services....39
Section 6.12 Enforcement of Collections....39
Section 6.13 No Competing Franchise....40
Section 6.14 Books and Records....40
Section 6.15 Operating Budget....40
Section 6.16 Tax Covenants....40
Section 6.17 Statutory Mortgage Lien....41
Section 6.18 Continuing Disclosure....42
Section 6.19 Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy....42
Section 6.20 Covenants Regarding Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy....42
Section 6.21 Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement....42
Section 6.22 Designation of Series 2021 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations"....43
Section 6.23 Bond Purchase Agreement....43
Section 6.24 Bond Documents....43

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default 44
Section 7.02 Enforcement 44
Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver 45
Section 7.04 Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners 46

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank 46
Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Fiduciaries 46
Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act 47
Section 8.04 Compensation and Expenses 47
Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts 47
Section 8.06 Resignation of Registrar 47
Section 8.07 Removal 47
Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor 47
Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor 48
Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation 48
Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication 48
Section 8.12 Paying Agent 48

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01 Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance 49

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Amendment of Ordinance 50
Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2021 A Bonds 50
Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents 51
Section 10.04 Cancellation of Series 2021 A Bonds 51
Section 10.05 Failure to Present Series 2021 A Bonds 52
Section 10.06 Notices, Demands and Requests 52
Section 10.07 No Personal Liability 53
Section 10.08 Law Applicable 53
Section 10.09 Parties Interested Herein 53
Section 10.10 Severability of Invalid Provisions 53
Section 10.11 Table of Contents and Headings 53
Section 10.12 Conflicting Provisions Repealed 53
Section 10.13 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 53

Section 10.14 Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing 54
Section 10.15 Effective Date 55

SIGNATURES 55
CERTIFICATION 56
EXHIBIT A FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND A-1

CITY OF CLARKSBURG
(WEST VIRGINIA)

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG'S OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 A (TAX-EXEMPT) AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF ITS NOT MORE THAN $3,750,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer" or the "City") presently owns and operates, through the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), a waterworks system and has heretofore financed the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the System (as defined herein) and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto through the issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter defined;

WHEREAS, all of the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to ordinances of the Issuer previously enacted (such ordinances, as so amended and supplemented, collectively herein called the "Prior Ordinances");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act"), and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act" and together with the Bond Act, the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized to issue refunding bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of the outstanding Prior Bonds, including interest thereon;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined, and does hereby determine, that present value debt service savings would result from the Issuer's refunding of its outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000, and outstanding as of November 30, 2020 in the principal amount of $3,075,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Series 2014 A Bonds were issued to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City to refund the Series 2014 A Bonds through the issuance of the Issuer's Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt), in the original aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,750,000 (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"), such Series 2021 A Bonds to be secured by and payable from the Gross Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System on a parity with respect to the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Prior Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to enact this Ordinance to authorize the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds (the "Series 2021 A Ordinance"), such Series 2021 A Bonds to have such security and such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City that its Series 2021 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, and agreed to by the Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, together, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the Closing Date for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or City Manager of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" means the Clarksburg Water Board existing under Section 25 of the charter of the City of Clarksburg and having powers and duties as set forth in Section 27 of such charter.

"Bond Commission" or "Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bridgeport, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds," "Registered Owner," or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall issue a municipal bond insurance policy to insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and/or provide a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, or other financial instrument, for the purpose of funding, in whole or in part, the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, and with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, shall initially mean the bond insurer or bond insurers, if any, named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, and agreed to by the Board, relating to the sale and purchase of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations or the New York Stock Exchange are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2021 A Bonds, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND, attached hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means the City of Clarksburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, and any successor thereto.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2021 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Connection Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Consulting Engineers" means any independent licensed Professional Engineer or Engineers or firm or firms of Licensed Professional Engineers, that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Board as Consulting Engineers for the System, or any portion thereof.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" means the agreement delivered by the Issuer and the Board to disseminate annual financial information and material event disclosures as required by Rule 15c2-12.

"Costs" or "Costs of Issuance" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, those costs described in Section 1.03D.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Debt Service," with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to any series of the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York or its successor.

"DTC-eligible Bonds" means, with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by DTC.

"Escrow Agent" means the Bond Commission, or any successor appointed by the Issuer under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Escrow Agent, providing for the payment of the outstanding principal of, and interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, and the payment of all interest thereon until such date, through the deposit therein of cash from, and securities purchased with, a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, monies of the Issuer in the various funds and accounts pledged to the Series 2014 A Bonds and other matters in connection therewith.

"Escrow Fund" means the escrow trust fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01 hereof.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means certificates or interest-bearing notes or obligations of the United States, or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Independent Accountants" means the Office of the Auditor of the State of West Virginia or any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer or the Board to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing

desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" or "City" means the City of Clarksburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County thereof, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body and any other commission, board or department established by the Issuer to operate and maintain the System, including the Board.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of aggregate Debt Service required to be paid on then outstanding Bonds and proposed additional parity Bonds (if any) for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year, less any interest due in any Fiscal Year for which interest has been capitalized, assuming that the principal of any Term Bonds is deemed due on the earlier of their stated maturity date or the date on which they are required to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by any Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds, insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 2021 A Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy" means a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, and may subsequently mean a letter of credit, surety bond or other financial instrument which is pledged to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account in the amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and which is intended to satisfy the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Official Statement" means a document or set of documents prepared by the Issuer and the Board setting forth, among other matters, information concerning the Issuer of such

municipal securities and information concerning the Board and the proposed issue of securities that is complete as of the date of delivery of the document or set of documents to the Original Purchaser.

"Operating Expenses," unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, fees and expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund continued pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"Ordinance" or "Bond Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means the investment banking firm or firms, bank or banks or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2021 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, and shall initially mean Crews & Associates, Inc., Morgantown, West Virginia and Little Rock, Arkansas.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond or Prior Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond or Prior Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond or Prior Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its then outstanding principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01 hereof; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds respectively, for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as such Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means the Bond Commission and any other paying agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2004 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer as supplemented or amended, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through

(e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund described in Section 4.01 hereof.

"Record Date" means the date or dates which shall be so stated in the Series 2021 A Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any of the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and the premium, if any, required to be paid to affect such redemption.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder," "Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the registrar for the Series 2021 A Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts created for the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Rule 15c2-12" means Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764.

"Series 2014 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000.

"Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

"Series 2021 A Bonds" means the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account established in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 10% of the original principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds, (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or (iii) 125% of average annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds created for the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means, collectively, any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution or Resolutions to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, Original Purchaser, Bond Purchase Agreement, Bond Insurer provisions (if any) and other terms of the Series 2021 A Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Gross Revenues not required by the Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the funds and accounts established for the Prior Bonds or the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project improvements thereto and any further additions, extensions and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tax Certificate" means the Issuer's Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate dated as of the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Term Bonds" means the Series 2021 A Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates through the Board a public waterworks System, the construction, extension and improvements of which it has financed or refinanced pursuant to the issuance of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds.

C. The Issuer has determined that present value debt service savings will result from the refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds, and that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City to refund the Series 2014 A Bonds.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,750,000, in order to pay, along with other funds of the Issuer available therefor, all or a portion of the cost of purchasing securities in an amount sufficient, including earnings on such securities, and to provide cash therefor, to pay in full the outstanding principal amount of, and all interest accrued on, the Issuer's Series 2014 A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include, but not be limited to, amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; administrative expenses; commitment fees; the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy; the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, escrow agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

E. The period of usefulness of the System is not less than 30 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2021 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, and agreed to by the Board, as shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are or will be outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, as follows: (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850; and (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764.

The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with one another and with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source or and security for payment and in all respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2004 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds on a parity with such Bonds.

Other than the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds which shall be paid in full as described above, there are no other presently outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by the Gross Revenues of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all of the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

H. The Issuer derives revenues from the System which are pledged for payment of the Prior Bonds. Except for such pledge thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 2021 A Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, the Gross Revenues of the System. Upon issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Series 2021 A Bonds will be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient, to provide for repair, maintenance and operation of the System, the payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to create sinking funds, as hereinafter provided, to pay the principal on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as and when it becomes due and reasonable reserves therefor, to provide an adequate renewal and replacement fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the residents thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2021 A Bonds, and secure the Series 2021 A Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2021 A Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds and as further set forth herein.

K. The Series 2021 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

L. All things necessary to make the Series 2021 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be timely done and duly performed.

M. The enactment of this Ordinance, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

N. Prior to the refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Issuer will have complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the operation of the System, the refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2021 A Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2021 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Series 2021 A Bond and any other Series 2021 A Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding of Series 2014 A Bonds. All Series 2014 A Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and all unpaid interest accrued thereon, if any, are hereby ordered to be defeased with securities and cash deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and paid in full on the earliest call date and the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds imposed by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance, the monies in the funds and accounts created by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance pledged to payment of the Series 2014 A Bonds, and any other funds pledged by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance to payment of the Series 2014 A Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the deposit of such securities and cash with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement. Contemporaneously with the defeasance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the amounts remaining on deposit not required for the defeasance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, in the sinking fund, and the reserve account therein, and all other funds and accounts created and maintained on behalf of the Series 2014 A Bonds, except the Escrow Fund, shall be released from the lien created by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance.

ARTICLE III
THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Series 2021 A Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance may be issued only as fully registered Series 2021 A Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution). All Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. All Series 2021 A Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be in default, Series 2021 A Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the interest and premium, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America and in the case of payment of principal and premium, if any, upon surrender of such Series 2021 A Bonds at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Series 2021 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least five (5) days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2021 A Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Registered Owner thereof, another Series 2021 A Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2021 A Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Manager, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2021 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2021 A Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2021 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2021 A Bonds shall hold the proper office in the

Issuer, although at the date of such Series 2021 A Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2021 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2021 A Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to such respective Series 2021 A Bond, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2021 A Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2021 A Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2021 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said Series 2021 A Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2021 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2021 A Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2021 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Series 2021 A Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Series 2021 A Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2021 A Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2021 A Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2021 A Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2021 A Bond is exercised, Series 2021 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2021 A Bonds, the initial exchange

of Series 2021 A Bonds and exchanges of such Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of such Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2021 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2021 A Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2021 A Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Series 2021 A Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2021 A Bond so destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2021 A Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Registered Owner listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2021 A Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2021 A Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Series 2021 A Bond the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2021 A Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2021 A Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2021 A Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued as part of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(2) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or, if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually, that month which is 6 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount)

required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory redemption date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date (interest to be paid from the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory redemption date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered

or certified mail or electronic transmission at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bond or Bonds, as applicable, to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices shall also be posted on EMMA.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date,

(2) The Redemption Price,

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2021 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2021 A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Series 2021 A Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Paying Agent, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Bonds.

Prior to any redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Series 2021 A Bonds or portions of such Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date. If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2021 A Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing or otherwise distributing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is conditioned on, and subject to, the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2021 A Bonds called for redemption of such fact, such redemption will not occur and such will not constitute a default on the Series 2021 A Bonds and no Holder of any Series 2021 A Bonds shall have any claim of any type, of law or in equity, against the Issuer.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2021 A Bonds or portions of the Series 2021 A Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Series 2021 A

Bonds or portions of such Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2021 A Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal. All Series 2021 A Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2021 A Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2021 A Bond is registered as the owner of such Series 2021 A Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Series 2021 A Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Series 2021 A Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of, in combination with other funds of the Issuer available therefor, purchasing securities, or providing cash, to defease the entirety of the outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds, paying the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (if any), funding the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account with proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds or paying the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (if any), in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Requirement and paying costs in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or any or all such purposes, there shall be issued the Series 2021 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,750,000. Said Series 2021 A Bonds shall be designated "Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)" or such other designation as may be appropriate for the year and sequence of the issue, as may be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any period of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2021 A Bonds maturing in the period of

maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be numbered from AR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount (not to exceed $3,750,000); shall bear interest at such rate or rates (not to exceed 7%), payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates (which may be annual or semi-annual) (not to exceed 30 years) and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds (if purchased by the Original Purchaser) shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds of each maturity, and shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary contained, so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are Outstanding and registered with DTC, DTC (or its nominee) shall be treated as the sole Registered Owner for all purposes hereunder. Each Bond shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect "Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of DTC, to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the Registered Owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."

With respect to Series 2021 A Bonds registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any other participant in DTC or to any Person on behalf of whom such a participant in DTC holds a beneficial interest in the Series 2021 A Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any other participant in DTC with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in any Bond, (ii) the delivery to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any notice with respect to any Series 2021 A Bonds, including without limitation any notice of redemption, tender, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a tender or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond, (iii) the payment to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Bond, or (iv) any consent given by DTC as Registered Owner. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat and consider the Person in whose name each Bond is registered in the records of the Registrar as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption, sale, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a sale or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond for the purpose of making payment of any

purchase price of such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Issuer and Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the purchase price of any Bond only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the records of the Registrar as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys or legal representatives duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No Person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Ordinance.

The Registered Owners have no right to a depository for the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Issuer may remove DTC or any successor thereto for any reason at any time. In such event or in the event DTC shall notify the Issuer that DTC is discontinuing its book-entry system for the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC of the availability through the DTC of Bond certificates and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to other participants or beneficial owners as DTC may direct. In such event, the Series 2021 A Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names other participants in DTC receiving Series 2021 A Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The provisions of this Section applicable to DTC shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to any successor depository performing the same functions hereunder as DTC.

The Issuer represents hereby that it has executed a Letter of Representations, the terms of which are applicable to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds hereunder. Such Letter of Representations is for the purpose of effectuating the Book-Entry Only System only and shall not be deemed to amend, supersede or supplement the terms of this Ordinance which are intended to be complete without reference to the Letter of Representations. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Letter of Representations and the terms of this Ordinance, the terms of this Ordinance shall control. DTC may exercise the rights of a Registered Owner hereunder only in accordance with the terms hereof applicable to the exercise of such rights.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 2021 A Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If not registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a list of the names in which the Series 2021 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to DTC for the benefit of the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the City Clerk;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the Series 2021 A Bonds; and

(5) A copy of such other documents and certificates as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 2021 A Bonds. The definitive Series 2021 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2021 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3.14. Sale of Series 2021 A Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement with Original Purchaser. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance, the Mayor and City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the said Bond Purchase Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the said Bond Purchase Agreement to the Original Purchaser.

Section 3.15. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2021 A Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2021 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. If a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy has been obtained to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, the premium for such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be paid to the Bond Insurer.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds equal to the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account; provided, that to the extent the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a Municipal Bond Debt Serve Reserve Insurance Policy, proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be (i) paid to the Bond

Insurer, via wire transfer, in an amount equal to the premium for the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy and (ii) deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

4. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds which shall, along with other monies available therefor, be sufficient to purchase securities, the principal amount of which, and earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to pay the outstanding principal of, and interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds on the first call date therefor, and to make any payment of interest and/or principal prior to the first call date for the Series 2014 A Bonds, shall be deposited into the Escrow Fund for the Series 2021 A Bonds held by the Bond Commission as Escrow Agent.

5. An amount of Series 2021 A Bond proceeds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein, shall be equal to the costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 120 days following the Closing Date for the Series 2021 A Bonds, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund established in Section 4.02 hereof and applied to the next ensuing payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank, the Issuer or the Board and from each other (except as set forth in this Section 4.01) and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances as Depreciation Fund and hereby continued);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds and accounts are hereby established (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission, the Issuer or the Board and from each other and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(2) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(3) Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(4) Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(5) Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund:

(i) Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(ii) Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer and the Board covenant as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer through the Board in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Board and the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Gross Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer, through the Board, shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 7 months prior to the first interest payment date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal

to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is more or less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds deposited therein, and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

(2) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of the Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is more or less than 13 months (or 7 months if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(3) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System.

Monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Monies on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore, and for no other purpose. Pending such use, such monies shall be invested in accordance with Article V.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds therein, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on such Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional deposits into the respective Sinking Funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on or prior to the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(4) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2021 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, and thereafter the Issuer, through the Board, shall deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount

sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of monies and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Gross Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefore, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of monies on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Gross Revenues are available; provided however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 6 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 12 equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount on deposit therein shall be equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Amounts in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore and for no other purpose.

(5) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Prior Ordinances, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency

repairs, or improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) If on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuing payment dates.

(7) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of monies from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining revenues to payment of debt service on any other subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations of the System. Any Surplus Revenues then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

B. The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created or continued hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, by the Issuer through the Board at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer through the Board to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Bond Commission shall deposit all remittances in the fund or account in the priority established by this Ordinance.

C. If on any monthly payment date the Gross Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03 and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

D. The monies on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund in excess of the sum insured by the FDIC shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding the Reserve Accounts, shall be made on a parity basis and pro-rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2021 A Bonds and any parity Bonds hereinafter issued, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of each such series of Bonds then Outstanding, if less than the full amount required hereby.

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE REBATES AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section (unless otherwise required by the Bond Insurer and as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution):

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Renewal and Replacement Fund or any Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 3 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, semiannually transfer from each Reserve Account to the corresponding Sinking Fund any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the applicable Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in each Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the applicable Reserve Account Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from a Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If no longer funded with a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and the amounts on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account

shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Gross Revenues after required deposits to the respective sinking funds for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest, if any, shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, as appropriate, and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Series 2021 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to such Series 2021 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate, Rebates, and Rebate Fund. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate (the "Tax Certificate") to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of any series of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2021 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate

Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefore. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser, the form of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, sufficient to ensure compliance with Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time, and the Issuer hereby instructs the Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Series 2021 A Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall also be secured by the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, all monies and securities in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Ordinance to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are outstanding, the Board covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance and in compliance with this Ordinance. In the event the schedule of rates and charges currently in effect for the System shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance, the Board hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance. The City covenants to take all actions which may be required, necessary or helpful on its part to facilitate the actions of the Board as provided in this paragraph.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer and at the offices of the Board, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. In compliance with applicable law, such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer and the Board hereby covenant and agree that so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the schedule or schedules of rates and charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide a rate coverage equal to the highest rate coverage required by either (a) the Prior Ordinances or (b) this Ordinance, as herein set forth, and thereafter such rates shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for

payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and all obligations issued on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System.

In the computation provided in the above paragraph, "revenues of the System" shall include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any improvements under construction, and any change in rates enacted by the Board, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) or such rates have been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia with all requisite appeal periods having expired (without successful appeal), whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Board.

The Board covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within ninety (90) days following a determination of the Independent Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage. The City covenants to take all actions which may be required, necessary or helpful on its part to facilitate the actions of the Board as provided in this paragraph.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer, through the Board, will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Gross Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance. The Issuer or the Board will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the operation of the System and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the operation of the System.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer and the Board shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, or to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances except as provided below. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Board by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board and the Issuer shall have and hereby reserve the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other

disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $500,000, the Issuer and the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $500,000 but not in excess of $5,000,000, the Issuer and the Board shall first, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer and the Board may then by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $500,000 and not in excess of $5,000,000, shall be deposited by the Board into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer or the Board if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $5,000,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer or the Board shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except additional parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues with the Series 2021 A Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects to the Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such additional parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations and requirements on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Additional Parity Bonds, as hereinafter defined in this section, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the

issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or refunding the Prior Bonds, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are Outstanding, no such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Accountant, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the two Fiscal Years immediately following the Fiscal Year in which such Additional Parity Bonds are issued, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinances and this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds, if any, and any change in rates enacted by the Board, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) or such rates have been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia with the time for all available appeals having expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Board.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Additional Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and the Holders of any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts

created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from Surplus Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the circumstances provided in this section, equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Bonds.

No Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, if any (excluding the Renewal and Replacement Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Additional Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

Provided, however, that when the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding or in the event that the registered owners of the Prior Bonds waive the applicability of certain covenants contained in the Prior Ordinances, if the most recent audit by an independent certified public accountant for the Issuer or the Board for the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the proposed issuance of Additional Parity Bonds states that the Issuer or the Board was not in compliance with the rate covenant in Section 6.04 of this Ordinance for the year being audited and the Board has, as required by Section 6.04, enacted a rate ordinance for which all applicable appeal periods shall have expired (without successful appeal) implementing a rate increase sufficient to comply with Section 6.04, such statement in the most recent audit shall not be considered a violation of the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance, so as to prevent the Issuer from issuing Additional Parity Bonds under this Section 6.08.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer and the Board hereby covenant and agree, that so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and workers' compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the time of war, the Issuer or the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer or the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only

for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer or the Board will themselves, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer and the Board during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

If the Issuer or the Board determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer or the Board, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer or the Board may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer or the Board determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure, participate in captive insurance companies and participate in an insurance pool for municipalities and other political subdivisions.

C. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer or the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer and the Board.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer or the Board.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer and the Board having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

If required by State law, the Issuer and/or the Board shall require all contractors engaged in the acquisition, construction or equipping of any additions, betterments or

improvements for the System to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price for that particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer and/or the Board shall also require all contractors engaged in the acquisition, construction and or equipping of additions, betterments or improvements for the System to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all of the contractor's employees and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to such contracts.

If the Issuer or the Board determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer or the Board for the System, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal utility systems of similar size and to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer and/or the Board may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer or the Board determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

Section 6.10. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer, through the Board, shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 6.11. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System; and, in the event the Board, the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Board and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer or the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of twenty (20) days after the same shall become due

and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer and the Board further covenant and agree that they will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, including penalties and reconnect fees, have been fully paid, or a payment agreement in compliance with the West Virginia Public Service Commission regulations has been entered.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer and the Board will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Books and Records. The Issuer or the Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer and the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer or the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer or the Board. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer or the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget. The Issuer or the Board shall annually, at least thirty (30) days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by its charter, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on such Series 2021 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of such Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2021 A Bonds during the terms thereof is, under the terms of such Series 2021 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2021 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related, all of which shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2021 A Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and shall be on a

parity with one another and with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 6.18. Continuing Disclosure. In order to provide the written undertaking for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds required by the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, the Issuer shall enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the Mayor and City Manager are authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Continuing Disclosure Agreement on behalf of the Issuer, with such changes as the Mayor and City Manager shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such Agreement by the Mayor and City Manager.

Section 6.19. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer may obtain a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for all, or certain maturities, of the Series 2021 A Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2021 A Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2021 A Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.20. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. The Issuer may obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy either contemporaneously with, or subsequent to, the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. In the event such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to providing the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in a Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2021 A Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

In the event that the Issuer does not obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer may, so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are outstanding, via the adoption of a Supplemental Resolution, fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account with a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and any additional covenants of the Issuer required by the Bond Insurer shall be set forth in such Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2021 A Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of the Ordinance or any other Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.21. Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be and the same is hereby approved. The form of the Preliminary Official Statement shall be in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a final official statement on behalf of the Issuer, which shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement with

such changes, insertions and omissions as may be required to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds and as the Mayor and City Manager may approve (the "Official Statement"). The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor and City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of such approval. Copies of the Official Statement are hereby authorized to be prepared and furnished to the Original Purchaser for distribution.

Section 6.22. Designation of Series 2021 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations". Except with respect to the portion of the principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds which are deemed designated pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(D), the Issuer hereby designates the Series 2021 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 2021 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 2021 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2021, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

Section 6.23. Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance, the Mayor and City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the said Bond Purchase Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the said Bond Purchase Agreement to the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.24. Bond Documents. The Issuer shall deliver an Escrow Agreement, Tax Certificate, Tax Compliance Policy and such other closing documents as shall be required for the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, in forms acceptable to the Original Purchaser, the forms of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the Mayor and City Manager are authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Escrow Agreement, Tax Certificate, Tax Compliance Policy and other closing documents on behalf of the Issuer, with such changes as the Mayor and City Manager shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Tax Certificate and such other closing documents by the Mayor and City Manager. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are further authorized to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the Escrow Agreement, Tax Certificate, the Tax Compliance Policy and such other closing documents.

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2021 A Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2021 A Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Registered Owner of any Series 2021 A Bond or any Bond Insurer; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of any Series 2021 A Bond (with the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer) or any Bond Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce its rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Registered Owners, including the right to require the Issuer or the Board to perform their duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2021 A Bonds, as applicable;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds or Bond Insurer; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Registered Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Registered Owners hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute, all pro rata, with respect to

the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Registered Owners shall be made without the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer or shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer and the Board, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer and the Board exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer and the Board with respect to said facilities as the Issuer or the Board itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Gross Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution shall have been cured and made good and all monies due hereunder or under any Supplemental Resolution have been paid in full, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer and the Board upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such

court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and the Board and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer, the Board, and the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, in determining whether the rights of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, any trustee or Bondholder's committee representing the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall consider the effect on the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds as if no Municipal Bond Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners. In case any Registered Owner shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer, the Board, and such Registered Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Registered Owners shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank (collectively, the "Fiduciaries") for the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Fiduciaries, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. The recitals of fact in the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Fiduciaries shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Fiduciaries shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2021 A Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Fiduciaries and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities

spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Fiduciaries shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by them to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion such Fiduciary may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Fiduciaries from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Series 2021 A Bonds, the first exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds and the exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of their duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2021 A Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Registered Owners or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2021 A Bonds or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the Issuer and mailing such notice to each Bondholder, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect. Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or Bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately, provided that in no event shall such resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Registered Owners or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or

insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall mail to each Bondholder notice of any such appointment within twenty (20) days after the effective date of such appointment. Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within forty-five (45) days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it and relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Series 2021 A Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2021 A Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Series 2021 A Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Paying Agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be the Commission or any other Paying Agent appointed by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Series 2021 A Bonds. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company, national banking association or other entity authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be and remain DTC-Eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefore.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within thirty (30) days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Registered Owners may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Registered Owners of all Series 2021 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, and all other monies due hereunder have been paid, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 2021 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay, as and when due, the respective principal of and interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2021 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or

securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Series 2021 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Series 2021 A Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said redemption date.

Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Series 2021 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Series 2021 A Bonds on and prior to such maturity or redemption dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended, modified or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of this Ordinance, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may, without the consent of any Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds or other person, be amended, modified or supplemented in any manner which, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds or any Bond Insurer; provided, that in the event any of the Series 2021 A Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which affects the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Series 2021 A Bonds may be made without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made (i) without the written consent of the Registered Owners of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby; or (ii) the Bond Insurer. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2021 A Bond without the express written consent of the Registered Owner of such Series 2021 A Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2021 A Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2021 A Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Registered Owners may be in

one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Registered Owners in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Registered Owner or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Holder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Series 2021 A Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Registered Owner, the date of his holding such Series 2021 A Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Registered Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Registered Owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Registered Owner, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Series 2021 A Bonds. All Series 2021 A Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued in lieu

thereof. All such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Series 2021 A Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Series 2021 A Bonds which remain unclaimed for two years after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Depository Bank, or the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

CITY:

City of Clarksburg
c/o Clarksburg Water Board
1001 South Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Attention: General Manager

REGISTRAR

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

PAYING AGENT:

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attn: Executive Director

DEPOSITORY BANK:

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASERS:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
69 Clay Street, Suite 202
Morgantown, West Virginia 26501

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council, the Board or officer or employee of the Issuer or the Board shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Series 2021 A Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Bond Insurer and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided however, that the Prior Ordinances shall remain in full force and effect so long as any of the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto;

and that the Mayor, City Clerk and members of the Council were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six (6) full days between each publication, the first such publication to be not less than ten (10) days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Clarksburg Exponent/Telegram*, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council of the Issuer at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of the Council at the date, time and location stated in the notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the City Clerk for review by interested parties during the office hours of the City Clerk. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 10.15. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon enactment.

First Reading:	January 21, 2021
Second Reading:	February 4, 2021
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	February 18, 2021

Enacted this 18th day of February, 2021.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

_____
City Attorney

APPROVED:

_____
President, Clarksburg Water Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG at a regular meeting of the Council held at 7:00 p.m., on February 18, 2021, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Ordinance was enacted following a public hearing thereon, notice of which public hearing was published once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper published and having a general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, the first publication having been not less than 10 days prior to such public hearing.

Dated this __ day of _____, 2021.

[SEAL]

_____
City Clerk

City of Clarksburg

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT) OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, A TAX COMPLIANCE POLICY, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY AND MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY AND AMENDMENT AND/OR MODIFICATION OF THE ORDINANCE TO COMPLY THEREWITH; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DISSEMINATION AGENT FOR SUCH BONDS; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") in the County of Harrison, State of West Virginia, is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of said State, the governing body of which is its Council (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has duly and officially enacted on February __, 2021, an Ordinance (the "Series 2021 A Ordinance") entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG'S OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 A (TAX-EXEMPT) AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF ITS NOT MORE THAN $3,750,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Series 2021 A Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Series 2021 A Ordinance provided for the issuance by the Issuer of its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,750,000 in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19, and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act") for the purposes of refunding the Issuer's Series 2014 A Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Series 2021 A Ordinance further provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other terms of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be established by Supplemental Resolution, that a Registrar, Paying Agent and Dissemination Agent be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Registrar Agreement, a Tax Certificate and an Official Statement be approved and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2021 A Bonds be provided for by a Supplemental Resolution of the Governing Body, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds be provided for therein, and as may be required by any Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring such Series 2021 A Bonds and/or providing a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for such Series 2021 A Bonds and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2021 A Bonds be provided for by a Supplemental Resolution of this Governing Body;

WHEREAS, the Series 2021 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), to be dated the date of execution thereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has determined that, in order to obtain the best possible terms for the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Mayor and City Manager shall be empowered and authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement, within the parameters set forth herein, at such time as the Mayor and City Manager shall determine most advantageous to the Issuer, or not at all, and the Mayor and City Manager shall be authorized to acquire a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and/or Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy if either, or

both, is determined by the Mayor and City Manager to be financially advantageous to the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental parameters resolution (the "Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate, the Disclosure Agreement (defined herein), and the Registrar Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the Mayor and City Manager be authorized to enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement within the parameters hereby approved by the Governing Body, and that other matters relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds be herein provided for all in accordance with the Series 2021 A Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG:

SECTION 1. Pursuant to the Series 2021 A Ordinance and the Act, this Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,750,000 bear interest at a rate not to exceed 7% per annum, payable semiannually, shall mature no later than thirty (30) years from their date of issuance, and shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board of a Certificate of Determinations with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, dated the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the form of which is attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A** and approved hereby (the "Certificate of Determinations"). The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Series 2021 A Ordinance, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be as determined by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board in the Certificate of Determinations.

SECTION 2. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Board, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board shall execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating

to the issuance and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith.

SECTION 3. Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be expended solely for the purposes set forth in the Series 2021 A Ordinance.

SECTION 4. A. The Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate, to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds (the "Tax Certificate"), and executed and delivered by the Issuer and the Board, in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board thereof, shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The execution of the Tax Certificate by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

B. The Issuer hereby approves the Tax Compliance Policy attached hereto as **EXHIBIT B**.

SECTION 5. The Issuer hereby approves the execution and delivery by the Board of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Bonds (the "Disclosure Agreement"), by and between the Board and the Dissemination Agent named therein, the form of which is attached to the hereinafter described Preliminary Official Statement which has been presented to this meeting for approval.

SECTION 6. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of a Preliminary Official Statement (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Issuer and the Board relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board is hereby approved. The Official Statement to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the General Manager of the Board) and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the General Manager of the Board shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved. The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the General Manager of the Board shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

SECTION 7. The Registrar Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Registrar designated herein, substantially in the form approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor and City Manager of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor and City Manager thereof, shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The execution of the Registrar Agreement

by the Mayor and City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

SECTION 8. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bridgeport, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 9. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as the Paying Agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 10. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 11. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as dissemination agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 12. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as the Registrar for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 13. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy offered by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") to secure the payment of principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds will result in an interest cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Commitment") dated February 24, 2021. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized to execute the Series 2021 A Insurance Commitment and deliver the same to BAM. Pursuant to the Series 2021 A Insurance Commitment, and as permitted by Section 6.19 of the Series 2021 A Ordinance, the covenants and provisions which are required by BAM as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds are attached hereto as **EXHIBIT C** and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to the Series 2021 A Ordinance and applicable to the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 14. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy offered by BAM to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account will result in a cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Commitment (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Commitment") dated February 24, 2021. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized to execute the Series 2021 A Reserve Commitment and deliver the same to BAM. Pursuant to the Series 2021 A Reserve Commitment, and as permitted by Section 6.20 of the Series 2021 A Ordinance, the covenants and provisions which are required by BAM as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account are attached hereto as **EXHIBIT D** and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of,

and controlling with respect to the Series 2021 A Ordinance and applicable to the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECTION 15. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, required or desirable in connection with the Series 2021 A Bonds, to the end that the Series 2021 A Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 16. The notice addresses for the Depository Bank, the Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Dissemination Agent and the Original Purchaser shall be as follows:

DEPOSITORY BANK
WesBanco Bank, Inc.
140 West Main Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Attention: Branch Manager

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25302
Attention: Executive Director

REGISTRAR
WesBanco Bank, Inc.
1 Bank Plaza
Wheeling, WV 26003
ATTN: Corporate Trust Department

DISSEMINATION AGENT
WesBanco Bank, Inc.
1 Bank Plaza
Wheeling, WV 26003
ATTN: Corporate Trust Department

ORIGINAL PURCHASER
Crews & Associates, Inc.
69 Clay Street, Suite 202
Morgantown, West Virginia 26501

SECTION 17. The refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds with the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds and issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer and other customers of the System, as defined in the Series 2021 A Ordinance.

SECTION 18. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations, the acquisition of which would cause any of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 148 of the Code, and the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer are authorized and directed to execute and deliver such further instruments or agreements as shall be required to provide further assurances of the Issuer's compliance with this covenant.

SECTION 19. The Issuer hereby approves the purchase of securities, including, but not limited to, U. S. Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series, the principal amount of which, and earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to pay the outstanding principal of, and interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds on the first call date therefor, and to make any payment of interest and/or principal prior to the first call date for the Series 2014 A Bonds. The Mayor and the City Manager of the Issuer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such instruments or agreements as may be necessary in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, Form 4144E–Subscription for Purchase and Issue of U.S. Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series.

SECTION 20. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk, and all other appropriate officers and employees of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do any and all things proper and necessary to cause the Series 2021 A Bonds to be duly and properly issued by the Issuer and delivered to the Original Purchaser as herein authorized and to otherwise facilitate the transaction contemplated by this Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and no further authority shall be necessary to authorize any such officers or employees to give such further assurance and do such further acts as may be legally required.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

SECTION 21. This Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 18th day of February, 2021.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG

By: _____
Its Mayor

[SEAL]

By: _____
Its City Manager

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG on February 18, 2021, which Series 2021 A Supplemental Parameters Resolution has not been repealed, rescinded, modified, amended or revoked, as of the date hereof.

By: _____
City Clerk

NEW ISSUE – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
BANK QUALIFIED

RATINGS: See "Ratings" herein

In the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming continuing compliance with various requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that under the laws of the State of West Virginia, as presently written and applied, the Series 2021 A Bonds and the income therefrom shall be exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes. See West Virginia Code Section 13-2E-12 and "APPENDIX D - FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL" herein. The above opinions are subject to certain limitations and exceptions. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: June 1, as shown below

The City of Clarksburg's (the "City") Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds") are issuable only as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. All of the Series 2021 A Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system under which The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository. Purchases of the Series 2021 A Bonds will be in book-entry form only. Semiannual interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds is payable beginning June 1, 2021, and each June 1 and December 1 thereafter for the term of the Series 2021 A Bonds. So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, payments of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be made when due by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC in accordance with the Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolutions, and the Paying Agent will have no obligation to make any payments to any beneficial owner of any Series 2021 A Bonds. See "THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS" and "APPENDIX G – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

The proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be used, together with other available funds, to (i) finance the costs of currently refunding the City's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 of which $3,075,000 is outstanding; (ii) fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account (defined herein) through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Bond Insurer"); (iii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds; and (iv) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs.

The Series 2021 A Bonds are payable from and secured by the Gross Revenues (defined herein) derived from the System (defined herein) and any extensions, improvements and betterments thereto on parity with the outstanding Prior Bonds (defined herein), and from the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund (defined herein) and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy pledged thereto, with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, all as more fully described herein. The Series 2021 A Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the City shall not be obligated to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, except from the Gross Revenues and such respective funds on deposit with the Paying Agent. No Owner or Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the City to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

The City has designated the Series 2021 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

The Series 2021 A Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity as described herein.

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds by the Bond Insurer. See "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" herein.

BAM

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors should read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

The Series 2021 A Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), subject to prior sale, to withdrawal or modification of the offering without notice and to the unqualified approval of legality by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bridgeport, West Virginia, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Richard Marsh, Esquire, Flaherty Sensabaugh & Bonasso PLLC, Clarksburg, West Virginia, as City Attorney, and for the Clarksburg Water Board by Tim Stranko, Esquire, Counsel to the Clarksburg Water Board. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Morgantown, West Virginia, as counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter. It is expected that the Series 2021 A Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, on or about March 18, 2021.

Dated: March 4, 2021

Crews&Associates

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES, YIELDS AND CUSIPS**

$2,100,000 Series 2021 A Serial Bonds

Maturity (June 1)	Amount	Interest Rate	Price	Yield	CUSIP**
2022	$200,000	0.570%	100.000%	0.570%	182072 DW5
2023	$205,000	0.670%	100.000%	0.670%	182072 DX3
2024	$205,000	0.810%	100.000%	0.810%	182072 DY1
2025	$205,000	0.960%	100.000%	0.960%	182072 DZ8
2026	$205,000	1.000%	99.696%	1.060%	182072 EA2
2027	$210,000	1.125%	99.552%	1.200%	182072 EB0
2028	$215,000	1.250%	99.315%	1.350%	182072 EC8
2029	$215,000	1.500%	100.000%	1.500%	182072 ED6
2030	$220,000	1.625%	99.786%	1.650%	182072 EE4
2031	$220,000	1.625%	99.020%	1.730%	182072 EF1

$685,000 2.000% Term Bonds Due June 1, 2034 at 1.960%* Yield CUSIP**: 182072 EG9

*Priced to an optional call date of June 1, 2026.

** CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the Underwriter or the City and are included on this cover page solely for the convenience of the Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds only at the time of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds. Neither the Underwriter nor the City makes any representation with respect to the accuracy of such CUSIP numbers as indicated in the above table or undertakes any responsibility for the selection of the CUSIP numbers or their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

Ryan Kennedy, Mayor
James Marino, Vice Mayor

CITY COUNCIL

Frank Ferrari
Gary Keith
Marshall Goff
Lillie Scott-Junkins
Jim Malfregeot

CITY MANAGER
Harry R. Faulk

CITY CLERK
Annette Wright

CITY ATTORNEY
Richard Marsh, Esq.

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

Paul J Howe, III	President
Albert N. Cox	Board Member
Jonathan W. Calvert	Board Member

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD GENERAL MANAGER
Richard D. Welch

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD DIRECTOR OF FINANCE
Jason Ferrell

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD LEGAL COUNSEL
Tim Stranko, Esquire
Morgantown, West Virginia

BOND COUNSEL
Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Bridgeport, West Virginia

REGISTRAR
WesBanco Bank, Inc.
Wheeling, West Virginia

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Charleston, West Virginia

UNDERWRITER
Crews & Associates, Inc.
Morgantown, West Virginia

UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL
Jackson Kelly PLLC
Morgantown, West Virginia

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the City or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations, other than as contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. The information set forth herein has been obtained from the City, the Board (defined herein) and other sources, which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriter. The information and any expression of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or the Board (defined herein), as it relates to the System, since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of securities referred to herein, and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purposes.

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from the City, the Board and other sources believed to be reliable, but the accuracy or completeness of such information is not guaranteed by, and should not be construed as a promise by any of the foregoing. The presentation of such information is intended to show recent historic information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends. No representation is made that the past experience, as shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion, whether or not expressly stated to be such, which are not intended as statements or representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or the Board.

The Series 2021 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, on parity with the outstanding Prior Bonds (defined herein), and from the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy pledged thereto, with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the City to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Municipal Bond Insurance Policy

Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Bond Insurer") makes no representation regarding the Series 2021 A Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2021 A Bonds. In addition, the Bond Insurer has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding the Bond Insurer, supplied by the Bond Insurer and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY", "APPENDIX I - SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY" and "APPENDIX J SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY" herein.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words "estimated," "forecasted," "intended," "expected," "anticipated," "projected" and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. For a discussion of certain of such risks and possible variations in results, see the information under "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS" herein.

YOU SHOULD MAKE YOUR OWN DECISION WHETHER THIS OFFERING MEETS YOUR INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND RISK TOLERANCE LEVEL. NO FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED, DISAPPROVED, ENDORSED OR RECOMMENDED THIS OFFERING. NO INDEPENDENT PERSON HAS CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR TRUTHFULNESS OF THIS DISCLOSURE, NOR WHETHER IT IS COMPLETE. THE CITY IS RELYING ON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION BY QUALIFICATION UNDER THE WEST VIRGINIA SECURITIES ACT.

The Ordinance has not been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended because of available exemptions therefrom.

The information on any third-party website referenced in this Official Statement, which may be in the form of a hyperlink, has been provided by such third party, and the City makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness thereof. Unless specified otherwise, such information or links contained in any such third-party website are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12.

THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY THE UNDERWRITER FOR INCLUSION IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT: THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS A PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION.

The Series 2021 A Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities law, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state or other governmental entity or agency has determined or confirmed the accuracy of this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
FINANCING PLAN 3
THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS 3
SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS 6
BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY 11
THE SYSTEM 13
STATE REGULATION, RATES, BILLING AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES 13
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS 15
TAX MATTERS 17
APPROVAL OF LEGALITY 20
ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION 20
UNDERWRITING 21
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 21
RATINGS 21
VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS 21
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 21
MISCELLANEOUS 23

APPENDIX A	General Information Regarding the City of Clarksburg and Harrison County, West Virginia
APPENDIX B	The System
APPENDIX C -	Financial Statements of the Clarksburg Water Board
APPENDIX D -	Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel
APPENDIX E -	Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement
APPENDIX F -	Form of Ordinance, Supplemental Parameters Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution
APPENDIX G	Book-Entry Only System
APPENDIX H -	Annual Debt Service for Prior Bonds and Series 2021 A Bonds
APPENDIX I -	Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy
APPENDIX J	Specimen Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices, is provided for the purpose of setting forth certain information concerning the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "City"), the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), the City's public waterworks system which is operated on behalf of the City by the Board (the "System") as hereinafter described in "APPENDIX B THE SYSTEM" herein, and the City's $2,785,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"). The Series 2021 A Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia (the "State"), specifically Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act") and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act" and, together with the Bond Act, the "Act"), and an Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City on February 18, 2021 (the "Original Ordinance"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on February 18, 2021 (the "Supplemental Resolution"), as further supplemented by a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on March 4, 2021 (the "Second Supplemental Resolution"), and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the City and the President of the Board, dated March 4, 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations"; and together with the Original Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution, the "Ordinance"). See "APPENDIX F FORM OF ORDINANCE, SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION" herein.

The proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds will be used, together with other available funds, as follows: (i) to finance the costs of currently refunding the City's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 of which $3,075,000 is outstanding (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"); (ii) to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Bond Insurer"); (iii) to pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds; and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The City expects to call the Series 2014 A Bonds for redemption on or about June 1, 2021.

There are outstanding obligations of the City which will rank on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues derived from the System, as follows:

(1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850, and outstanding as of January 1, 2021 in the principal amount of $178,451 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); and

(2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764, and outstanding as of January 1, 2021 in the principal amount of $536,782 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds").

The Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2004 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Prior Bonds." The ordinances which authorized the issuance of the Prior Bonds are herein collectively referred to as the "Prior Ordinances."

The Series 2021 A Bonds are payable from and secured by the Gross Revenues derived from the System on parity with the Prior Bonds and from the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy pledged thereto. The Series 2021 A Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the City shall not be obligated to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds or premium, if any, or the interest thereon except from the sources provided above. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS" herein.

Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City has covenanted and agreed to fix and establish, in a manner and form required by law, rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby sufficient (together with other revenues of the System) (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System, and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and all obligations issued on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS Rate Covenant", "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" and "APPENDIX F FORM OF ORDINANCE, SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION" herein.

The Series 2021 A Bonds will be dated, will mature, will bear interest and will be subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described on the cover page and under the heading "THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS" herein. The Series 2021 A Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system. So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the manner of payment, the denominations, the transfer and exchange of ownership and the method of providing notice of redemption to the owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be determined as described in "APPENDIX G BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of, interest, and premium, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be payable by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (the "Bond Commission" or "Paying Agent"), to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as bond registrar (the "Registrar"). For further information describing the method of payment and other matters in the event the book-entry system is discontinued, see "THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS" herein.

For a description of the exclusion of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds from gross income for federal and state income tax purposes, see "TAX MATTERS" herein.

The City may issue additional bonds on parity with the Prior Bonds and with the Series 2021 A Bonds for the purposes of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, of refunding all or a portion of the Series 2021 A Bonds or any parity bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance, or refunding the Prior Bonds, of paying claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or of all such purposes, subject in each case to certain tests and conditions provided for by the Ordinance. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS Additional Parity Bonds" herein and "APPENDIX F FORM OF ORDINANCE, SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION" herein.

Brief descriptions of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the System, the City, the Board and certain provisions of the Ordinance and the Act are set forth in this Official Statement, as well as other information contained in the appendices hereto. Such descriptions and information do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Ordinance, provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document or law. References herein to the Series 2021 A Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the form thereof included in the Ordinance and the information with respect thereto included in the aforesaid documents. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the respective meanings given them in the Ordinance. Copies of the Ordinance and other applicable documents may be obtained from the City or, during the period of offering the Series 2021 A Bonds, from the Underwriter.

Bond Insurance

Payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when due for payment and unpaid by reason of nonpayment under the circumstances hereinafter described, including any such payment of principal or interest made to any Registered Owner of Series 2021 A Bonds which has been recovered from such registered owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with a final, non-appealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction, will be insured by a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Bond Insurer"). See "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" and "APPENDIX I SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY" herein.

FINANCING PLAN

The proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds will be used, together with other available funds, as follows: (i) to finance the costs of currently refunding the Series 2014 A Bonds; (ii) to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy from the Bond Insurer; (iii) to pay the premium for the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds; and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs. The City expects to call the Series 2014 A Bonds for redemption on or about June 1, 2021.

Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount of Series 2021 A Bonds	$2,785,000.00
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Reserve Funds	292,022.42
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Funds	201,500.30
Net Original Issue Discount	(4,327.80)
Total Sources	$3,274,194.92
Uses of Funds:	
Deposit for Series 2014 A Bonds Redemption	$3,133,221.86
Costs of Issuance [1]	140,973.06
Total Uses	$3,274,194.92

(1) Includes Series 2021 A Insurance Policy premium, Series 2021 A Reserve Policy premium, bond counsel fees, underwriter's discount and underwriter's counsel fees, rounding amount, registrar's fee and other miscellaneous expenses relating to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

General

The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, and shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date (defined herein) but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be in default, Series 2021 A Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered. The Series 2021 A Bonds will bear interest from their date, payable semiannually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2021, upon original issuance, at the rates per annum and will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest accruing on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the Bond Commission to the Registered Owner as of the applicable

Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of the Series 2021 A Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by the Registrar, or at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender for payment at the office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

The Series 2021 A Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. The Series 2021 A Bonds initially shall be maintained under a book-entry system; Beneficial Owners shall have no right to receive physical possession of the Series 2021 A Bonds and payments of principal of, redemption price if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be made as described in "APPENDIX G BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. If the book-entry system is discontinued, interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be payable by check or draft made payable and mailed to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date (the "Record Date"). If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of and premium, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be payable to the owner thereof upon surrender thereof at the office of the Paying Agent.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027 are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity at the option of the City, on and after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity, and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

*Final Maturity.

So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, notice of the call for any redemption of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be given as described in "APPENDIX G - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Notice of Redemption

Unless waived by any Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bond or Bonds, as applicable, to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of any such proceedings for the redemption of any portion of the Series 2021 A Bonds for which there was no failure. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Ordinance described, and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited with the Paying Agent, the Series 2021 A Bonds specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

Book-Entry Only System

The Series 2021 A Bonds will be issued as fully registered Series 2021 A Bonds without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. Interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be payable by check or draft made payable and mailed by the Paying Agent, to the Registered Owner thereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, at the option of any Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Series 2021 A Bonds, by electronic or wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to the Record Date by such Registered Owner. Principal of, and interest and premium, if any, on, the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent.

Ownership of any Series 2021 A Bond may be transferred only by transfer of registration presented to the Registrar by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon any such transfer of a Series 2021 A Bond, there will be issued another Series 2021 A Bond or Series 2021 A Bonds, at the option of the Holder or transferee, of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Series 2021 A Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2021 A Bond. For every exchange or transfer of Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer. Any applicable tax, governmental charge or charge to reimburse the Registrar for any tax or governmental charge shall be paid by the person requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Purchasers of the Series 2021 A Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Series 2021 A Bonds purchased. The Series 2021 A Bonds are available in book-entry form only and will be registered in the name of "Cede & Co." See "APPENDIX G BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), references herein to the Bondholders or registered owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the beneficial owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

Neither the City nor the Board can or does give any assurances that DTC, the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds (1) payments of principal of or interest and premium, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds, (2) confirmation of beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2021 A Bonds, or (3) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or that they will do so on

a timely basis, or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current "procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with Direct Participants are on file with DTC.

None of the City, the Board or the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct Participant, Indirect Participant, Beneficial Owner or any other person with respect to: (1) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Participant, (2) the payment by DTC or any Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal amount or redemption price of or interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, (3) the delivery by DTC or any Participant of any notice to any Beneficial Owner which is required or permitted under the terms of the Series 2021 A Ordinance to be given to Bondholders, or (4) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

The Series 2021 A Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest solely from the sources described below. The City is under no obligation to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds except from said sources.

Sources of Payment

The payment of the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System on parity with each other and the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds is also secured by the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy pledged thereto. See "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" and "APPENDIX J – SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY" herein. The Gross Revenues derived from the System are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in the Ordinance. See "APPENDIX H – ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE FOR PRIOR BONDS AND SERIES 2021 A BONDS" herein. The City has covenanted that the Gross Revenues shall be sufficient (1) to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, (2) to make the payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, (3) to make the payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts, and (4) to make all other payments provided for in the Ordinance, including payment of all Operating Expenses of the System. Gross Revenues is defined in the Ordinance as the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments). See "APPENDIX F – FORM OF ORDINANCE, SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION" herein.

Rate Covenant

The City and the Board have covenanted and agreed in the Ordinance that rates and charges for the use of the System, will be sufficient (together with other revenues of the System) (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System, and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and all obligations issued on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Board is required to commence enactment of such ordinances as may be required to increase such rates and charges within ninety (90) days following a determination by the Independent Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows that less than the above-required coverage exists. See "APPENDIX F – FORM OF ORDINANCE, SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION" herein.

Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account

The Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is $241,762.50, which is equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds in any Fiscal Year, being the least of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds in any Fiscal Year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City will obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy from the Bond Insurer in the amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement which shall be pledged to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Policy"). In the event funds in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Paying Agent shall submit a Notice of Nonpayment to the Bond Insurer, which will, pursuant to the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, pay the Paying Agent sufficient amounts to make payments of principal of and or interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds as the same becomes due, subject to the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. If the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy is not in effect, the Paying Agent shall withdraw cash from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account for transfer to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Information with respect to the Bond Insurer and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy is set forth in "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" and "APPENDIX J SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY" herein. Under the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, the City is required to repay any draws upon the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy and any administrative expenses incurred by Bond Insurer, together with interest on the draws and the administrative expenses (collectively, the "Policy Costs"). Repayment of the Policy Costs must commence in the first month following each draw on the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, and each monthly payment must be in an amount at least equal to 1 12th of the aggregated Policy Costs related to such draw.

The amount available under the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy will be reduced by, and to the extent of, any payment made pursuant to the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. Amounts equal to Policy Costs paid to the Bond Insurer, will be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due. As and to the extent that payments are made to the Bond Insurer on account of principal due, the coverage under the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy will be increased by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. All cash and investments, if any, in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds before any draw may be made on the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. The City does not expect there to be any cash or investments in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account.

If the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy is not in effect, in the event of a transfer from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund as aforesaid, the City shall restore the balance to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account in an amount up to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. The transfer of any cash by the City from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be replenished over twelve (12) equal monthly payments.

The City's obligation to repay the Policy Costs or to otherwise replenish the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account will be secured only by the Gross Revenues, as defined in the Ordinance, derived from the System and the funds on deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

The City shall be required to replace the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, or fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account with cash, only in the event that the Bond Insurer, or its successor or assign, ceases to be licensed by at least one state of the United States of America to provide such Series 2021 A Reserve Policy or similar insurance product. In such event, the City shall have twelve (12) months after becoming aware of such event to either provide a new municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy for, or deposit sufficient cash in, the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to satisfy the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement therefore.

Application of Revenues

The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited by the City in the Revenue Fund and shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) the City shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing seven (7) months prior to the first interest payment date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is more or less than seven (7) months, then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, one (1) month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further, that the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds deposited therein, and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) the City shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing thirteen (13) months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of the Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is more or less than thirteen (13) months (or seven (7) months if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, one (1) month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding clause;

(3) the City shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System;

(4) the City shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances; and (ii) commencing thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2021 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, and thereafter the City shall deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of moneys and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2021 A Bonds

Reserve Account is less than the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Gross Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefore, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of moneys on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Gross Revenues are available; provided however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 6 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than twelve (12) equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount on deposit therein shall be equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement;

(5) the City shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2.5% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account;

(6) if on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuing payment dates; and

(7) the City may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining revenues ("Surplus Revenues") to the payment of debt service on any other subordinate Bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations of the System.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding the Reserve Accounts, shall be made on a parity basis and pro-rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2021 A Bonds and any parity Bonds hereinafter issued, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of each such series of Bonds then Outstanding, if less than the full amount required hereby.

Any Surplus Revenues then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System. See "APPENDIX F - FORM OF ORDINANCE, SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION" herein.

Enforcement of Collections

The City covenants in the Ordinance to diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals and other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "Commission" or the "PSC") or other laws of the State. The City covenants and agrees in the Ordinance that it will, subject to the laws of the State and regulations of the Commission, discontinue services to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System, until such delinquent amounts, including penalties and reconnect fees, have been fully paid, or a payment agreement in compliance with the Commission regulations has been entered. The Board has agreed to comply with the above described covenants made by the City in the Ordinance. See "APPENDIX B THE SYSTEM" and "APPENDIX F FORM OF ORDINANCE, SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION" herein.

Additional Parity Bonds

So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations and requirements on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Additional Parity Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds pursuant to the Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner therein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance, or refunding the Prior Bonds, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are outstanding, no such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Accountant, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 2 Fiscal Years immediately following the Fiscal Year in which such Additional Parity Bonds are issued, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) The Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(4) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall, include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds, if any, and any change in rates enacted by the Board, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) or such rates have been approved by the Commission with the time for all available appeals having expired (without successful appeal), prior to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Board.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of the Ordinance shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and the Owners of any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The City shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in the Ordinance required for and on account of such Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the Ordinance.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include Bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Revenues. Any such subordinate Bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from Surplus Revenues. The City shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Series 2021 A Bonds, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in the Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, if any (excluding the Renewal and Replacement Fund), and any other payments provided for in the Ordinance shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Additional Parity

Bonds, and the City shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of the Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

Provided, however, that when the Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2004 A Bonds are no longer outstanding or in the event that the registered owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2004 A Bonds waive the applicability of certain covenants contained in the Prior Ordinances, if the most recent audit by an independent certified public accountant for the City or the Board for the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the proposed issuance of Additional Parity Bonds states that the City or the Board was not in compliance with the rate covenant in Section 6.04 of the Ordinance for the year being audited and the Board has enacted a rate ordinance for which all applicable appeal periods have expired (without successful appeal) implementing a rate increase sufficient to comply with such Section 6.04, such statements in the most recent audit shall not be considered a violation of the covenants, agreements and terms of the Ordinance, so as to prevent the City from issuing Additional Parity Bonds. See "APPENDIX F - FORM OF ORDINANCE, SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION" herein.

BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY

The City has applied to, and executed commitments from, the Bond Insurer for the issuance, concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, of the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy. Information regarding the Bond Insurer, the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, specifically including in this section, "APPENDIX I SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY," and "APPENDIX J SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY," has been furnished by the Bond Insurer for inclusion in this Official Statement. No representation is made by the City nor the Underwriter as to the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in the condition of the Bond Insurer. Reference is made to "APPENDIX I SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY" and "APPENDIX J SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY" for specimens of the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy and the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy, which should be read in their entirety.

Series 2021 A Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Bond Insurer will issue the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Insurance Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy included as an appendix in this Official Statement.

The Series 2021 A Insurance Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

Series 2021 A Reserve Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Bond Insurer will issue the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy for the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Reserve Policy is issued in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and is pledged to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Bond Insurer

The Bond Insurer is a New York domiciled mutual insurance corporation and is licensed to conduct financial guaranty insurance business in all fifty states of the United States and the District of Columbia. The Bond Insurer provides credit enhancement products solely to issuers in the U.S. public finance markets. The Bond Insurer will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, integral parts of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under section 115 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. No member of the Bond Insurer is liable for the obligations of the Bond Insurer.

The address of the principal executive offices of the Bond Insurer is: 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10281, its telephone number is: 212-235-2500, and its website is located at: www.buildamerica.com.

The Bond Insurer is licensed and subject to regulation as a financial guaranty insurance corporation under the laws of the State of New York and in particular Articles 41 and 69 of the New York Insurance Law.

The Bond Insurer's financial strength is rated "AA Stable" by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"). An explanation of the significance of the rating and current reports may be obtained from S&P at www.standardandpoors.com. The rating of the Bond Insurer should be evaluated independently. The rating reflects the S&P's current assessment of the creditworthiness of the Bond Insurer and its ability to pay claims on its policies of insurance. The above rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Series 2021 A Bonds, and such rating is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P, including withdrawal initiated at the request of the Bond Insurer in its sole discretion. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the above rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Bond Insurer only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of the Series 2021 A Bonds on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Policy), and the Bond Insurer does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the Series 2021 A Bonds, nor does it guarantee that the rating on the Series 2021 A Bonds will not be revised or withdrawn.

Capitalization of the Bond Insurer.

The Bond Insurer's total admitted assets, total liabilities, and total capital and surplus, as of December 31, 2020 and as prepared in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the New York State Department of Financial Services were $485.4 million, $160.7 million and $324.7 million, respectively.

The Bond Insurer is party to a first loss reinsurance treaty that provides first loss protection up to a maximum of 15% of the par amount outstanding for each policy issued by the Bond Insurer, subject to certain limitations and restrictions.

The Bond Insurer's most recent Statutory Annual Statement, which has been filed with the New York State Insurance Department and posted on the Bond Insurer's website at www.buildamerica.com, is incorporated herein by reference and may be obtained, without charge, upon request to the Bond Insurer at its address provided above (Attention: Finance Department). Future financial statements will similarly be made available when published.

The Bond Insurer makes no representation regarding the Series 2021 A Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2021 A Bonds. In addition, the Bond Insurer has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding the Bond Insurer, supplied by the Bond Insurer and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY".

Additional Information Available from the Bond Insurer.

Credit Insights Videos. For certain Bond Insurer-insured issues, the Bond Insurer produces and posts a brief Credit Insights video that provides a discussion of the obligor and some of the key factors the Bond Insurer's analysts and credit committee considered when approving the credit for insurance. The Credit Insights videos are easily accessible on the Bond Insurer's website at www.buildamerica.com/videos. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Credit Profiles. Prior to the pricing of bonds that the Bond Insurer has been selected to insure, the Bond Insurer may prepare a pre-sale Credit Profile for those bonds. These pre-sale Credit Profiles provide information about the sector designation (e.g. general obligation, sales tax); a preliminary summary of

financial information and key ratios; and demographic and economic data relevant to the obligor, if available. Subsequent to closing, for any offering that includes bonds insured by the Bond Insurer, any pre-sale Credit Profile will be updated and superseded by a final Credit Profile to include information about the gross par insured by CUSIP, maturity and coupon. The Bond Insurer pre-sale and final Credit Profiles are easily accessible on the Bond Insurer's website at www.buildamerica.com/credit-profiles. The Bond Insurer will produce a Credit Profile for all bonds insured by the Bond Insurer, whether or not a pre-sale Credit Profile has been prepared for such bonds. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Disclaimers. The Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos and the information contained therein are not recommendations to purchase, hold or sell securities or to make any investment decisions. Credit-related and other analyses and statements in the Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos are statements of opinion as of the date expressed, and the Bond Insurer assumes no responsibility to update the content of such material. The Credit Profiles and Credit Insight videos are prepared by the Bond Insurer; they have not been reviewed or approved by the issuer of or the underwriter for the Series 2021 A Bonds, and the issuer and underwriter assume no responsibility for their content.

The Bond Insurer receives compensation (an insurance premium) for the insurance that it is providing with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds. Neither the Bond Insurer nor any affiliate of the Bond Insurer has purchased, or committed to purchase, any of the Series 2021 A Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise.

THE SYSTEM

The City has operated a water treatment and distribution system since 1887. The Board was established in 1909 by act of legislature and is provided for by the Charter for the City of Clarksburg and the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. The System is operated by the Board as a water system pursuant to Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. For additional information regarding the System, see "APPENDIX B THE SYSTEM" herein. For information regarding the City and Harrison County, in which the City is situated, see "APPENDIX A GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING CLARKSBURG AND HARRISON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA" herein.

STATE REGULATION, RATES, BILLING AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

State Utility Regulation

Public water and sewer utilities in West Virginia are subject to regulatory oversight by the Commission. Pursuant to state legislation which became effective in June 2015, and subsequently further clarified by state legislation effective in June 2017 (collectively, "Senate Bill 234"), the scope of PSC authority over larger public water and sewer utilities such as the City was reduced. As a result of Senate Bill 234, the City was exempted from PSC regulation and approval of, among other things:

1. Amendments and modifications to rates and charges of the System; and
2. The requirement to obtain prior PSC approval for construction of capital projects which are outside "the normal course of business."

The authority of the PSC over large public water and sewer utilities, however, has been effectively enlarged by a recent court decision. Specifically in SWVA v. Huntington Sanitary Board, *et al.*, Case Number 17-0120 (Memorandum Decision, November 14, 2017), the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia held, among other things, that the PSC retains jurisdiction over, and is the proper venue for, complaints by customers of such large public water and sewer utilities for failure to satisfy statutorily mandated public notice requirements for approval by City Council of (1) amendments and modifications of rates and charges for public water and public sewer systems; and (2) construction of projects for public water and/or sewer systems which are outside of "the normal course of business." Accordingly, while the changes to the state regulatory structure through Senate Bill 234 result in significant savings of both time

and expense for the City when pursuing both rate increases and capital projects, SWVA v. Huntington Sanitary Board created some uncertainty regarding the extent to which the regulatory jurisdiction of the PSC has been reduced.

Senate Bill 234 provided specific protection to bondholders. Specifically, West Virginia Code Section 24-2-1(b)(8) was amended by Senate Bill 234 to provide as follows:

> In the event that a political subdivision has a deficiency in either its bond revenue or bond reserve accounts, or is otherwise in breach of a bond covenant, the bondholder may petition the [Commission] for such redress as will bring the accounts to current status or otherwise resolve the breached covenant, and the commission shall have jurisdiction to fully resolved the alleged deficiency or breach.

The City is not aware that any bondholder has petitioned the PSC for relief pursuant to this specific authority for any public utility in West Virginia since it became effective on June 12, 2015.

Rate Setting and Project Approval Process

The PSC retains authority to investigate and resolve: (i) disputes between the City and the Resale Customers regarding rates, fees and charges for the System; and (ii) complaints by City customers regarding the PSC's exercise of powers enumerated in Chapter 24, Article 2, Section 1(b) of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. Moreover, the PSC regulatory oversight includes regulation of measurements, practices, acts or service of the City, regulation of the City's system of accounts, regulation of the City's submission of tariffs, adjudication of service territory disputes, and certain agreements between utilities.

The Council of the City has the authority to implement rates and charges for the System through the enactment of a Rate Ordinance. Such rates and charges are required by the Bond Act to be sufficient at all times to: (i) provide for the payment of interest on all bonds issued pursuant to the Bond Act and to create a sinking fund to pay the principal of such bonds as and when the same becomes due, and reasonable reserves therefor; (ii) provide for the repair, maintenance and operation of the systems; (iii) provide an adequate revenue and replacement fund; and (iv) make any other payments required or provided for in the applicable bond ordinance. The Bond Act provides that rates and charges established by municipally operated utility systems shall be just, reasonable, applied without unjust discrimination or preference and based primarily on the costs of providing service. Under the Bond Act, a municipality is required to maintain a "working capital reserve" for its water system in an amount of no less than one-eighth (12.5%) of its actual annual operation and maintenance expense, which amount must be separate and distinct from and in addition to any renewal and replacement fund. Moreover, the Bond Act also requires a municipality to maintain a reasonable plant-in-service depreciation expense.

Enactment of a Rate Ordinance by City Council requires a minimum of four to six weeks, including pre-enactment notice of the proposed increased rates and charges. The Council of the City must have two readings of a Rate Ordinance, separated by fourteen (14) days, with a public hearing prior to the second reading. Pre-enactment notice of the proposed rates and charges must be provided to the City's customers with the billing statement in the month prior to the public hearing for the Rate Ordinance. Once enacted by the City, the proposed rates and charges are subject to investigation by the PSC upon the filing of a complaint by any one of the Resale Customers of the System. Resale Customers must file a complaint with the PSC no later than thirty (30) days following the enactment of a Rate Ordinance and the PSC has a statutory time frame of one hundred twenty (120) days within which to render a decision on such a complaint. As explained in the previous section, the decision in SWVA v. Huntington Sanitary Board clarified that any customer may bring a complaint at the PSC alleging, at a minimum, failure of the City Council to follow statutorily mandated notice requirements related to the Rate Ordinance.

The Council of the City also must approve capital projects for the System which are not in the "normal course of business" through the enactment of a project ordinance (a "Project Ordinance"). Enactment of a Project Ordinance requires a minimum of four to six weeks, including pre-enactment notice of the proposed capital project and any change in rates and charges associated with the capital project. The Council of the City must have two readings of a Project Ordinance, separated by fourteen

(14) days, with a public hearing prior to the second reading. Pre-enactment notice of the capital project and any associated change in rates and charges must be provided to the City's customers with the billing statement in the month prior to the public hearing on a Project Ordinance. Approval by the Council of the City of a Project Ordinance cannot go into effect any sooner than forty-five (45) days after the date of enactment of a Project Ordinance. As explained in the previous section, the decision in SWVA v. Huntington Sanitary Board clarified that any customer may bring a complaint at the PSC alleging, at a minimum, failure of the City Council to follow statutorily mandated notice requirements related to a Project Ordinance, or a determination that a particular project is "in the normal course of business" such that a Project Ordinance is not required.

Retail Customer Collection Process

The 10-year average of uncollectible accounts is approximately 2.96% of invoices issued for utility services.

The City employs a regimented collection protocol, including written reminder notices, phone calls, emails and texts to customers with late accounts. Upon default, and pursuant to tariff and state law, the City will physically terminate water service for a past due account. Reactivation of service occurs only upon full payment of the account and a deposit made as guarantee against future service billing. Pursuant to City policy and state law, the City offers payment arrangements in hardship cases. No free service, however, is offered or provided to any customer, private or public.

New customers must provide a security deposit before service is provided. The deposit is held for a minimum of one (1) year and, if the account is and has been current, it is returned as a credit on a bill. In the case of unpaid final bill balances, with which there is no active customer account, the accounts are referred to a third-party collection agency thirty (30) days after the bill is past due.

Resale Customer Collection Process

The PSC has jurisdiction over collection issues between utilities. Accordingly, in the event that any of the Resale Customers becomes delinquent, the PSC is the appropriate venue for the City to seek redress. The PSC has the authority to order the rates of the customers of a Resale Customer increased and/or the imposition of a surcharge on the customers of the Resale Customer in order to assure the full payment to the City. The City does not have the ability to terminate service to any Resale Customer without PSC approval.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Gross Revenue Pledge

The Series 2021 A Bonds are secured solely by the Gross Revenues of the System. There can be no guarantee that current rates of the System will always produce revenue sufficient to pay the debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City has covenanted in the Ordinance, and the Board has agreed to comply with the covenant, to raise the rates of the System if the Gross Revenues of the System are not sufficient to provide the required coverage of the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2021 A Bonds and all bonds issued on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds. After enactment of a rate increase, however, if twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the City's customers or one of the City's wholesale customers file a petition protesting the rate increase, the Commission will have jurisdiction to review and modify the rates of the City. If a rate increase is appealed, there can be no assurance that the Commission will approve the increase of rates and charges to a level sufficient to generate revenues sufficient to pay the debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds and meet the coverage requirements of such bonds. The Commission is not expressly statutorily required to set rates sufficient to satisfy the bond covenants of any water utility.

Gross Revenues sufficient to pay the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds also depend on the retention of current customers by the City and the Board. An unexpected loss of customers by the City and the Board could have an adverse effect on the ability of the City to make the required payments on the Series 2021 A Bonds. Additionally, a significant reduction in the amount of

water used by customers of the City may also have an adverse impact on the City's ability to make the required payments on the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City does not have the authority to require citizens to accept service by the System. Accordingly, any further extensions by the City are dependent upon the City being able to obtain agreements with those potential customers to purchase water from the City. If the City is unable to obtain agreements from potential customers after an extension is constructed, it may have an adverse impact on the ability of the City to make the required payments on the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City has fourteen (14) wholesale customers that purchase water from the City. See "APPENDIX B – THE SYSTEM" herein. If a significant wholesale customer were to obtain water from some other source, it may have an adverse impact on the ability of the City to make the required payments on the Series 2021 A Bonds.

System water usage has historically ranged between 4.82 million gallons per day ("MGD") and 5.13 MGD over the last forty (40) years. Recently, a combination of multiple businesses moving outside of the service area of the System along with a decrease in the City's population have caused water usage to decrease slightly from 5.13 MGD in 2001 to 4.93 MGD to 2010, which has increased to 5,000 MGD as of 2020. However, several of the businesses that relocated still purchase water from the Board through a wholesale customer of the System and many retail customers who relocated outside of the City limits still continue to purchase water from wholesale customers of the Board.

Future Legislation

Current or future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, may cause interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or otherwise prevent holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Series 2021 A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2021 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any such pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

It is not an event of default on the Series 2021 A Bonds if any legislation is enacted reducing or eliminating the exclusion of interest on state and local government bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes or adversely impacting the tax treatment of such bonds for State tax purposes.

Annual Municipal Audit

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Audit Act"), the State Auditor, as the chief inspector and supervisor of public offices (the "Chief Inspector") is charged with the responsibility of (1) formulating, prescribing and installing a system of accountability for all local units of government in West Virginia, including municipalities and boards of municipalities and (2) examining the financial affairs of every local government office or political subdivision and all boards, commissions, authorities, agencies or other offices. The City and the Board are local governments under the Audit Act. Accordingly, pursuant to Section 7 of the Audit Act, an audit of the City's and the Board's finances must be accomplished by the Chief Inspector or any person appointed by him. The Chief Inspector has developed procedures which allow certain municipalities and boards of municipalities to obtain audit services from certain approved accounting firms. The Board has been instructed by the Chief Auditor to procure audit services pursuant to such procedures. The procedures developed by the Chief Inspector to procure a CPA firm for the audit require written approval of all contracts and extensions to contracts by the Chief Inspector prior to the commencement of work on the audit by the CPA firm. Additionally, the Chief Inspector is authorized to unilaterally cancel any contract between the Board and a CPA firm under certain conditions and elect to perform the audit. Accordingly, the actions or lack of actions of the Chief Inspector may adversely impact the ability of the selected CPA firm to timely complete the annual audited financial information required to be submitted to EMMA (defined herein) pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein. Additionally, the Board has no power to require the Chief Inspector to take any action required under such procedures that would ensure the completion of the audit to meet the timely filing of such information.

Coronavirus

The spread of the new coronavirus named "SARS-CoV-2" and the disease it causes named "coronavirus disease 2019" (abbreviated "COVID-19") has been declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization. COVID-19 has affected travel, commerce, and financial markets globally and locally. On March 23, 2020, the Governor of the State of West Virginia issued a general stay-at-home order (the "March 23rd Order") directing all West Virginia residents to stay at home and limit movements outside of their homes beyond essential needs and closing "non-essential businesses."

The March 23rd Order specifically excluded utilities from the definition of "non-essential businesses."

On May 4, 2020, Governor Justice's "Safer at Home" Order, provided for gradual reopening of business and lifted restrictions on "non-essential" personal movement. Since May 4th, the State of West Virginia has incrementally lifted restriction on types of businesses which may reopen and the size of public gatherings, while providing guidelines for the reopening.

Throughout the time period from the March 23rd Order, the City continued to provide potable water and sanitary sewer service to all customers. The City has implemented precautions, such as providing PPE, requiring social distancing protocols and encouraging remote work, to protect employees, management and customers and preserve business continuity. The City continues to carefully monitor developments and the directives of federal, state and local officials to determine what additional precautions and procedures may need be to be implemented by the City in the event of the continued spread of COVID-19.

In response to the urging of the PSC issued on March 13, 2020 and the issuance of the Governor's March 23rd Order, the City on March 23, 2020, ceased terminating water service for failure of customers to timely pay water or sewer bills. The City did not waive such charges; rather, they will accrue to the customer's account and continue to be payable. On June 17, 2020, the PSC issued General Order No. 262.5 authorizing utilities which had elected to cease termination of water service for customer's failure to pay to re-commence, on July 1, 2020, termination of water service for non-payment. The City resumed its normal collection procedures on June 8, 2020.

As a result of the suspension of termination of water service, the City has experienced a modest increase in accounts receivable. The City anticipates, however, that the majority, but not all, of such accounts receivable will ultimately be collected. The City anticipates that it will experience a minor reduction in revenue as a result of business closures. The City does not expect that either the increased accounts receivable or the reduction in revenue will have a material impact on the System.

The continued spread of COVID-19 and its impact on social interaction, travel, economies and financial markets may adversely impact Board finances and operations. The continued spread of COVID-19 (i) may materially adversely affect the ability of the Board to conduct its operations and/or may materially adversely affect the cost of operations and the revenues generated thereby, (ii) may materially adversely affect financial markets and consequently materially adversely affect the returns on and value of the Board's investment portfolio and (iii) may materially adversely affect the secondary market for and value of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The full impact of COVID-19 and the scope of any adverse impact on Board finances and operations cannot be fully determined at this time.

TAX MATTERS

General

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, assuming compliance with certain provisions described herein pertaining to the Code; (ii) is not a specific item of tax preference, under Section 57(a)(5) of the Code, in computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; and (iii) under the laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2021 A

Bonds and the income thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes. See West Virginia Code Section 13-2E-12.

The opinions described in this section are subject to the condition that the City complies on a continuing basis with all requirements of the Code, and regulations thereunder that must be satisfied for interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be or continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for purposes of federal income taxation, including retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Ordinance and the Tax Certificate relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of a bond counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Series 2021 A Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Bond Counsel.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Series 2021 A Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Series 2021 A Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Series 2021 A Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds or their market value.

Designation of Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations

Except with respect to the portion of the principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds which are deemed designated pursuant t Section 265(b)(3)(D) of the Code, the City has designated the Series 2021 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265 of the Code relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, a portion of the interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

Special Considerations with Respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds

The accrual or receipt of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds may otherwise affect the federal income tax liability of the owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon such owner's particular tax status and other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion regarding any such consequences. Prospective purchasers should be aware of certain collateral consequences which may result under federal tax law for certain holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds: (i) Section 265 of the Code denies a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Series 2021 A Bonds or, in the case of a financial institution, that portion of a holder's interest expense allocated to interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, (ii) with respect to insurance companies subject to the tax imposed by Section 831 of the Code, Section 832(b)(5)(B)(i) reduces the deduction for losses incurred by 15 percent of the sum of certain items, including interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, (iii) interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds earned by certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States could be subject to a branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code, (iv) passive investment income, including interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, may be subject to federal income taxation under Section 1375 of the Code for an S Corporation that has Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year if greater than 25% of the gross receipts of such S Corporation is passive investment income, (v) Section 86 of the Code requires recipients of certain Social Security and certain Railroad Retirement benefits to take into account in determining gross income receipts or accruals of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and (vi) receipt of investment income, including interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, may, pursuant to Section 32(i) of

the Code, disqualify the recipient from obtaining the earned income credit provided by Section 32(a) of the Code.

Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations such as the Series 2021 A Bonds is generally required to be reported by payors to the IRS and to recipients in the same manner as interest on taxable obligations. In addition, such interest may be subject to "backup withholding" if the Bondholder fails to provide the information required on IRS Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or the IRS has specifically identified the Bondholder as being subject to backup withholding because of prior underreporting. Neither the information reporting requirement nor the backup withholding requirement affects the excludability of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds from gross income for federal tax purposes.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

Bond Counsel has not undertaken to advise in the future whether any events after the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, including legislation, court decisions, or administrative actions, whether at the federal or state level, may affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds or the tax consequences of ownership of the Series 2021 A Bonds. No assurance can be given that future legislation, if enacted into law, will not contain provisions which could directly or indirectly reduce the benefit of the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes or any state tax benefit. Tax reform proposals and deficit reduction measures, including the limitation of federal tax expenditures, are expected to be under ongoing consideration by the United States Congress. These efforts to date have included proposals to reduce the benefit of the interest exclusion from income for certain holders of tax-exempt bonds, including bonds issued prior to the proposed effective date of the applicable legislation. Future proposed changes could affect the market value or marketability of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and, if enacted, could also affect the tax treatment of all or a portion of the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds for some or all holders. Holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to any of the foregoing tax consequences.

In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value of the Series 2021 A Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Series 2021 A Bonds or the market value thereof would be impacted thereby. Purchasers of the Series 2021 A Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation. The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based upon existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of issuance and delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds and Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion as of any date subsequent thereto or with respect to any pending legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation.

Original Issue Discount

Original issue discount ("OID") is the excess, if any, of the stated redemption price at maturity over the issue price. The issue price is the initial offering price to the public, excluding underwriter and other intermediaries, at which price a substantial amount of the debt instrument was sold. The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing on June 1, 2026, June 1, 2027, June 1, 2028, June 1, 2030 and June 1, 2031 (the "Series 2021 A Discount Bonds"), were sold with OID. For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Series 2021 A Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded annually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of the OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Series 2021 A Discount Bond (i) will be interest excludable from the owners' gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and (ii) will be added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining a gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale or other disposition of that Series 2021 A Discount Bond. A purchaser of a Series 2021 A Discount Bond in the initial public offering at the price for that Discount Bond stated on

the inside front cover page of this Official Statement who holds that Discount Bond to maturity will realize no gain or loss upon the retirement of that Series 2021 A Discount Bond.

Owners of Series 2021 A Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID properly accruable in any period with respect to the Series 2021 A Discount Bonds as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of the OID for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.

Original Issue Premium

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034 (the "Series 2021 A Premium Bonds") were sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity in the case of the "Noncallable Series 2021 A Premium Bonds" or their earlier call date in the case of the "Series 2021 A Callable Premium Bonds." The difference between the principal amount payable at maturity of the Series 2021 A Noncallable Premium Bonds and the tax basis of a Noncallable Premium Bond to a purchaser and the difference between the amount payable at the call date of the Callable Series 2021 A Premium Bonds that minimizes the yield to a purchaser of a Callable Premium Bond and the tax basis to a purchaser (in either case, other than a purchaser who holds a Series 2021 A Premium Bond as inventory, stock in trade or for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business) will be "bond premium." For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Noncallable Series 2021 A Premium Bond. A purchaser of a Series 2021 A Premium Bond will be required to decrease his or her adjusted basis in the Series 2021 A Premium Bond by the amount of amortizable bond premium attributable to each taxable year he or she holds the Premium Bond. The amount of amortizable bond premium attributable to a taxable year will be determined at a constant interest rate compounded annually. The amortizable bond premium attributable to a taxable year is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Series 2021 A Premium Bond.

Owners of Series 2021 A Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Series 2021 A Premium Bonds as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of the bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.

APPROVAL OF LEGALITY

Legal matters incident to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds are subject to the unqualified approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bridgeport, West Virginia, Bond Counsel, the form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX D. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Richard Marsh, Esquire, Flaherty Sensabaugh & Bonasso PLLC, Clarksburg, West Virginia, as City Attorney, and for the Board by Tim Stranko, Esquire, Board Legal Counsel. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Morgantown, West Virginia, as counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter.

ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, now pending or, to the best knowledge of the City and the Board, threatened or affecting the City or the Board (or, to the knowledge of the City and the Board, any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the City or the Board or on the validity of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance or any agreement to which the City or the Board is a party and which is a part of the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

The Series 2021 A Bonds are being purchased by the Underwriter named on the cover of this Official Statement. The Bond Purchase Agreement provides that the Underwriter will purchase the Series 2021 A Bonds, if any are purchased, at a total purchase price of $2,738,897.20 ($2,785,000.00 minus Underwriter's discount of $41,775.00 and minus a net original issue discount of $4,327.80). The obligation to make such purchase is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, including the approval of certain legal matters by counsel. The Underwriter may change the initial public offering prices from time to time. The Underwriter may offer and sell Series 2021 A Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Series 2021 A Bonds into investment trusts) and certain dealer banks acting as agents at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page hereof.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Included in APPENDIX C are the audited financial statements of the Board as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the report with respect to the audited financial statements as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, dated December 3, 2020, of BHM CPA Group, Inc. The Board has obtained the consent of BHM CPA Group, Inc., to publish the audited financial statements with this Official Statement. The audited financial statements of the Board as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, and for prior fiscal years are publicly available from the Chief Inspector Division of the West Virginia State Auditor's Office at the following web address: https://www.wvsao.gov/Chiefinspector/Default.

RATINGS

The Series 2021 A Bonds are rated "AA" by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") by virtue of a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued by the Bond Insurer. Any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from S&P. The City did not apply for any other ratings. Such rating reflects only the views of such organization and reference is made to such organization for the meaning of such rating. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any period of time or that such rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the assigning rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect upon the market price or value of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

Except as provided under "Continuing Disclosure" herein, neither the City nor the Underwriter have undertaken any responsibility to take any action with respect to possible changes in such rating or to bring any such changes to the attention of the Bondholders.

VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

The Arbitrage Group will (a) verify the mathematical accuracy of the arithmetical computation of the cash flow provided by the escrow for the redemption of the Series 2014 A Bonds; and (b) verify that the projected income and principal of the securities and any cash deposited for the redemption of the Series 2014 A Bonds is adequate to pay the principal of, and interest on and redemption price on the Series 2014 A Bonds on the redemption date. Such verification will be based upon information supplied to The Arbitrage Group by the Underwriter.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The Board has agreed to execute and deliver contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds an agreement to undertake for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds to provide certain financial information (the "Annual Information") not later than the last day of the fiscal year immediately following the end of each fiscal year of the Board, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021, to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA") and to provide notice of the occurrence of the enumerated events listed therein to EMMA as required by Rule 15c2-12

promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"). See "APPENDIX E FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT" herein. The Annual Information and each notice of Enumerated Events will be filed electronically by WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, as dissemination agent, on behalf of the Board, with EMMA.

This continuing disclosure obligation is being undertaken by the Board to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule. The Board has agreed to give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to supply the requested information. However, any such failure will not constitute a default under the terms of the Series 2021 A Bonds or the Ordinance. Registered Owners may contact the General Manager of the Board at 1001 S. Chestnut Street, Clarksburg, WV 26301, for more information. Under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Bondholder's sole remedy for such failure is to seek an order for specific performance. Any failure to comply with the continuing disclosure requirements described above shall not, however, constitute an event of default under the Series 2021 A Bonds or the Ordinance.

The City and the Board previously entered into Continuing Disclosure Agreements in connection with the Series 2013 A Bonds and Series 2014 A Bonds. The City and Board have timely filed their continuing disclosure with EMMA as required by such agreements in the previous five (5) years.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

MISCELLANEOUS

The foregoing summaries, explanations and quotations do not purport to be complete and are expressly made subject to the exact provisions of the complete documents. Purchasers are referred to the Act and the Ordinance for full and complete statements of their provisions.

Copies of the Ordinance, the Act, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and other applicable documents may be obtained from the City and the Board at the following address:

Clarksburg Water Board
Attention: General Manager
1001 S. Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

During the period of offering of the Series 2021 A Bonds, copies of such documents will be available from the Underwriter. Ongoing financial information may be obtained from the City at the address set forth above or online through EMMA.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representation of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the City and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The City and the Board have authorized the execution and distribution of this Official Statement.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

By: /s/ Ryan Kennedy
Mayor

By: /s/ Harry R. Faulk
City Manager

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

By: /s/ Albert N. Cox
President

March 18, 2021

City of Clarksburg
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

City of Clarksburg
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Morgantown, West Virginia

Build America Mutual Assurance Company
New York, New York

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale, and the initial delivery on the date hereof, by the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "Issuer") of its $2,785,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds").

The Series 2021 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act"), Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act" and together with the Bond Act, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on February 18, 2021, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Council of the Issuer on March 4, 2021 and a Certificate of Determinations executed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer on March 4, 2021 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Ordinance. All capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Ordinance.

The Series 2021 A Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated March 18, 2021, mature on June 1 in the years and amounts and bear interest payable each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2021, all as set forth in the Ordinance.

The Ordinance provides that the Series 2021 A Bonds are being issued by Issuer, to provide funds, along with other available funds: (i) to finance the costs of currently refunding the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"); (ii) to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (iii) to pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds; and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs.

The Series 2021 A Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated March 4, 2021 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board").

In connection with our engagement as Bond Counsel, we have examined the law and such documents and matters as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer, the Original Purchaser and other entities contained in the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation and have relied upon, and have assumed, due compliance with the provisions of, the proceedings and other documents.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants and representations of the Issuer and others set forth in the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate and such certifications, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt and enact the Ordinance, enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Tax Certificate, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Series 2021 A Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted and enacted the Ordinance; has authorized, executed and delivered the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Tax Certificate; has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement in connection with the marketing and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds; and has issued and delivered the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Ordinance is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto (where applicable), the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Tax Certificate constitute

valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms.

4. The Series 2021 A Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming proper authentication, constitute valid and legally enforceable special limited obligations of the Issuer, payable from, and secured by a lien on, the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance, and from the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Ordinance, and are entitled to the benefits of the Ordinance and the Act.

5. We have examined the executed and authenticated Series 2021 A Bonds of said issue, and in our opinion, said Series 2021 A Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

6. Under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2021 A Bonds, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences or any other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2021 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to such consequences.

The opinions set forth in this paragraph 6 are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "*Code*") that must be satisfied in order for interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and with all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds set forth in the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the certifications of the Issuer and others. Failure to comply with such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

7. The Issuer has designated the Series 2021 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of the Code to the extent the Series 2021 A Bonds are not "deemed designated" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code, and has covenanted that it does not reasonably expect to issue, together with subordinate entities, more than $10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations (other than obligations excluded under Section 265(b)(3)(C)(ii) of the Code) during the calendar year 2021. Therefore, the Series 2021 A Bonds are "qualified tax-

exempt obligations" under the qualified small issuer exception provided under Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

8. Under the Act, the Series 2021 A Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

9. The Series 2021 A Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

10. The lien of the Series 2014 A Bonds on the revenues pledged thereto has been defeased within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the ordinance authorizing the Series 2014 A Bonds, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders and Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds have been satisfied and discharged. In rendering the opinion set forth in this paragraph, we have relied on the Receipt and Release of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as to the sufficiency of the monies on deposit to provide for the payment of the principal of, interest on, and premium, if any, of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate, and the liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect thereto, are subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We do not express any opinion as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the material, information or financial statements which are set forth in the Official Statement prepared and used in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

The opinions expressed in this letter are based upon the law in effect on the date hereof, and may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof, including subsequent interpretations of the applicable law by competent judicial, regulatory and administrative authorities that modify, revoke, supplement, reverse, overrule or otherwise change applicable law and current interpretations thereof. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion should such law be changed by legislative action, judicial decision, or otherwise, or to determine or to inform any person whether any such actions are taken or omitted or any such events occur.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

APPENDIX E

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and between the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") and WesBanco Bank, Inc. (the "Dissemination Agent"), in connection with the issuance of $2,785,000 City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") on February 18, 2021 (the "Original Ordinance"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021 (the "Supplemental Resolution"), as further supplemented by a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on March 4, 2021 (the "Second Supplemental Resolution") and a Certificate of Determinations signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board on March 4, 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations," and together with the Original Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution, the "Ordinance"). The Board and Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of Agreement. This Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Board and Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). In the event of any conflict between the Rule and this Agreement, this Agreement shall be interpreted and/or modified, as appropriate, so that it complies with and is consistent with the Rule.

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Ordinance and the Bond Purchase Agreement dated March 4, 2021, by and between the Issuer and the Participating Underwriter, with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Board, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" means the financial information (which shall be based on financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")) and Operating Data with respect to the Board, provided at least annually, of the type included in those sections of the final official statement with respect to the Bonds attached thereto as Appendix B and Appendix C, which Annual Financial Information shall include Audited Financial Statements if available on the Due Date (defined herein), and, if not then available, unaudited financial statements.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the Board's annual financial statements, prepared in accordance with GAAP, which financial statements shall have been audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person who has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean the current Finance Director of the Board.

"Dissemination Agent" shall initially mean WesBanco Bank, Inc., or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System described in the 1934 Act Release No. 59062 and maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board for purposes of the Rule.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Agreement.

"National Repository" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, Washington, D.C., the sole Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository for purposes of the Rule, effective as of July 1, 2009.

"Operating Data" shall mean the information regarding the System for the most recent fiscal year, as well as the four (4) immediately prior fiscal years, as reflected in the "Form of Filing of Operating Data" attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Board may amend and/or modify the Form of Filing of Operating Data one or more times prior to the maturity of the Bonds if such amendment or modification, in the reasonable opinion of the Board, at its sole discretion, provides either more information, or additional clarity with respect to information being provided, regarding the System.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean the original underwriter(s) of the Bonds who are required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds, which shall be Crews & Associates, Inc., Morgantown, West Virginia.

"Repository" shall mean each National Repository.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"System" shall mean the water treatment and distribution system of the Issuer as of the date of this Agreement, and all future additions, extensions and betterments thereto.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Board shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the last day of the fiscal year immediately following the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer (presently June 30) (the "Due Date"), commencing with the report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2021, provide to EMMA Annual Financial Information, which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Agreement. The Annual Financial Information may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement. The Board shall provide the Dissemination Agent with a copy of each report filed under this Agreement. If the Board's fiscal year changes, the Board shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a). The Dissemination Agent shall send written notice to the Issuer and the Board at least thirty (30) days prior to the Due Date of the Annual Financial Information that such information is due by the Due Date.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the Due Date, the Board shall provide the Annual Financial Information to the Dissemination Agent. If by the Due Date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Financial Information, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Board to determine if the Board is in compliance with the first sentence of this subsection (b). If the Dissemination Agent is unable to provide to EMMA its Annual Financial Information by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to EMMA in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the Board certifying that the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements have been provided to EMMA pursuant to this Agreement and the date provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Financial Information.

(a) Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Financial Information, the Dissemination Agent shall submit to EMMA, not later than the Due Date, the Annual Financial Information of the Board for the prior fiscal year, which shall contain or include by reference the following information:

(i) The Board's Audited Financial Statements for the preceding Fiscal Year if available on the due date set forth herein, and if not then available, unaudited financial statements with the Board's Audited Financial Statements to be provided promptly upon becoming available and in any event no later than thirty (30) days after receipt thereof from the Board's auditors; and

(ii) Operating Data of the Board for such preceding Fiscal Year, prepared from the records of the Board, specifically and in the form attached as Exhibit B hereto, consisting of updates to the tables set forth therein.

(b) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer and/or the Board or related public entities, which have been submitted to EMMA or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Board shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(c) If any information described in Section 4(a) above can no longer be generated because the operations to which such information relates have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect shall satisfy the obligations of the Board under this Section 4; provided, however, that the Board shall, to the greatest extent feasible, provide in lieu thereof similar information with respect to any substitute or replacement operations.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Board shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events, if applicable, with respect to the Bonds:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;

7. Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Board[1];

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action; or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which affect Bondholders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall, within one (1) Business Day of obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events contact the Disclosure Representative, inform such person of the event, and request that the Board promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing whether or not to report the event pursuant to subsection (f).

---

[1] For the purposes of the event identified in Section 5(a)(12) above, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

(c) Whenever the Board obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13), (14) or (15), because of a notice from the Dissemination Agent pursuant to subsection (b) or otherwise, the Board shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws, in any event such determination must be made and submitted to the Dissemination Agent within two (2) business days.

(d) If the Board determines that knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13), (14) or (15), would be material under applicable federal securities laws pursuant to subsection (b) or the Board received notice of any Listed Event that does not require a finding of materiality classified under Section 5(a) (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (9), (11), (12) or (16), the Board shall, within two (2) business days, file with the Dissemination Agent a notice of such occurrence to be provided to EMMA.

(e) If in response to a request under subsection (b), the Board determines that the Listed Event, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13), (14) or (15), would not be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Board shall so notify the Dissemination Agent in writing and instruct the Dissemination Agent not to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(f) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Board to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with EMMA with a copy to the Board. The Dissemination Agent must file such notice with EMMA within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of such Listed Event if the Issuer and/or the Board has provided sufficient notice to the Dissemination Agent to permit the filing in such time frame.

SECTION 6. Manner of Filing. All filings made with the National Repository as provided in this Agreement shall be made in an electronic format as prescribed by the National Repository and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the National Repository.

SECTION 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Board's obligations under this Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Board shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a).

SECTION 8. Dissemination Agent. WesBanco Bank, Inc., is hereby appointed as Dissemination Agent. The Board may, from time to time, appoint or engage an alternate or successor Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer and or the Board pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 9. Amendment, Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Board may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the

original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Ordinance for amendments to the Ordinance with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Agreement, the Board shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Board. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer and/or the Board from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the Board chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the Board shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events.

SECTION 11. Default. In the event of a failure of the Board or Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Agreement (and, at the request of the Participating Underwriter), the Dissemination Agent may or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Board or Dissemination Agent to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Ordinance, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the Board or Dissemination Agent to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and the Board agrees to the extent allowed by State law to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Board under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

SECTION 13. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to this Agreement may be given as follows:

To the Board:	Clarksburg Water Board ATTN: Manager 1001 S. Chestnut Street Clarksburg, WV 26301
With a copy to:	City of Clarksburg, West Virginia ATTN: City Manager 222 West Main Street Clarksburg, WV 26301
To the Dissemination Agent:	WesBanco Bank, Inc. ATTN: Corporate Trust 1 Bank Plaza Wheeling, WV 26003

Any person may, by written notice to the other persons listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent.

SECTION 14. Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Board, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 16. Fees. The Board agrees to pay all fees and expenses of the Dissemination Agent including, without limitation, all reasonable expenses, charges, costs, attorney's fees and other disbursements in the administration and performance of the Dissemination Agent's duties.

SECTION 17. Right to Resign. The Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the Board.

SECTION 18. Right to Counsel. The Dissemination Agent shall have the right to consult with counsel in carrying out its duties under this Agreement and to rely upon an opinion of counsel.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank; signature page follows.]

Date: March 18, 2021

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

By: _____
Its: President

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Name of Issue: $2,785,000 City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

Date of Issuance: March 18, 2021

Notice is hereby given that the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by its covenant made in connection with the above-referenced bond issue. The Board anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated this _____.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.

By: _____
Its: _____

CITY OF CLARKSBURG
(WEST VIRGINIA)

WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A
(TAX EXEMPT)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions....2
Section 1.02 Authority for this Ordinance....12
Section 1.03 Findings....12
Section 1.04 Ordinance Constitutes Contract....14

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01 Authorization of Refunding of Series 2014 A Bonds....14

ARTICLE III
THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds....15
Section 3.02 Execution of the Series 2021 A Bonds....15
Section 3.03 Authentication and Registration....16
Section 3.04 Negotiability and Registration....16
Section 3.05 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost....17
Section 3.06 Term Bonds....17
Section 3.07 Notice of Redemption....18
Section 3.08 Persons Treated as Owners....20
Section 3.09 Temporary Bonds....20
Section 3.10 Authorization of Bonds....20
Section 3.11 Book Entry System for Series 2021 A Bonds....21
Section 3.12 Delivery of Series 2021 A Bonds....22
Section 3.13 Form of Series 2021 A Bonds....23
Section 3.14 Sale of Series 2021 A Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement with Original Purchaser....23
Section 3.15 Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2021 A Bonds....23

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank....24
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission....25
Section 4.03 System Revenues and Application Thereof....25

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE REBATES AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Section 5.01 Investments....30
Section 5.02 Arbitrage....31
Section 5.03 Tax Certificate, Rebates and Rebate Fund....31
Section 5.04 Continuing Disclosure Agreement....32

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01 Covenants Binding and Irrevocable....32
Section 6.02 Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer....32
Section 6.03 Series 2021 A Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds....33
Section 6.04 Rates....33
Section 6.05 Operation and Maintenance of System....34
Section 6.06 Sale of the System....34
Section 6.07 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances....35
Section 6.08 Additional Parity Bonds....35
Section 6.09 Insurance and Bonds....37
Section 6.10 Connections....39
Section 6.11 No Free Services....39
Section 6.12 Enforcement of Collections....39
Section 6.13 No Competing Franchise....40
Section 6.14 Books and Records....40
Section 6.15 Operating Budget....40
Section 6.16 Tax Covenants....40
Section 6.17 Statutory Mortgage Lien....41
Section 6.18 Continuing Disclosure....42
Section 6.19 Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy....42
Section 6.20 Covenants Regarding Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy....42
Section 6.21 Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement....42
Section 6.22 Designation of Series 2021 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations"....43
Section 6.23 Bond Purchase Agreement....43
Section 6.24 Bond Documents....43

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default 44
Section 7.02 Enforcement 44
Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver 45
Section 7.04 Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners 46

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank 46
Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Fiduciaries 46
Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act 47
Section 8.04 Compensation and Expenses 47
Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts 47
Section 8.06 Resignation of Registrar 47
Section 8.07 Removal 47
Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor 47
Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor 48
Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation 48
Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication 48
Section 8.12 Paying Agent 48

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01 Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance 49

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Amendment of Ordinance 50
Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2021 A Bonds 50
Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents 51
Section 10.04 Cancellation of Series 2021 A Bonds 51
Section 10.05 Failure to Present Series 2021 A Bonds 52
Section 10.06 Notices, Demands and Requests 52
Section 10.07 No Personal Liability 53
Section 10.08 Law Applicable 53
Section 10.09 Parties Interested Herein 53
Section 10.10 Severability of Invalid Provisions 53
Section 10.11 Table of Contents and Headings 53
Section 10.12 Conflicting Provisions Repealed 53
Section 10.13 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 53

Section 10.14 Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing 54
Section 10.15 Effective Date 55

SIGNATURES 55
CERTIFICATION 56
EXHIBIT A FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND A-1

CITY OF CLARKSBURG
(WEST VIRGINIA)

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG'S OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 A (TAX-EXEMPT) AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF ITS NOT MORE THAN $3,750,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer" or the "City") presently owns and operates, through the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), a waterworks system and has heretofore financed the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the System (as defined herein) and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto through the issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter defined;

WHEREAS, all of the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to ordinances of the Issuer previously enacted (such ordinances, as so amended and supplemented, collectively herein called the "Prior Ordinances");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Bond Act"), and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Refunding Act" and together with the Bond Act, the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized to issue refunding bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of the outstanding Prior Bonds, including interest thereon;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined, and does hereby determine, that present value debt service savings would result from the Issuer's refunding of its outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000, and outstanding as of November 30, 2020 in the principal amount of $3,075,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Series 2014 A Bonds were issued to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City to refund the Series 2014 A Bonds through the issuance of the Issuer's Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt), in the original aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,750,000 (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"), such Series 2021 A Bonds to be secured by and payable from the Gross Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System on a parity with respect to the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Prior Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to enact this Ordinance to authorize the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds (the "Series 2021 A Ordinance"), such Series 2021 A Bonds to have such security and such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City that its Series 2021 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, and agreed to by the Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CLARKSBURG HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, together, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the Closing Date for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or City Manager of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" means the Clarksburg Water Board existing under Section 25 of the charter of the City of Clarksburg and having powers and duties as set forth in Section 27 of such charter.

"Bond Commission" or "Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bridgeport, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds," "Registered Owner," or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall issue a municipal bond insurance policy to insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and/or provide a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, or other financial instrument, for the purpose of funding, in whole or in part, the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, and with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, shall initially mean the bond insurer or bond insurers, if any, named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, and agreed to by the Board, relating to the sale and purchase of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations or the New York Stock Exchange are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2021 A Bonds, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND, attached hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means the City of Clarksburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, and any successor thereto.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2021 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Connection Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Consulting Engineers" means any independent licensed Professional Engineer or Engineers or firm or firms of Licensed Professional Engineers, that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Board as Consulting Engineers for the System, or any portion thereof.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" means the agreement delivered by the Issuer and the Board to disseminate annual financial information and material event disclosures as required by Rule 15c2-12.

"Costs" or "Costs of Issuance" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, those costs described in Section 1.03D.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Debt Service," with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to any series of the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York or its successor.

"DTC-eligible Bonds" means, with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by DTC.

"Escrow Agent" means the Bond Commission, or any successor appointed by the Issuer under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Escrow Agent, providing for the payment of the outstanding principal of, and interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds, and the payment of all interest thereon until such date, through the deposit therein of cash from, and securities purchased with, a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, monies of the Issuer in the various funds and accounts pledged to the Series 2014 A Bonds and other matters in connection therewith.

"Escrow Fund" means the escrow trust fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01 hereof.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means certificates or interest-bearing notes or obligations of the United States, or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Independent Accountants" means the Office of the Auditor of the State of West Virginia or any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer or the Board to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing

desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" or "City" means the City of Clarksburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County thereof, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body and any other commission, board or department established by the Issuer to operate and maintain the System, including the Board.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of aggregate Debt Service required to be paid on then outstanding Bonds and proposed additional parity Bonds (if any) for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year, less any interest due in any Fiscal Year for which interest has been capitalized, assuming that the principal of any Term Bonds is deemed due on the earlier of their stated maturity date or the date on which they are required to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by any Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds, insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 2021 A Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy" means a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, and may subsequently mean a letter of credit, surety bond or other financial instrument which is pledged to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account in the amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and which is intended to satisfy the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Official Statement" means a document or set of documents prepared by the Issuer and the Board setting forth, among other matters, information concerning the Issuer of such

municipal securities and information concerning the Board and the proposed issue of securities that is complete as of the date of delivery of the document or set of documents to the Original Purchaser.

"Operating Expenses," unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, fees and expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund continued pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"Ordinance" or "Bond Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means the investment banking firm or firms, bank or banks or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2021 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, and shall initially mean Crews & Associates, Inc., Morgantown, West Virginia and Little Rock, Arkansas.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond or Prior Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond or Prior Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond or Prior Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its then outstanding principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01 hereof; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds respectively, for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and/or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as such Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means the Bond Commission and any other paying agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2004 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer as supplemented or amended, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through

(e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund described in Section 4.01 hereof.

"Record Date" means the date or dates which shall be so stated in the Series 2021 A Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any of the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and the premium, if any, required to be paid to affect such redemption.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder," "Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the registrar for the Series 2021 A Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts created for the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Rule 15c2-12" means Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764.

"Series 2014 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000.

"Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

"Series 2021 A Bonds" means the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account established in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 10% of the original principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds, (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or (iii) 125% of average annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds created for the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means, collectively, any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution or Resolutions to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, Original Purchaser, Bond Purchase Agreement, Bond Insurer provisions (if any) and other terms of the Series 2021 A Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Gross Revenues not required by the Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the funds and accounts established for the Prior Bonds or the Series 2021 A Bonds.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project improvements thereto and any further additions, extensions and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tax Certificate" means the Issuer's Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate dated as of the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Term Bonds" means the Series 2021 A Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Harrison County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates through the Board a public waterworks System, the construction, extension and improvements of which it has financed or refinanced pursuant to the issuance of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds.

C. The Issuer has determined that present value debt service savings will result from the refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds, and that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City to refund the Series 2014 A Bonds.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,750,000, in order to pay, along with other funds of the Issuer available therefor, all or a portion of the cost of purchasing securities in an amount sufficient, including earnings on such securities, and to provide cash therefor, to pay in full the outstanding principal amount of, and all interest accrued on, the Issuer's Series 2014 A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include, but not be limited to, amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; administrative expenses; commitment fees; the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy; the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, escrow agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

E. The period of usefulness of the System is not less than 30 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2021 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, and agreed to by the Board, as shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are or will be outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, as follows: (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850; and (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764.

The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with one another and with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source or and security for payment and in all respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2004 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds on a parity with such Bonds.

Other than the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds which shall be paid in full as described above, there are no other presently outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by the Gross Revenues of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all of the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

H. The Issuer derives revenues from the System which are pledged for payment of the Prior Bonds. Except for such pledge thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 2021 A Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, the Gross Revenues of the System. Upon issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Series 2021 A Bonds will be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient, to provide for repair, maintenance and operation of the System, the payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to create sinking funds, as hereinafter provided, to pay the principal on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as and when it becomes due and reasonable reserves therefor, to provide an adequate renewal and replacement fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the residents thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2021 A Bonds, and secure the Series 2021 A Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2021 A Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds and as further set forth herein.

K. The Series 2021 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

L. All things necessary to make the Series 2021 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be timely done and duly performed.

M. The enactment of this Ordinance, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

N. Prior to the refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Issuer will have complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the operation of the System, the refunding of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2021 A Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2021 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Series 2021 A Bond and any other Series 2021 A Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding of Series 2014 A Bonds. All Series 2014 A Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and all unpaid interest accrued thereon, if any, are hereby ordered to be defeased with securities and cash deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and paid in full on the earliest call date and the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds imposed by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance, the monies in the funds and accounts created by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance pledged to payment of the Series 2014 A Bonds, and any other funds pledged by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance to payment of the Series 2014 A Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the deposit of such securities and cash with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement. Contemporaneously with the defeasance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the amounts remaining on deposit not required for the defeasance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, in the sinking fund, and the reserve account therein, and all other funds and accounts created and maintained on behalf of the Series 2014 A Bonds, except the Escrow Fund, shall be released from the lien created by the Series 2014 A Bonds Ordinance.

ARTICLE III
THE SERIES 2021 A BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Series 2021 A Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance may be issued only as fully registered Series 2021 A Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution). All Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. All Series 2021 A Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be in default, Series 2021 A Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the interest and premium, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America and in the case of payment of principal and premium, if any, upon surrender of such Series 2021 A Bonds at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Series 2021 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least five (5) days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2021 A Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Registered Owner thereof, another Series 2021 A Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2021 A Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Manager, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2021 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2021 A Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2021 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2021 A Bonds shall hold the proper office in the

Issuer, although at the date of such Series 2021 A Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2021 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2021 A Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to such respective Series 2021 A Bond, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2021 A Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2021 A Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2021 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said Series 2021 A Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2021 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2021 A Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2021 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Series 2021 A Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Series 2021 A Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2021 A Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2021 A Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2021 A Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2021 A Bond is exercised, Series 2021 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Series 2021 A Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2021 A Bonds, the initial exchange

of Series 2021 A Bonds and exchanges of such Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of such Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2021 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2021 A Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2021 A Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Series 2021 A Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2021 A Bond so destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2021 A Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Registered Owner listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2021 A Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2021 A Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Series 2021 A Bond the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2021 A Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2021 A Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2021 A Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued as part of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(2) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or, if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually, that month which is 6 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount)

required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory redemption date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date (interest to be paid from the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory redemption date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered

or certified mail or electronic transmission at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bond or Bonds, as applicable, to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices shall also be posted on EMMA.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date,

(2) The Redemption Price,

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2021 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2021 A Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2021 A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Series 2021 A Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Paying Agent, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Bonds.

Prior to any redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Series 2021 A Bonds or portions of such Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date. If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2021 A Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing or otherwise distributing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is conditioned on, and subject to, the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2021 A Bonds called for redemption of such fact, such redemption will not occur and such will not constitute a default on the Series 2021 A Bonds and no Holder of any Series 2021 A Bonds shall have any claim of any type, of law or in equity, against the Issuer.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2021 A Bonds or portions of the Series 2021 A Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Series 2021 A

Bonds or portions of such Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2021 A Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal. All Series 2021 A Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2021 A Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2021 A Bond is registered as the owner of such Series 2021 A Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Series 2021 A Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Series 2021 A Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of, in combination with other funds of the Issuer available therefor, purchasing securities, or providing cash, to defease the entirety of the outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds, paying the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (if any), funding the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account with proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds or paying the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (if any), in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Requirement and paying costs in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or any or all such purposes, there shall be issued the Series 2021 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,750,000. Said Series 2021 A Bonds shall be designated "Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)" or such other designation as may be appropriate for the year and sequence of the issue, as may be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any period of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2021 A Bonds maturing in the period of

maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be numbered from AR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount (not to exceed $3,750,000); shall bear interest at such rate or rates (not to exceed 7%), payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates (which may be annual or semi-annual) (not to exceed 30 years) and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 2021 A Bonds. The Series 2021 A Bonds (if purchased by the Original Purchaser) shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds of each maturity, and shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary contained, so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are Outstanding and registered with DTC, DTC (or its nominee) shall be treated as the sole Registered Owner for all purposes hereunder. Each Bond shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect "Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of DTC, to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the Registered Owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."

With respect to Series 2021 A Bonds registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any other participant in DTC or to any Person on behalf of whom such a participant in DTC holds a beneficial interest in the Series 2021 A Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any other participant in DTC with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in any Bond, (ii) the delivery to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any notice with respect to any Series 2021 A Bonds, including without limitation any notice of redemption, tender, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a tender or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond, (iii) the payment to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Bond, or (iv) any consent given by DTC as Registered Owner. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat and consider the Person in whose name each Bond is registered in the records of the Registrar as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption, sale, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a sale or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond for the purpose of making payment of any

purchase price of such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Issuer and Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the purchase price of any Bond only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the records of the Registrar as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys or legal representatives duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No Person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Ordinance.

The Registered Owners have no right to a depository for the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Issuer may remove DTC or any successor thereto for any reason at any time. In such event or in the event DTC shall notify the Issuer that DTC is discontinuing its book-entry system for the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC of the availability through the DTC of Bond certificates and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to other participants or beneficial owners as DTC may direct. In such event, the Series 2021 A Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names other participants in DTC receiving Series 2021 A Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The provisions of this Section applicable to DTC shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to any successor depository performing the same functions hereunder as DTC.

The Issuer represents hereby that it has executed a Letter of Representations, the terms of which are applicable to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds hereunder. Such Letter of Representations is for the purpose of effectuating the Book-Entry Only System only and shall not be deemed to amend, supersede or supplement the terms of this Ordinance which are intended to be complete without reference to the Letter of Representations. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Letter of Representations and the terms of this Ordinance, the terms of this Ordinance shall control. DTC may exercise the rights of a Registered Owner hereunder only in accordance with the terms hereof applicable to the exercise of such rights.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 2021 A Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If not registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a list of the names in which the Series 2021 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to DTC for the benefit of the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the City Clerk;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the Series 2021 A Bonds; and

(5) A copy of such other documents and certificates as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 2021 A Bonds. The definitive Series 2021 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2021 A BOND attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2021 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3.14. Sale of Series 2021 A Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement with Original Purchaser. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance, the Mayor and City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the said Bond Purchase Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the said Bond Purchase Agreement to the Original Purchaser.

Section 3.15. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2021 A Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2021 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. If a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy has been obtained to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds, the premium for such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be paid to the Bond Insurer.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds equal to the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account; provided, that to the extent the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a Municipal Bond Debt Serve Reserve Insurance Policy, proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be (i) paid to the Bond

Insurer, via wire transfer, in an amount equal to the premium for the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy and (ii) deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

4. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds which shall, along with other monies available therefor, be sufficient to purchase securities, the principal amount of which, and earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to pay the outstanding principal of, and interest on, the Series 2014 A Bonds on the first call date therefor, and to make any payment of interest and/or principal prior to the first call date for the Series 2014 A Bonds, shall be deposited into the Escrow Fund for the Series 2021 A Bonds held by the Bond Commission as Escrow Agent.

5. An amount of Series 2021 A Bond proceeds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein, shall be equal to the costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 120 days following the Closing Date for the Series 2021 A Bonds, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund established in Section 4.02 hereof and applied to the next ensuing payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank, the Issuer or the Board and from each other (except as set forth in this Section 4.01) and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances as Depreciation Fund and hereby continued);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2021 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds and accounts are hereby established (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission, the Issuer or the Board and from each other and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(2) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(3) Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(4) Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(5) Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund:

(i) Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(ii) Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer and the Board covenant as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer through the Board in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Board and the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Gross Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer, through the Board, shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 7 months prior to the first interest payment date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal

to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is more or less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest, if any, on the Series 2021 A Bonds deposited therein, and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

(2) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 2021 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of the Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2021 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is more or less than 13 months (or 7 months if the Series 2021 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(3) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System.

Monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Monies on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when the funds on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore, and for no other purpose. Pending such use, such monies shall be invested in accordance with Article V.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds therein, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on such Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional deposits into the respective Sinking Funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on or prior to the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(4) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2021 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, and thereafter the Issuer, through the Board, shall deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount

sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of monies and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Gross Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefore, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of monies on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Gross Revenues are available; provided however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 6 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 12 equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount on deposit therein shall be equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Amounts in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore and for no other purpose.

(5) The Issuer, through the Board, shall next, each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Prior Ordinances, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency

repairs, or improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) If on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuing payment dates.

(7) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of monies from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining revenues to payment of debt service on any other subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations of the System. Any Surplus Revenues then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

B. The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created or continued hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, by the Issuer through the Board at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer through the Board to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Bond Commission shall deposit all remittances in the fund or account in the priority established by this Ordinance.

C. If on any monthly payment date the Gross Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03 and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

D. The monies on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund in excess of the sum insured by the FDIC shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding the Reserve Accounts, shall be made on a parity basis and pro-rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2021 A Bonds and any parity Bonds hereinafter issued, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of each such series of Bonds then Outstanding, if less than the full amount required hereby.

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE REBATES AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section (unless otherwise required by the Bond Insurer and as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution):

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Renewal and Replacement Fund or any Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 3 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, semiannually transfer from each Reserve Account to the corresponding Sinking Fund any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the applicable Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in each Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the applicable Reserve Account Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from a Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If no longer funded with a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and the amounts on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account

shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Gross Revenues after required deposits to the respective sinking funds for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest, if any, shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, as appropriate, and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Series 2021 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to such Series 2021 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate, Rebates, and Rebate Fund. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate (the "Tax Certificate") to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of any series of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2021 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate

Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefore. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser, the form of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, sufficient to ensure compliance with Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time, and the Issuer hereby instructs the Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2021 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Series 2021 A Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2021 A Bonds shall also be secured by the monies in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, all monies and securities in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Ordinance to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are outstanding, the Board covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance and in compliance with this Ordinance. In the event the schedule of rates and charges currently in effect for the System shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance, the Board hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance. The City covenants to take all actions which may be required, necessary or helpful on its part to facilitate the actions of the Board as provided in this paragraph.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer and at the offices of the Board, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. In compliance with applicable law, such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer and the Board hereby covenant and agree that so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the schedule or schedules of rates and charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide a rate coverage equal to the highest rate coverage required by either (a) the Prior Ordinances or (b) this Ordinance, as herein set forth, and thereafter such rates shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for

payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, and all obligations issued on a parity with the Series 2021 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System.

In the computation provided in the above paragraph, "revenues of the System" shall include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any improvements under construction, and any change in rates enacted by the Board, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) or such rates have been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia with all requisite appeal periods having expired (without successful appeal), whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Board.

The Board covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within ninety (90) days following a determination of the Independent Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage. The City covenants to take all actions which may be required, necessary or helpful on its part to facilitate the actions of the Board as provided in this paragraph.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer, through the Board, will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Gross Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance. The Issuer or the Board will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the operation of the System and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the operation of the System.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer and the Board shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, or to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances except as provided below. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Board by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board and the Issuer shall have and hereby reserve the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other

disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $500,000, the Issuer and the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $500,000 but not in excess of $5,000,000, the Issuer and the Board shall first, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer and the Board may then by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $500,000 and not in excess of $5,000,000, shall be deposited by the Board into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer or the Board if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $5,000,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer or the Board shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except additional parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues with the Series 2021 A Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects to the Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such additional parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations and requirements on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Additional Parity Bonds, as hereinafter defined in this section, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the

issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or refunding the Prior Bonds, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are Outstanding, no such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Accountant, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the two Fiscal Years immediately following the Fiscal Year in which such Additional Parity Bonds are issued, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinances and this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds, if any, and any change in rates enacted by the Board, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) or such rates have been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia with the time for all available appeals having expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Board.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Additional Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and the Holders of any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts

created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from Surplus Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the circumstances provided in this section, equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Bonds.

No Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, if any (excluding the Renewal and Replacement Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Additional Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

Provided, however, that when the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding or in the event that the registered owners of the Prior Bonds waive the applicability of certain covenants contained in the Prior Ordinances, if the most recent audit by an independent certified public accountant for the Issuer or the Board for the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the proposed issuance of Additional Parity Bonds states that the Issuer or the Board was not in compliance with the rate covenant in Section 6.04 of this Ordinance for the year being audited and the Board has, as required by Section 6.04, enacted a rate ordinance for which all applicable appeal periods shall have expired (without successful appeal) implementing a rate increase sufficient to comply with Section 6.04, such statement in the most recent audit shall not be considered a violation of the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance, so as to prevent the Issuer from issuing Additional Parity Bonds under this Section 6.08.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer and the Board hereby covenant and agree, that so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and workers' compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the time of war, the Issuer or the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer or the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only

for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer or the Board will themselves, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer and the Board during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

If the Issuer or the Board determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer or the Board, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer or the Board may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer or the Board determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure, participate in captive insurance companies and participate in an insurance pool for municipalities and other political subdivisions.

C. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer or the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer and the Board.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer or the Board.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer and the Board having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

If required by State law, the Issuer and/or the Board shall require all contractors engaged in the acquisition, construction or equipping of any additions, betterments or

improvements for the System to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price for that particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer and/or the Board shall also require all contractors engaged in the acquisition, construction and/or equipping of additions, betterments or improvements for the System to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all of the contractor's employees and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to such contracts.

If the Issuer or the Board determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer or the Board for the System, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal utility systems of similar size and to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer and/or the Board may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer or the Board determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

Section 6.10. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer, through the Board, shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 6.11. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System; and, in the event the Board, the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Board and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer or the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of twenty (20) days after the same shall become due

and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer and the Board further covenant and agree that they will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, including penalties and reconnect fees, have been fully paid, or a payment agreement in compliance with the West Virginia Public Service Commission regulations has been entered.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer and the Board will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Books and Records. The Issuer or the Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer and the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer or the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer or the Board. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer or the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget. The Issuer or the Board shall annually, at least thirty (30) days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by its charter, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on such Series 2021 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of such Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2021 A Bonds during the terms thereof is, under the terms of such Series 2021 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2021 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related, all of which shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2021 A Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2021 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2021 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and shall be on a

parity with one another and with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 6.18. Continuing Disclosure. In order to provide the written undertaking for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds required by the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, the Issuer shall enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the Mayor and City Manager are authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Continuing Disclosure Agreement on behalf of the Issuer, with such changes as the Mayor and City Manager shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such Agreement by the Mayor and City Manager.

Section 6.19. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer may obtain a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for all, or certain maturities, of the Series 2021 A Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2021 A Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2021 A Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.20. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. The Issuer may obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy either contemporaneously with, or subsequent to, the date of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds to fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. In the event such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to providing the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in a Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2021 A Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

In the event that the Issuer does not obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Issuer may, so long as the Series 2021 A Bonds are outstanding, via the adoption of a Supplemental Resolution, fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account with a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and any additional covenants of the Issuer required by the Bond Insurer shall be set forth in such Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2021 A Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of the Ordinance or any other Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.21. Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be and the same is hereby approved. The form of the Preliminary Official Statement shall be in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a final official statement on behalf of the Issuer, which shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement with

such changes, insertions and omissions as may be required to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds and as the Mayor and City Manager may approve (the "Official Statement"). The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor and City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of such approval. Copies of the Official Statement are hereby authorized to be prepared and furnished to the Original Purchaser for distribution.

Section 6.22. Designation of Series 2021 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations". Except with respect to the portion of the principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds which are deemed designated pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(D), the Issuer hereby designates the Series 2021 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 2021 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 2021 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2021, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

Section 6.23. Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance, the Mayor and City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the said Bond Purchase Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the said Bond Purchase Agreement to the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.24. Bond Documents. The Issuer shall deliver an Escrow Agreement, Tax Certificate, Tax Compliance Policy and such other closing documents as shall be required for the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, in forms acceptable to the Original Purchaser, the forms of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the Mayor and City Manager are authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Escrow Agreement, Tax Certificate, Tax Compliance Policy and other closing documents on behalf of the Issuer, with such changes as the Mayor and City Manager shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Tax Certificate and such other closing documents by the Mayor and City Manager. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are further authorized to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the Escrow Agreement, Tax Certificate, the Tax Compliance Policy and such other closing documents.

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2021 A Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2021 A Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Registered Owner of any Series 2021 A Bond or any Bond Insurer; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of any Series 2021 A Bond (with the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer) or any Bond Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce its rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Registered Owners, including the right to require the Issuer or the Board to perform their duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2021 A Bonds, as applicable;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds or Bond Insurer; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Registered Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Registered Owners hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute, all pro rata, with respect to

the Prior Bonds and the Series 2021 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Registered Owners shall be made without the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer or shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer and the Board, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer and the Board exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer and the Board with respect to said facilities as the Issuer or the Board itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Gross Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution shall have been cured and made good and all monies due hereunder or under any Supplemental Resolution have been paid in full, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer and the Board upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such

court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and the Board and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer, the Board, and the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, in determining whether the rights of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, any trustee or Bondholder's committee representing the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall consider the effect on the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds as if no Municipal Bond Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners. In case any Registered Owner shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer, the Board, and such Registered Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Registered Owners shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank (collectively, the "Fiduciaries") for the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Fiduciaries, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. The recitals of fact in the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Fiduciaries shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Fiduciaries shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2021 A Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Fiduciaries and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities

spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Fiduciaries shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by them to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion such Fiduciary may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Fiduciaries from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Series 2021 A Bonds, the first exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds and the exchange of Series 2021 A Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of their duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2021 A Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Registered Owners or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2021 A Bonds or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the Issuer and mailing such notice to each Bondholder, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect. Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or Bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately, provided that in no event shall such resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Registered Owners or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or

insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall mail to each Bondholder notice of any such appointment within twenty (20) days after the effective date of such appointment. Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within forty-five (45) days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it and relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Series 2021 A Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2021 A Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Series 2021 A Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Paying Agent for the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be the Commission or any other Paying Agent appointed by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Series 2021 A Bonds. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company, national banking association or other entity authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be and remain DTC-Eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefore.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within thirty (30) days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Registered Owners may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Registered Owners of all Series 2021 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, and all other monies due hereunder have been paid, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 2021 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay, as and when due, the respective principal of and interest on such Series 2021 A Bonds, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2021 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or

securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Series 2021 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Series 2021 A Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said redemption date.

Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Series 2021 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Series 2021 A Bonds on and prior to such maturity or redemption dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended, modified or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of this Ordinance, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may, without the consent of any Registered Owner of the Series 2021 A Bonds or other person, be amended, modified or supplemented in any manner which, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds or any Bond Insurer; provided, that in the event any of the Series 2021 A Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which affects the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Series 2021 A Bonds may be made without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made (i) without the written consent of the Registered Owners of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021 A Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby; or (ii) the Bond Insurer. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2021 A Bond without the express written consent of the Registered Owner of such Series 2021 A Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2021 A Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2021 A Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Registered Owners may be in

one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Registered Owners in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Registered Owner or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Holder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Series 2021 A Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Registered Owner, the date of his holding such Series 2021 A Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Registered Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Registered Owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Registered Owner, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Series 2021 A Bonds. All Series 2021 A Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Series 2021 A Bonds shall be issued in lieu

thereof. All such Series 2021 A Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Series 2021 A Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Series 2021 A Bonds which remain unclaimed for two years after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Depository Bank, or the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

CITY:

City of Clarksburg
c/o Clarksburg Water Board
1001 South Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Attention: General Manager

REGISTRAR

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

PAYING AGENT:

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attn: Executive Director

DEPOSITORY BANK:

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASERS:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
69 Clay Street, Suite 202
Morgantown, West Virginia 26501

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council, the Board or officer or employee of the Issuer or the Board shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Series 2021 A Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Series 2021 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Bond Insurer and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided however, that the Prior Ordinances shall remain in full force and effect so long as any of the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto;

and that the Mayor, City Clerk and members of the Council were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six (6) full days between each publication, the first such publication to be not less than ten (10) days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Clarksburg Exponent/Telegram*, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council of the Issuer at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of the Council at the date, time and location stated in the notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the City Clerk for review by interested parties during the office hours of the City Clerk. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 10.15. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon enactment.

First Reading:	January 21, 2021
Second Reading:	February 4, 2021
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	February 18, 2021

Enacted this 18th day of February, 2021.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

_____
City Attorney

APPROVED:

_____
President, Clarksburg Water Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF CLARKSBURG at a regular meeting of the Council held at 7:00 p.m., on February 18, 2021, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Ordinance was enacted following a public hearing thereon, notice of which public hearing was published once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper published and having a general circulation in the City of Clarksburg, the first publication having been not less than 10 days prior to such public hearing.

Dated this __ day of _____, 2021.

[SEAL]

_____
City Clerk

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A (TAX-EXEMPT)

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

March 4, 2021

City of Clarksburg
222 W. Main Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Clarksburg Water Board
1001 S. Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (this "Purchase Agreement") with the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "City"), with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board"), for the purchase of the City's Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2021 A Bonds"). This offer is made subject to acceptance and execution of this Purchase Agreement by the City prior to 9:00 p.m., local prevailing time on the date hereof, or until withdrawn by the Underwriter upon written notice to the City as permitted herein, whichever shall occur earlier. Upon such acceptance and approval, as evidenced by the signatures of the Mayor and the City Manager of the City and, acknowledged and agreed to by the President of the Board, in the spaces provided below, this Purchase Agreement shall be in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall be binding upon the City and the Underwriter. All capitalized terms used in this Purchase Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the hereinafter described Ordinance and the Preliminary Official Statement of the City dated February 26, 2021 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

The City acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the City and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not acting as the agent or fiduciary of the City, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the City with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided, or is currently providing, other services to the City on other matters), (iv) the Underwriter has no obligation to the City with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this

Purchase Agreement, and (v) the City and the Board have consulted their own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate.

1. The proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be used to: (i) finance the costs of currently refunding the City's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt), dated November 6, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,965,000 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"); (ii) fund the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company (the "Bond Insurer"); (iii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Series 2021 A Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 A Bonds; and (iv) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds and related costs.

The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be as described in, and shall be issued and secured under and pursuant to the provisions of, the ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City effective February 18, 2021 (the "Original Ordinance"), as supplemented by Supplemental Parameters Resolutions adopted by the City Council of the City on February 18, 2021 and March 4, 2021 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolutions"), and a Certificate of Determinations signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the City and the President of the Board on March 4, 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations" and, collectively with the Original Ordinance and the Supplemental Parameters Resolutions, the "Ordinance"). The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be secured by the Gross Revenues derived by the City from the operation by the Board of the System and the monies on deposit in the Series 2021 A Bonds Sinking Fund and, with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy pledged thereto, on parity with the Prior Bonds.

Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations and warranties set forth in this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter agrees to purchase from the City, and the City agrees to sell to the Underwriter, the Series 2021 A Bonds, at an aggregate purchase price of $2,738,897.20 (par amount minus Underwriter's discount of $41,775.00 minus a net original issue discount of $4,327.80).

The Series 2021 A Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the amounts and, shall bear interest from their date until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if the Series 2021 A Bonds are called for prior redemption and payment on such date provided therefore, payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing June 1, 2021, as more fully described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of the Series 2021 A Bonds at the initial offering prices as set forth in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) and in Exhibit A, which prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

2. Concurrently with the acceptance of this Purchase Agreement by the City, the City shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter three (3) copies of the Official Statement relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, and prior to delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds, a copy of the Official Statement (the

"Official Statement") dated the date of this Purchase Agreement, signed on behalf of the City by its Mayor and City Manager and by the President of the Board.

3. The Official Statement has been approved for distribution by the Ordinance. The City authorizes the use of copies of the Official Statement and the Ordinance in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

On February 26, 2021, the City delivered to the Underwriter the Preliminary Official Statement and the Underwriter received a certificate from the City which deemed the Preliminary Official Statement "final" within the meaning of clause (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 ("Rule 15c2-12") under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12) and Rule G-32 and all other rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The City shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, after the acceptance by the City of this Purchase Agreement, and within the time required by Rule 15c2-12, an adequate number of copies of the Official Statement.

Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the date of Closing, the "End of the Underwriting Period" for the Series 2021 A Bonds for all purposes of Rule 15c2-12 is the date of the Closing, as hereinafter defined. In the event such notice is given in writing by the Underwriter, the Underwriter agrees to notify the City in writing following the occurrence of the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2021 A Bonds as defined in Rule 15c2-12.

The City covenants and agrees that if, after the date of this Purchase Agreement and until after the End of the Underwriting Period (as determined above), any event shall occur of which the City has actual knowledge as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to make the Official Statement not misleading in any material respect in light of the circumstances then existing, or if it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to comply with law, to notify the Underwriter (and for the purposes hereof to provide the Underwriter with such information as it may from time to time reasonably request), and to cooperate in the preparation of a reasonable number of copies of either amendments or supplements to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and its counsel) at the expense of the City so that the Official Statement as so amended and supplemented will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading in any material respect.

For the purposes of this paragraph and for only so long as required by this paragraph, the City and the Board will furnish such information with respect to themselves as the Underwriter from time to time reasonably requests. The Underwriter hereby agrees that it will deposit or cause to be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board a copy of the Official Statement at or prior to the time contemplated by Rule 15c2-12.

The Underwriter acknowledges and agrees that any liability of the City or the Board that may arise from its respective representations and agreements made in this paragraph 3 shall be limited to the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds (provided that the foregoing shall not be

deemed to prevent the Underwriter, the Board or the City from seeking to enforce such agreements).

4. At 10:00 a.m. prevailing time, on March 18, 2021, or such other date as shall be agreed upon by the parties to this Purchase Agreement (the "Closing"), the City will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, (a) the Series 2021 A Bonds in the form of one certificate for each maturity fully registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), duly executed by the City and authenticated by the Registrar, and (b) at such other place as the parties to this Purchase Agreement mutually agree upon, will deliver to the Underwriter the other documents required in this Purchase Agreement and by the Ordinance. Upon such delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price therefor, plus any accrued interest thereon, in immediately available funds to the order of the Bond Commission to refund the Series 2014 A Bonds and the remainder, for the account of the City, to the Depository Bank to pay costs of issuance. Such delivery shall be made at DTC, with the payment and other requisite actions to be taken at the place designated by the parties to this Purchase Agreement. The Series 2021 A Bonds shall be made available to the Underwriter at DTC at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Closing for the purpose of inspection and packaging; provided, that if DTC Fast delivery is used, then the Series 2021 A Bonds shall be made available to the Registrar by 4:00 p.m. on March 17, 2021. If the City does not have a Blanket DTC Letter of Representation (the "DTC Letter of Representations"), the City agrees to provide one to DTC.

5. The City and the Board, as applicable, represent and warrant to the Underwriter and agree that:

(a) The City is a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia in Harrison County of said State. The City is duly authorized to operate and maintain the System through the Board. The Board establishes the rates for the System. The Series 2021 A Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia (the "State"), specifically, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"). Pursuant to the Act, the City has created the Board to operate and manage the System;

(b) The City shall have complied and will comply at the Closing in all respects with all applicable statutes and laws, including the Act;

(c) The City has full legal right, power and authority to issue bonds for the purposes provided in the Ordinance and to enter into this Purchase Agreement, to enact the Ordinance and to issue, sell and deliver the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein and to carry out and consummate all other transactions contemplated by each of the aforesaid documents;

(d) The information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and in the Official Statement is and, as of the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), will be, to the best knowledge of the City and the Board, as applicable, true and to the best knowledge of the City and the Board, as applicable, does not contain and will not contain any untrue statement of a material

fact and does not omit and will not omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(e) At the time of the City's acceptance hereof and (unless an event occurs of the nature described in this paragraph 5, subparagraph (i) hereof) at all times during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2021 A Bonds (as determined in accordance with paragraph 5, subparagraph (i) hereof), to the best knowledge of the City and the Board, the Official Statement does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(f) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to this subparagraph) at all times during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2021 A Bonds (as determined in accordance with paragraph 5, subparagraph (i) hereof), the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended, to the best knowledge of the City and the Board, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(g) If during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2021 A Bonds (as determined in accordance with paragraph 5, subparagraph (i) hereof) any event shall occur which might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the City or the Board, as the case may be, shall notify the Underwriter of any such event of which it has knowledge and, if in the opinion of the Underwriter such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the City will prepare and furnish to the Underwriter (i) a reasonable number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement in form and substance approved by the City and the Board and acceptable to the Underwriter, and (ii) if such notification shall be subsequent to the Closing, such legal opinion, certification, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement;

(h) Prior to the City's acceptance hereof, the City delivered to the Underwriter copies of the Preliminary Official Statement which the City deemed final (for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of the date thereof; provided, however, that in making the representation and warranty contained in this paragraph (h) the City and the Board shall not be deemed to have made any additional representation or warranty as to the Preliminary Official Statement other than the representation and warranty contained in paragraph (e);

(i) For purposes of this Purchase Agreement, the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2021 A Bonds shall mean the earlier of (1) the day of the Closing unless the City has been notified in writing by the Underwriter, on or prior to the day of the Closing, that the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2021 A Bonds for all purposes of Rule 15c2-12 will not occur on the day of the Closing, or (2) the date on which notice is given to the City by the Underwriter in accordance with the following sentence. In the event that the Underwriter has given notice to the City pursuant to clause (1) above that the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2021 A Bonds will not occur on the day of the Closing, the Underwriter agrees to notify the City in writing as soon as practicable following the "End of the Underwriting Period" for the Series 2021 A Bonds for all purposes of the Rule;

(j) At or prior to the Closing, the Board shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a written continuing disclosure undertaking (an "Undertaking") which complies with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) and which shall be substantially in the form described in the Preliminary Official Statement;

(k) The City has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for: (1) the issuance and sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds upon the terms set forth herein, in the Ordinance and in the Official Statement; (2) the execution and delivery of the Ordinance; (3) the approval of the Official Statement and the execution, distribution and delivery of the Official Statement by the Mayor and City Manager of the City; (4) the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of this Purchase Agreement, the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the City in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement; and (5) the carrying out, giving effect to and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Ordinance and the Official Statement;

(l) When delivered to and paid for by the Underwriter in accordance with the terms of this Purchase Agreement, the Series 2021 A Bonds will have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the City payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System and moneys pledged therefor under the Ordinance and will be entitled to the benefit of the Ordinance. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the City shall be deemed to be pledged to, nor shall a tax ever be levied for, the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds;

(m) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity or before or by any court, public board or body pending or, to the best knowledge of the City or the Board, threatened against or affecting the City or the Board (or, to the best knowledge of the City and the Board, any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or the validity of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance, this Purchase Agreement or any agreement or instrument to which the City or the Board is a party and which is used or contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or the validity of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance, this Purchase Agreement or any agreement or instrument to which the City or the Board is a party and which is used or contemplated for use in the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement;

(n) The execution and delivery of the Official Statement, this Purchase Agreement, the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Undertaking, the Ordinance and the other agreements contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement, and compliance with the provisions thereof, to the best knowledge of the City, will not conflict with or constitute on the City's part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the City is subject or by which the City is or may be bound, and to the knowledge of the representatives of the City all consents, approvals, authorizations and orders of governmental or regulatory authorities which are required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby have been obtained;

(o) The City has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing by the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the City is a bond issuer whose arbitrage certifications may not be relied upon;

(p) All financial statements of the Board included as a part of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement (the "Financial Statements"), to the knowledge of the City and the Board, fairly present the financial condition of the System as of the respective dates and the results of its operations for the respective periods therein set forth and have been prepared when so indicated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and, to the knowledge of the City and the Board, since the respective most recent dates as of which information is given in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, there has not been any material change in the long-term debt secured by the System or, to the knowledge of the City or the Board, any material adverse change in the general affairs, management, financial position, or results of operations of the System and no material transactions or obligations other than in the ordinary course of business have been entered into with respect to the System by the City and the Board, except as reflected in or contemplated by the Official Statement; and

(q) Any certificate signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the City or any of the City's authorized officers and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the City to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein. It is understood that the representations, warranties and covenants by the City contained in this Section 5 and elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement shall not create any general obligation or liability of the City, and that any obligation or liability of the City hereunder or under the Ordinance will be payable solely out of the Gross Revenues and other income, charges and moneys derived by the City from, or in connection with the System, nor shall any member, official or employee of the City be personally liable therefor.

6. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations and agreements of the City and the Board made herein. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Agreement are and shall be subject to the following further conditions:

(a) At or prior to the time of the Closing, the Ordinance and the Undertaking, as approved by the Underwriter or its counsel, shall have been approved by the appropriate parties,

shall have been duly executed, acknowledged, sealed and delivered, shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as therein permitted or as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter;

(b) The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel its obligations hereunder to purchase the Series 2021 A Bonds (such cancellation shall not constitute a default hereunder) by notifying the City in writing of its election to do so between the date hereof and the Closing Date, if at any time hereafter and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) Any legislation, rule or regulation shall be introduced in, or enacted by, the United States House of Representatives or the United States Senate or any committee thereof, or a decision by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States of America, or the Tax Court of the United States, shall be rendered, or a ruling, regulation or order of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service shall be made or proposed, which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the market price of the Series 2021 A Bonds;

(ii) Any legislation, ordinance, rule or regulation shall be introduced in or enacted by any governmental body, department or agency of the State of West Virginia or political subdivision thereof, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the State of West Virginia shall have been rendered which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the market price of the Series 2021 A Bonds;

(iii) A stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other government agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds, including all the underlying obligations, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is in violation of any provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and as then in effect, or the registration provisions of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and as then in effect, or the qualification provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and as then in effect;

(iv) Any event shall have occurred or information become known which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or the Underwriter shall have determined that the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) A general banking moratorium shall have been established by Federal, New York State or West Virginia authorities;

(vi) In the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, the market price of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the

Series 2021 A Bonds, has been adversely affected due to (1) the imposition of additional material restrictions not in force as of the date hereof upon trading in securities generally by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange, (2) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange or any governmental authority of any material restrictions as to the Series 2021 A Bonds or similar obligations not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter, or (3) war or any outbreak of hostilities or other national or international calamity or crisis shall have occurred or escalated or any armed conflict shall have occurred or escalated to such a magnitude as in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter to have a materially adverse effect on the ability of the Underwriter to market the Series 2021 A Bonds;

(vii) There shall have been any materially adverse change in the affairs of the City or the Board; or

(viii) additional events or announcements related to the COVID-19 virus and any other designated pandemic and its impact result in the cancellation of orders from investors or inability of investors to proceed with the purchase of their Series 2021 A Bonds in an amount that the Underwriter deems to have an adverse material impact on the sale of and market for the Series 2021 A Bonds; and

(c) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter and the City shall receive the following documents, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to us and our counsel:

(i) An opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the City and the Underwriter, of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, in substantially the form attached as Appendix D to the Official Statement;

(ii) A supplemental bond counsel opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, to the effect that (1) this Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Underwriter and that it is a binding agreement of the Underwriter in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the City; (2) the Series 2021 A Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Ordinance is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (3) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the caption "Tax Matters" are true and accurate in all material respects and present a fair and accurate summary and description of the matters summarized and described under such caption; and (4) nothing has come to their attention which would lead them to believe that the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Financing Plan," "The Series 2021 A Bonds" (except for the statements referred to therein under "Book-Entry Only System" with respect to The Depository Trust Company), "Security for the Series 2021 A Bonds," "Appendix D – Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel," and "Appendix F Form of Ordinance and Supplemental Parameters Resolution" insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Ordinance, do not present fairly in all material respects the matters referred to therein;

(iii) An opinion, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Richard Marsh, Esq., City Attorney, to the effect that (1) the City is a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, (2) the City has complied with all requirements of the Act and State Law that must be satisfied in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, (3) pursuant to the City Charter, the City has delegated all authority to operate the System and setting and enforcing rates for the System to the Board, (4) the City has the power and authorization, at the direction of the Board, to set and enforce rates and the water rates and charges enacted by the City on October 1, 2013, are in full force and effect and are not subject to appeal, (5) the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and the members of the City's Council all have been duly elected or appointed; (6) no litigation is pending, or to his knowledge threatened, in any court in any way affecting the existence of the City or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds, or the collection of Gross Revenues of the System pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance or this Purchase Agreement, or contesting the powers of the City with respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance or this Purchase Agreement or any transaction described in or contemplated by the Official Statement, (7) that the Official Statement, as amended or supplemented to the date of Closing (except as aforesaid), contains no untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein regarding the City, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and (8) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Financing Plan," "The System," "Investment Considerations," "Absence of Material Litigation," "Continuing Disclosure," and "Appendix B – The System," insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Ordinance, are accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein;

(iv) An opinion, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Tim Stranko, Esquire, Counsel to the Board, to the effect that (1) the Board has been legally constituted and has all power and authority to operate the System, (2) the Board has the power and authorization to set and enforce rates and that the rates and charges enacted by the Board on October 1, 2013, are in full force and effect and not subject to appeal, (3) the Undertaking has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other party thereto and that it is a binding agreement of the other party thereto in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the Board; (4) no litigation is pending, or to his knowledge, threatened in any court in any way affecting the existence of the Board or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the collection of Gross Revenues of the System pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance, the Undertaking or this Purchase Agreement, or contesting the powers of the Board with respect to this Purchase Agreement or any transaction described in or contemplated by the Official Statement, (5) that the Official Statement contains no untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein regarding the Board, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and (6) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "The System,"

"Absence of Material Litigation (only with respect to the Board)," "Financing Plan," "Appendix B - The System," and "Appendix C - Financial Statements of the Clarksburg Water Board," insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Ordinance, are accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein;

(v) Two counterpart originals of a transcript of all proceedings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds (to be delivered post-Closing);

(vi) An opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Underwriter's Counsel, in the form acceptable to the Underwriter;

(vii) A certificate, satisfactory to the Underwriter, of the Mayor and City Manager of the City, or any other duly authorized officer of the City, as appropriate, satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated as of the Closing, to the effect that: (1) the City has duly performed all of its obligations to be performed at or prior to the Closing and that each of the representations and warranties contained herein are true as of Closing, (2) the City has authorized, by all necessary action, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the City in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement, (3) to the knowledge of such signatory no litigation is pending, or to such signatories knowledge threatened, to restrain or enjoin the collection of the Gross Revenues, the pledge of the Gross Revenues to the Series 2021 A Bonds, the issuance or sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds or in any way affecting any authority for or the validity of the Series 2021 A Bonds or the Ordinance, (4) the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Ordinance and the other agreements contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement under the circumstances contemplated thereby and the City's compliance with the provisions thereof will not conflict with or constitute on the City's part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the City is subject or by which the City is or may be bound; and (5) such signatory is aware of no material non-compliance with the covenants in all outstanding Ordinances which authorized bonds secured by the Gross Revenues of the System;

(viii) A certificate, satisfactory to the Underwriter, of the President of the Board or any other of your duly authorized officers satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated as of the Closing, to the effect that: (i) the Board has duly performed all of the obligations to be performed at or prior to the Closing, (ii) the Board has authorized, by all necessary action, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Undertaking and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement, (iii) to his knowledge no litigation is pending, or to his knowledge threatened, to restrain or enjoin the collection of the Gross Revenues, the pledge of the Gross Revenues to the Series 2021 A Bonds, the issuance or sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds or in any way affecting any authority for or the validity of the Series 2021 A Bonds, and (iv) to the best of

his knowledge, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Series 2021 A Bonds, the Undertaking and the other agreements contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement under the circumstances contemplated thereby and your compliance with the provisions thereof will not conflict with or constitute on your part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the Board is subject or by which the Board is or may be bound;

(ix) Copies of this Purchase Agreement executed by the parties hereto;

(x) Duly authorized and executed copies of the Undertaking, in substantially the form attached as Appendix E to the Official Statement and incorporated herein, which complies with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and evidence that the Board has adopted post issuance continuing disclosure procedures;

(xi) A certificate of the City and the Board executed by authorized officers thereof, dated the Closing Date and in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and counsel to the Underwriter, to the effect that the City and the Board are obligated by such Undertaking and except as provided in the Official Statement are in full compliance with all of the City's and Board's prior written continuing disclosure undertakings entered into pursuant to the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5);

(xii) A certificate from an independent certified public accountant, stating that the City has Gross Revenues sufficient to meet the coverage and parity requirements of the Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances;

(xiii) A Certificate of the Registrar to the effect that all conditions precedent contained in the Ordinance for the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds have been met, and the Series 2021 A Bonds are entitled to the benefit and security of the Ordinance;

(xiv) The Ordinance, certified by the City Clerk under the seal of the City, as having been duly enacted by the City and as being in full force and effect, with only such amendments, modifications or supplements as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;

(xv) With respect to the Series 2021 A Bonds, an Information Return for Governmental Bonds (Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G), in the form satisfactory to Bond Counsel for filing, executed by the duly authorized officer of the City and evidence that the City has adopted post issuance compliance guidelines sufficient to allow the City to check boxes 43 and 44 on Form 8038-G;

(xvi) A tax and arbitrage certificate of the City;

(xvii) A consent from the holders of the Prior Bonds, if required, to the issuance of the Series 2021 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds;

(xviii) Evidence of the issuance of the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy from the Bond Insurer, and evidence of the issuance of the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy provided for the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account from the Bond Insurer;

(xix) Evidence of "AA" rating from S&P Global Ratings, based on the Series 2021 A Insurance Policy;

(xx) Evidence that the City has (1) provided required notices regarding the defeasance and payment in full of the City's Series 2014 A Bonds; and (2) received a certificate of West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission relating to the defeasance of the Series 2014 A Bonds;

(xxi) Evidence that the reserve funds for the Prior Bonds are funded at the levels required therefor and that the Series 2021 A Bonds Reserve Account is fully funded with the Series 2021 A Reserve Policy;

(xxii) Consent from BHM CPA Group, Inc. to use the Board's audit in the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement;

(xxiii) an opinion dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, to the effect that the lien of the Series 2014 A Bonds on the revenues pledged thereto has been defeased pursuant to the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Series 2014 A Bonds;

(xxiv) the report of The Arbitrage Group verifying the sufficiency of the escrow established to pay the Series 2014 A Bonds in full on the maturity or redemption date; and

(xxv) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter or its counsel, Jackson Kelly PLLC, reasonably may deem necessary or advisable to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing, of the City's and the Board's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and the due performance or satisfaction by the City and the Board on or prior to the date of the Closing of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the City and the Board.

All of the opinions, letters, instruments and other documents mentioned above or elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof if, but only if, they are in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and to Jackson Kelly PLLC, Counsel to the Underwriter.

If the City shall be unable to satisfy or cause to be satisfied the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations in this Purchase Agreement or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement shall terminate and the Underwriter and the City shall not have any further obligations, claims or rights hereunder. However, the Underwriter may in its discretion waive in writing one or more conditions imposed by this Purchase Agreement for the protection of the Underwriter and proceed with the Closing.

7. The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay and, if the Series 2021 A Bonds are issued, the City shall pay or cause to be paid from the proceeds of the Series 2021 A Bonds or other funds of the City, any fees and expenses incident to the performance of the City's obligations hereunder including (i) all expenses in connection with the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and any amendment or supplement to either; (ii) all expenses in connection with the preparation, printing, issuance and delivery of the Series 2021 A Bonds; (iii) the fees and disbursements of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel; (iv) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Series 2021 A Bonds; (v) the fees and disbursements of the Registrar; (vi) the fees and expenses of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Counsel to the Underwriter; (vii) the fees and expenses of the accountant; (viii) the bond insurance premium and debt service reserve policy premium; (ix) all rating agency fees, if any; (x) the fees and expenses of the verification agent, and (xi) all other expenses and costs (including the legal fees and expenses of the City and the Board) for the authorization, issuance, sale and distribution of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

8. The Underwriter shall pay from the underwriting spread all expenses incurred by it in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Series 2021 A Bonds, including all out-of-pocket expenses, travel and other expenses and filing fees.

9. For so long as the Underwriter, or dealers or banks, if any, participating in the distribution of the Series 2021 A Bonds, is offering the Series 2021 A Bonds which constitute the whole or a part of its unsold participations, the City will: (a) not adopt any amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement to which, after having been furnished with a copy, the Underwriter shall object in writing or which shall be disapproved by Counsel for the Underwriter, unless, in the opinion of the Counsel to the City, such amendment or supplement is required to make the Official Statement not misleading, and (b) if any event relating to or affecting the City or the Board shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Bond Counsel or Counsel for the Underwriter, to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the Official Statement not misleading in the light of the circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriter a reasonable number of copies of an amendment or a supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Counsel for the Underwriter) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading. The expense of preparing such amendment or supplement shall be borne by the City. For the purposes of this paragraph, the City and the Board will furnish such information with respect to themselves as the Underwriter from time to time may request.

10. Neither the officials of the City nor its employees shall be personally liable for breach of any representation, agreement or warranty made by the City within this Purchase Agreement.

11. Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing as follows:

To the City:

City of Clarksburg
222 W. Main Street
Clarksburg, WV 26301
Attention: City Manager

To the Underwriter:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
69 Clay Street
Suite 202
Morgantown, WV 26501

To the Board:

Clarksburg Water Board
1001 S. Chestnut Street
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

12. (a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the City in establishing the issue price of the Series 2021 A Bonds and shall execute, and deliver to the City at Closing, an "issue price" or similar certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the City and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2021 A Bonds.

(b) The City will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Series 2021 A Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test).

(c) With respect to the maturities of the Series 2021 A Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied, set forth on Schedule A of the attached Exhibit B, if any, the Underwriter agrees that the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Series 2021 A Bonds of such maturities to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(i) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date; or

(ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public (the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule").

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the City when the Underwriter has sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date.

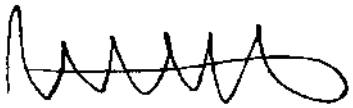
13. This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the City and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person, partnership, association or corporation shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All agreements of the City in this Purchase Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Series 2021 A Bonds.

14. This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute one instrument.

15. The approval of the Underwriter when required hereunder or the determination of its satisfaction with any document referred to herein shall be in writing signed by the Underwriter and delivered to the City. This Purchase Agreement shall become legally effective upon its acceptance by the City, and the acknowledgement and agreement by the Board, as evidenced by the signatures of the Mayor and City Manager of the City and the President of the Board in the spaces provided hereinafter therefor.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: 
Its: Director Rob Steptoe

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:

March 4, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO BY THE CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

By: _____
Its: President

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By:_____
Its: Director

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:

March 4, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO BY THE CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

By: _____
Its: President

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: _____
Its: Director

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:

March 4, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO BY THE CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

By: _____
Its: President

EXHIBIT A

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS AND INTEREST RATES

Maturing (June 1)	Principal Amount ($)	Interest Rate (%)	Yield (%)	Price (%)	CUSIP #
2022	200,000	0.570	0.570	100.000	182072 DW5
2023	205,000	0.670	0.670	100.000	182072 DX3
2024	205,000	0.810	0.810	100.000	182072 DY1
2025	205,000	0.960	0.960	100.000	182072 DZ8
2026	205,000	1.000	1.060	99.696	182072 EA2
2027	210,000	1.125	1.200	99.552	182072 EB0
2028	215,000	1.250	1.350	99.315	182072 EC8
2029	215,000	1.500	1.500	100.000	182072 ED6
2030	220,000	1.625	1.650	99.786	182072 EE4
2031	220,000	1.625	1.730	99.020	182072 EF1

$685,000 2.000% Term Bonds Due June 1, 2034 at 1.960%* Yield CUSIP: 182072 EG9

*Priced to an optional call date of June 1, 2026.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027 are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity at the option of the City, on and after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity, and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the par amount of such Series 2021 A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2021 A Bonds maturing June 1, 2034, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection of the years as may be determined by the Registrar and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2034

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$220,000
2033	$230,000
2034*	$235,000

*Final Maturity.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021 A

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC. (the "Underwriter"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Series 2021 A Bonds").

1. **Sale of the General Rule Maturities.** As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of each such Maturity of the Series 2021 A Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. **Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.**

(a) The Underwriter has offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Series 2021 A Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

(b) As set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement the Underwriter has agreed in writing that for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the unsold Series 2021 A Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule"). Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter has offered or sold any unsold Series 2021 A Bonds of any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Series 2021 A Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. **Defined Terms.**

(a) "General Rule Maturities" means those Maturities of the Series 2021 A Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."

(b) "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities" means those Maturities of the Series 2021 A Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."

(c) "Holding Period" means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth

business day after the Sale Date (March 11, 2021), or (ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) "Issuer" means the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia.

(e) "Maturity" means Series 2021 A Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Series 2021 A Bonds with different maturity dates, or Series 2021 A Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(f) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(g) "Sale Date" means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Series 2021 A Bonds. The Sale Date of the Series 2021 A Bonds is March 4, 2021.

(h) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2021 A Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Underwriter's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Series 2021 A Bonds, and by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Series 2021 A Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Series 2021 A Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By:_____
Its: Director

Dated: March 18, 2021

SCHEDULE A
SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND
INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES
(Attached)

GENERAL RULE MATURITIES

HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES

SCHEDULE B
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION
(Attached)

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and between the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") and WesBanco Bank, Inc. (the "Dissemination Agent"), in connection with the issuance of $2,785,000 City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer") on February 18, 2021 (the "Original Ordinance"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on February 18, 2021 (the "Supplemental Resolution"), as further supplemented by a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on March 4, 2021 (the "Second Supplemental Resolution") and a Certificate of Determinations signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the President of the Board on March 4, 2021 (the "Certificate of Determinations," and together with the Original Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution, the "Ordinance"). The Board and Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of Agreement. This Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Board and Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). In the event of any conflict between the Rule and this Agreement, this Agreement shall be interpreted and/or modified, as appropriate, so that it complies with and is consistent with the Rule.

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Ordinance and the Bond Purchase Agreement dated March 4, 2021, by and between the Issuer and the Participating Underwriter, with the acknowledgement and agreement of the Board, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" means the financial information (which shall be based on financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")) and Operating Data with respect to the Board, provided at least annually, of the type included in those sections of the final official statement with respect to the Bonds attached thereto as Appendix B and Appendix C, which Annual Financial Information shall include Audited Financial Statements if available on the Due Date (defined herein), and, if not then available, unaudited financial statements.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the Board's annual financial statements, prepared in accordance with GAAP, which financial statements shall have been audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person who has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean the current Finance Director of the Board.

"Dissemination Agent" shall initially mean WesBanco Bank, Inc., or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System described in the 1934 Act Release No. 59062 and maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board for purposes of the Rule.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Agreement.

"National Repository" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, Washington, D.C., the sole Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository for purposes of the Rule, effective as of July 1, 2009.

"Operating Data" shall mean the information regarding the System for the most recent fiscal year, as well as the four (4) immediately prior fiscal years, as reflected in the "Form of Filing of Operating Data" attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Board may amend and/or modify the Form of Filing of Operating Data one or more times prior to the maturity of the Bonds if such amendment or modification, in the reasonable opinion of the Board, at its sole discretion, provides either more information, or additional clarity with respect to information being provided, regarding the System.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean the original underwriter(s) of the Bonds who are required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds, which shall be Crews & Associates, Inc., Morgantown, West Virginia.

"Repository" shall mean each National Repository.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"System" shall mean the water treatment and distribution system of the Issuer as of the date of this Agreement, and all future additions, extensions and betterments thereto.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Board shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the last day of the fiscal year immediately following the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer (presently June 30) (the "Due Date"), commencing with the report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2021, provide to EMMA Annual Financial Information, which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Agreement. The Annual Financial Information may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement. The Board shall provide the Dissemination Agent with a copy of each report filed under this Agreement. If the Board's fiscal year changes, the Board shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a). The Dissemination Agent shall send written notice to the Issuer and the Board at least thirty (30) days prior to the Due Date of the Annual Financial Information that such information is due by the Due Date.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the Due Date, the Board shall provide the Annual Financial Information to the Dissemination Agent. If by the Due Date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Financial Information, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Board to determine if the Board is in compliance with the first sentence of this subsection (b). If the Dissemination Agent is unable to provide to EMMA its Annual Financial Information by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to EMMA in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the Board certifying that the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements have been provided to EMMA pursuant to this Agreement and the date provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Financial Information.

(a) Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Financial Information, the Dissemination Agent shall submit to EMMA, not later than the Due Date, the Annual Financial Information of the Board for the prior fiscal year, which shall contain or include by reference the following information:

(i) The Board's Audited Financial Statements for the preceding Fiscal Year if available on the due date set forth herein, and if not then available, unaudited financial statements with the Board's Audited Financial Statements to be provided promptly upon becoming available and in any event no later than thirty (30) days after receipt thereof from the Board's auditors; and

(ii) Operating Data of the Board for such preceding Fiscal Year, prepared from the records of the Board, specifically and in the form attached as Exhibit B hereto, consisting of updates to the tables set forth therein.

(b) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer and/or the Board or related public entities, which have been submitted to EMMA or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Board shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(c) If any information described in Section 4(a) above can no longer be generated because the operations to which such information relates have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect shall satisfy the obligations of the Board under this Section 4; provided, however, that the Board shall, to the greatest extent feasible, provide in lieu thereof similar information with respect to any substitute or replacement operations.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Board shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events, if applicable, with respect to the Bonds:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;

7. Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Board[1];

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action; or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which affect Bondholders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall, within one (1) Business Day of obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events contact the Disclosure Representative, inform such person of the event, and request that the Board promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing whether or not to report the event pursuant to subsection (f).

---

[1] For the purposes of the event identified in Section 5(a)(12) above, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

(c) Whenever the Board obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13), (14) or (15), because of a notice from the Dissemination Agent pursuant to subsection (b) or otherwise, the Board shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws, in any event such determination must be made and submitted to the Dissemination Agent within two (2) business days.

(d) If the Board determines that knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13), (14) or (15), would be material under applicable federal securities laws pursuant to subsection (b) or the Board received notice of any Listed Event that does not require a finding of materiality classified under Section 5(a) (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (9), (11), (12) or (16), the Board shall, within two (2) business days, file with the Dissemination Agent a notice of such occurrence to be provided to EMMA.

(e) If in response to a request under subsection (b), the Board determines that the Listed Event, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13), (14) or (15), would not be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Board shall so notify the Dissemination Agent in writing and instruct the Dissemination Agent not to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(f) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Board to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with EMMA with a copy to the Board. The Dissemination Agent must file such notice with EMMA within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of such Listed Event if the Issuer and/or the Board has provided sufficient notice to the Dissemination Agent to permit the filing in such time frame.

SECTION 6. Manner of Filing. All filings made with the National Repository as provided in this Agreement shall be made in an electronic format as prescribed by the National Repository and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the National Repository.

SECTION 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Board's obligations under this Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Board shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a).

SECTION 8. Dissemination Agent. WesBanco Bank, Inc., is hereby appointed as Dissemination Agent. The Board may, from time to time, appoint or engage an alternate or successor Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer and/or the Board pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 9. Amendment, Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Board may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the

original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Ordinance for amendments to the Ordinance with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Agreement, the Board shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Board. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer and/or the Board from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the Board chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the Board shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events.

SECTION 11. Default. In the event of a failure of the Board or Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Agreement (and, at the request of the Participating Underwriter), the Dissemination Agent may or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Board or Dissemination Agent to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Ordinance, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the Board or Dissemination Agent to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and the Board agrees to the extent allowed by State law to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Board under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

SECTION 13. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to this Agreement may be given as follows:

To the Board:	Clarksburg Water Board ATTN: Manager 1001 S. Chestnut Street Clarksburg, WV 26301
With a copy to:	City of Clarksburg, West Virginia ATTN: City Manager 222 West Main Street Clarksburg, WV 26301
To the Dissemination Agent:	WesBanco Bank, Inc. ATTN: Corporate Trust 1 Bank Plaza Wheeling, WV 26003

Any person may, by written notice to the other persons listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent.

SECTION 14. Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Board, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 16. Fees. The Board agrees to pay all fees and expenses of the Dissemination Agent including, without limitation, all reasonable expenses, charges, costs, attorney's fees and other disbursements in the administration and performance of the Dissemination Agent's duties.

SECTION 17. Right to Resign. The Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the Board.

SECTION 18. Right to Counsel. The Dissemination Agent shall have the right to consult with counsel in carrying out its duties under this Agreement and to rely upon an opinion of counsel.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank; signature page follows.]

Date: March 18, 2021

CLARKSBURG WATER BOARD

By: _____
Its: President

WESBANCO BANK, INC.,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
Name of Issue:	$2,785,000 City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)
Date of Issuance:	March 18, 2021

Notice is hereby given that the Clarksburg Water Board (the "Board") has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by its covenant made in connection with the above-referenced bond issue. The Board anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated this _____.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.

By: _____
Its: _____



MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE COMMITMENT

ISSUER:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
MEMBER:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
Effective Date:	February 24, 2021
Expiration Date:	May 24, 2021
BONDS:	Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,700,000
Insurance Payment:	$17,500

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM") hereby commits, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto, to issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the "Policy") relating to the Bonds referenced above (the "Bonds") issued by or on behalf of the Member. To keep this Commitment in effect after the Expiration Date set forth above, a written request for renewal must be submitted to BAM prior to such Expiration Date. BAM reserves the right to grant or deny a renewal in its sole discretion.

THE MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY SHALL BE ISSUED IF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE SATISFIED:

1. The documents to be executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds (collectively, the "Security Documents"), shall not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and shall not fail to state a material fact necessary in order to make the information contained therein not misleading.

2. No event shall occur which would permit any underwriter or purchaser of the Bonds, otherwise required, not to be required to underwrite or purchase the Bonds on the date scheduled for the issuance and delivery thereof (the "Closing Date").

3. As of the Closing Date, there shall have been no material omissions or material adverse changes in, as to or affecting (i) the Member or the Bonds, including, without limitation, the security for the Bonds or (ii) any disclosure document relating to the Bonds (including any financial statements and other information included or incorporated by reference therein) (the "Official Statement"), the Security Documents to be executed and delivered with respect to the Bonds, any project to be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds (if applicable), the legal opinions to be delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, or any other information

submitted to BAM with respect to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including the proposed debt service schedule of the Bonds, from information previously provided to BAM in writing.

4. The applicable Security Documents shall contain the document provisions set forth in Exhibit A hereto and shall be in form and substance acceptable to BAM. No variation shall be permitted therefrom except as specifically approved by BAM in writing prior to the Closing Date.

5. The Bonds shall contain no reference to BAM, the Policy or the insurance evidenced thereby except as may be approved in writing by BAM. BOND PROOFS SHALL BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY BAM PRIOR TO PRINTING. The Bonds shall bear a Statement of Insurance in the form found on BAM's website (www.buildamerica.com) and in Exhibit B hereto entitled "DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS".

6. The Official Statement shall contain the language provided by BAM and only such other references to BAM as BAM shall supply or approve in writing, and BAM shall be provided with final drafts of any preliminary and final Official Statement at least two business days prior to printing electronic posting. BAM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO CLOSING, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

7. BAM shall be provided with:

(a) Copies of all Security Document drafts prepared subsequent to the date of this Commitment (blacklined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts) for review and approval. Final drafts of such documents shall be provided at least three (3) business days prior to the issuance of the Policy, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period. Copies of all drafts of the Security Documents shall be delivered to the BAM contacts specified in Exhibit 1.

(b) Copies of any consulting reports, feasibility studies, rate reports, engineer's reports or similar expert reports for review and approval, along with any revisions thereto (blacklined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts). Final drafts of such documents shall be provided at least three (3) business days prior to the issuance of the Policy, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

(c) The amortization schedule for, and final maturity date of, the Bonds, which schedule shall be acceptable to BAM. Please be aware that BAM will only insure fixed rate Bonds.

(d) A No-Litigation Certificate or a description of any material pending litigation relating to the Member or the Bonds and any opinions BAM shall request in connection therewith.

(e) A description of any material change in the Member's financial position from and after the date of the financial statements provided to BAM.

(f) Executed copies of all Security Documents, the Official Statement and the various legal opinions delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds (which shall be dated the Closing Date and which, except for the opinions of counsel relating to the adequacy of

disclosure, shall be addressed to BAM or accompanied by a letter of such counsel permitting BAM to rely on such opinion as if such opinion were addressed to BAM), including, without limitation, the unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. The foregoing shall be in form and substance acceptable to BAM. (For your information, the form of legal opinion, primary market disclosure certificate and officer's certificate to be delivered by BAM at Closing is attached hereto as Exhibit C.)

(g) Evidence of wire transfer in federal funds of an amount equal to the Insurance Payment, unless alternative arrangements for the payment of such amount acceptable to BAM have been made prior to the Closing Date.

8. In the event the Bonds are sold in a private placement transaction, (i) BAM shall receive a closing certificate, in form and substance acceptable to BAM, covering the matters in Paragraphs 7 (d) and (e), (ii) the Issuer shall agree to provide BAM with continuing disclosure consistent with any Continuing Disclosure Agreement for any previously issued public debtof the Issuer (irrespective of whether or not that debt remains outstanding) or enter into such other agreement for continuing disclosure acceptable to BAM and (iii) the Issuer shall provide BAM with copies of all documents and agreements, including without limitation any term sheet, side agreement and or purchase agreement, executed or delivered in connection with the Bonds, which documents and agreements shall be in form and substance acceptable to BAM.

9. Promptly, but in no event more than thirty (30) days after the Closing Date, BAM shall receive a link to or PDF file of, or two (2) CD-ROMs of, the final closing transcript of proceedings, or if a link or PDF file cannot be provided or a CD-ROM is not available, such other electronic form as BAM shall accept.

10. To maintain this commitment until the Expiration Date set forth above, BAM must receive a copy of the signature page of this Commitment fully executed by an authorized officer of the undersigned by the earlier of the date on which the Preliminary Official Statement containing disclosure language regarding BAM is circulated and ten (10) days after the date of this Commitment.

REPRESENTATION AND AGREEMENT BY BAM

(a) BAM is a mutual insurance corporation organized under the laws of, and domiciled in, the State of New York.

(b) BAM covenants that it will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, an integral part of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor thereto.

(c) BAM covenants that it will not seek to convert to a stock insurance corporation.

(d) The issuance of the Policy qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under

New York law, including the right to receive dividends if and when declared by BAM's Board of Directors. No dividends have been paid to date, and BAM has no current expectation that any dividends will be paid.

(e) The Policy is non-assessable and creates no contingent mutual liability.

(f) Refundings.

If (1) the Security Documents relating to the Bonds permit a legal defeasance (such that the bonds are no longer treated as outstanding under the Security Documents), (2) refunding bonds ("Refunding Bonds") will be issued for the purpose of legally defeasing such then outstanding BAM-insured Bonds (in this context, the "Refunded Bonds") and (3) upon their issuance (A) such Refunding Bonds have a final maturity date that is not later than the final Maturity Date of the Refunded Bonds, (B) the average annual debt service on the Refunding Bonds does not exceed the average annual debt service on the Refunded Bonds, and (C) the net proceeds of such Refunding Bonds are applied solely towards the legal defeasance of the Refunded Bonds and related costs of issuance, then, if BAM is requested to, and in its sole discretion determines to, offer a municipal bond insurance policy covering the Refunding Bonds (the "Refunding Policy") BAM will credit the then available Member Surplus Contribution for the Refunded Bonds against the insurance payment then charged with respect to the Refunding Bonds (proportionate to the amount of Refunding Bonds insured by BAM). If the Security Documents are silent on the matter of a legal defeasance, BAM may, in its sole and absolute discretion, accept such certificates, opinions and reports from or on behalf of the Member in connection with the issuance of such Refunding Bonds in order to establish to its satisfaction that the Refunding Bonds will be issued to retire the outstanding Refunded Bonds and that the Refunding Bonds comply with the criteria set forth in clause (3) of the preceding sentence for the purpose of determining whether a supplemental Member Surplus Contribution is or is not required to be made at that time.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY



Authorized Officer

February 24, 2021
Date

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

1. The undersigned agrees and accepts the conditions set forth above and further agrees that (i) if the Bonds (and any of the Bonds to be issued on the same date and for which BAM has issued a commitment) are insured by a policy of municipal bond insurance, such insurance shall be provided by BAM in accordance with the terms of this Commitment; (ii) it has made an independent investigation and decision as to whether to insure the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and whether the Policy is appropriate or proper for it based upon its judgment and upon advice from such legal and financial advisers as it has deemed necessary; (iii) BAM has not made, and therefore it is not relying on, any recommendation from BAM that the Bonds be insured or that a Policy be obtained, it being understood and agreed that any communications from BAM (whether written or oral) referring to, containing information about or negotiating the terms and conditions of the Policy, and any related insurance document or the documentation governing the Bonds, do not constitute a recommendation to insure the Bonds or obtain the Policy; (iv) the undersigned acknowledges that BAM has not made any representation, warranty or undertaking, and has not given any assurance or guaranty, in each case, expressed or implied, as to its future financial strength or the rating of BAM's financial strength by the rating agency; (v) the undersigned acknowledges that a credit or claims-paying rating of BAM assigned by a Rating Agency reflects only the views of, and an explanation of the significance of any such rating may be obtained only from, the assigning Rating Agency, any such rating may change or be suspended, placed under review or withdrawn by such Rating Agency if circumstances so warrant, and BAM compensates a Rating Agency to maintain a credit or claims-paying ability rating thereon, but such payment is not in exchange for any specific rating or for a rating within any particular range; (vi) the undersigned acknowledges that BAM may in its sole and absolute discretion at any time request that a Rating Agency withdraw any rating maintained in respect of BAM; and (vii) BAM has made no representation that any dividend will be declared or paid while the Bonds are outstanding, the undersigned has no reason for expecting that any dividend will be declared or paid and the potential receipt of any dividend was not a reason for acquiring the Policy.

2. BAM may determine to designate the Bonds as GreenStar Bonds. Any such designation is based upon information obtained by BAM at the time of issuance of the Bonds and will appear on the cover of and be described under the caption "BOND INSURANCE - BAM GreenStar Bonds" in the Preliminary and Final Official Statements for the Bonds. Said designation will also be included in BAM's Credit Profiles and on BAM's website; it may also be included on lists of green bonds maintained by third parties (including, but not limited to, Bloomberg LP, ICE Data Services, the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, and the Nasdaq Sustainable Bond Network).

3. The undersigned member hereby appoints Jeffrey Fried, General Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("Build America"), as proxy with the power to appoint his substitute, and hereby authorizes him to represent and to cast all of the votes to which the undersigned is entitled to cast as of the record date for the annual meeting of Build America members to be held on Tuesday, April 27, 2021, or at any adjournment or postponement thereof. This proxy is solicited on behalf of the management of Build America and will empower the holder to vote on the undersigned member's behalf for the election of members of the Board of Directors and such other business as may properly come before said annual meeting. This proxy can be revoked by giving Build America written notice of revocation (by email to generalcounsel@buildamerica.com, or by

U.S. mail or private carrier to General Counsel, Build America, 200 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10281) received by Build America on or before April 23, 2021. This proxy may also be revoked if the undersigned member attends the annual meeting and chooses to vote in person.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon issuance of the Policy, the provisions set forth under paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above and the representations and agreements of BAM shall survive the expiration or termination of this Commitment.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)

By: _____
Authorized Officer

3/2/21
Date

EXHIBIT A

DOCUMENT PROVISIONS

EXHIBIT A

GENERAL REVENUE BOND TRANSACTION DOCUMENT PROVISIONS

The following terms and provisions (the "Insurer Provisions") shall be incorporated into the Security Documents. If the Insurer Provisions are attached to any of the Security Document as an exhibit, such Security Document shall include a provision that incorporates by reference the Insurer Provisions directly into the Security Documents. The Insurer Provisions shall control and supersede any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Security Documents.

1) Notice and Other Information to be given to BAM. The Issuer will provide BAM with all notices and other information it is obligated to provide (i) under its Continuing Disclosure Agreement and (ii) to the holders of Insured Obligations or the Trustee under the Security Documents.

   The notice address of BAM is: Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. _____, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com. In each case in which notice or other communication refers to an event of default or a claim on the Policy, then a copy of such notice or other communication shall also be sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214 and shall be marked to indicate "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED."

2) Defeasance. The investments in the defeasance escrow relating to Insured Obligation shall be limited to non-callable, direct obligations of the United States of America and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, or as otherwise maybe authorized under State law and approved by BAM.

   At least (three) 3 Business Days prior to any defeasance with respect to the Insured Obligations, the Issuer shall deliver to BAM draft copies of an escrow agreement, an opinion of bond counsel regarding the validity and enforceability of the escrow agreement and the defeasance of the Insured Obligations, a verification report (a "Verification Report") prepared by a nationally recognized independent financial analyst or firm of certified public accountants regarding the sufficiency of the escrow fund. Such opinion and Verification Report shall be addressed to BAM and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. In addition, the escrow agreement shall provide that:

   a) Any substitution of securities following the execution and delivery of the escrow agreement shall require the delivery of a Verification Report, an opinion of bond

counsel that such substitution will not adversely affect the exclusion (if interest on the Insured Obligations is excludable) from gross income of the holders of the Insured Obligations of the interest on the Insured Obligations for federal income tax purposes and the prior written consent of BAM, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

b) The Issuer will not exercise any prior optional redemption of Insured Obligations secured by the escrow agreement or any other redemption other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions unless (i) the right to make any such redemption has been expressly reserved in the escrow agreement and such reservation has been disclosed in detail in the official statement for the refunding bonds, and (ii) as a condition to any such redemption there shall be provided to BAM a Verification Report as to the sufficiency of escrow receipts without reinvestment to meet the escrow requirements remaining following any such redemption.

c) The Issuer shall not amend the escrow agreement or enter into a forward purchase agreement or other agreement with respect to rights in the escrow without the prior written consent of BAM.

3) Trustee and Paying Agent.

a) BAM shall receive prior written notice of any name change of the trustee (the "Trustee") or, if applicable, the paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Insured Obligations or the resignation or removal of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent. Any Trustee must be (A) a national banking association that is supervised by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and has at least $250 million of assets, (B) a state-chartered commercial bank that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has at least $1 billion of assets, or (C) otherwise approved by BAM in writing.

b) No removal, resignation or termination of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent shall take effect until a successor, meeting the requirements above or acceptable to BAM, shall be qualified and appointed.

4) Amendments, Supplements and Consents. BAM's prior written consent is required for all amendments and supplements to the Security Documents, with the exceptions noted below. The Issuer shall send copies of any such amendments or supplements to BAM and the rating agencies which have assigned a rating to the Insured Obligations.

a) *Consent of BAM.* Any amendments or supplements to the Security Documents shall require the prior written consent of BAM with the exception of amendments or supplements:

i. To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omissions or to correct any inconsistent provisions in the transaction documents or in any supplement thereto, or

ii. To grant or confer upon the holders of the Insured Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Insured Obligations, or

iii. To add to the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of bonds or other obligations under the provisions of the Security Documents other conditions, limitations and restrictions thereafter to be observed, or

iv. To add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in the Security Documents other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer or to surrender any right or power therein reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer.

v. To issue additional parity debt in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Security Documents (unless otherwise specified herein).

b) *Consent of BAM in Addition to Bondholder Consent*. Any amendment, supplement, modification to, or waiver of, any of the Security Documents that requires the consent of holders of the Insured Obligations or adversely affects the rights or interests of BAM shall be subject to the prior written consent of BAM.

c) *Insolvency*. Any reorganization or liquidation plan with respect to the Issuer must be acceptable to BAM. The Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations hereby appoint BAM as their agent and attorney-in-fact with respect to the Insured Obligations and agree that BAM may at any time during the continuation of any proceeding by or against the Issuer under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "Insolvency Proceeding") direct all matters relating to such Insolvency Proceeding, including without limitation, (A) all matters relating to any claim or enforcement proceeding in connection with an Insolvency Proceeding (a "Claim"), (B) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Claim, (C) the posting of any surety, supersedeas or performance bond pending any such appeal, and (D) the right to vote to accept or reject any plan of adjustment. In addition, the Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations delegate and assign to BAM, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights of the Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations with respect to the Insured Obligations in the conduct of any Insolvency Proceeding, including, without limitation, all rights of any party to an adversary proceeding or action with respect to any court order issued in connection with any such Insolvency Proceeding.

d) *Control by BAM Upon Default*. Anything in the Security Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the holders of the Insured Obligations or the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations under any Security Document. No default or event of default may be waived without BAM's

written consent.

e) *BAM as Owner*. Upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Insured Obligations for all purposes under the Security Documents, including, without limitations, for purposes of exercising remedies and approving amendments.

f) *Consent of BAM for acceleration*. BAM's prior written consent is required as a condition precedent to and in all instances of acceleration.

g) *Grace Period for Payment Defaults*. No grace period shall be permitted for payment defaults on the Insured Obligations. No grace period for a covenant default shall exceed 30 days without the prior written consent of BAM.

h) *Special Provisions for Insurer Default*. If an Insurer Default shall occur and be continuing, then, notwithstanding anything in paragraphs 4(a)-(e) above to the contrary, (1) if at any time prior to or following an Insurer Default, BAM has made payment under the Policy, to the extent of such payment BAM shall be treated like any other holder of the Insured Obligations for all purposes, including giving of consents, and (2) if BAM has not made any payment under the Policy, BAM shall have no further consent rights until the particular Insurer Default is no longer continuing or BAM makes a payment under the Policy, in which event, the foregoing clause (1) shall control. For purposes of this paragraph, "Insurer Default" means: (A) BAM has failed to make any payment under the Policy when due and owing in accordance with its terms; or (B) BAM shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of or fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, any such proceeding or the filing of any such petition, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or similar official for such party or for a substantial part of its property, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (vi) take action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or (C) any state or federal agency or instrumentality shall order the suspension of payments on the Policy or shall obtain an order or grant approval for the rehabilitation, liquidation, conservation or dissolution of BAM (including without limitation under the New York Insurance Law).

5) Loan/Lease/Financing Agreement.

a) The security for the Insured Obligations shall include a pledge and assignment of any agreement with any underlying obligor that is a source of payment for the Insured Obligations (a "Financing Agreement") and a default under any Financing Agreement shall constitute an Event of Default under the Security Documents. In accordance with the foregoing, any such Financing Agreement is hereby pledged

and assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations.

b) Any payments by the Obligor under the Financing Agreement that will be applied to the payment of debt service on the Insured Obligations shall be made directly to the Trustee at least fifteen (15) days prior to each debt service payment date for the Insured Obligations.

6) BAM As Third Party Beneficiary. BAM is recognized as and shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of the Security Documents and may enforce the provisions of the Security Documents as if it were a party thereto.

7) Payment Procedure Under the Policy.

In the event that principal and/or interest due on the Insured Obligations shall be paid by BAM pursuant to the Policy, the Insured Obligations shall remain outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the Issuer, the assignment and pledge of the trust estate and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the registered owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of BAM, and BAM shall be subrogated to the rights of such registered owners.

In the event that on the second (2nd) business day prior to any payment date on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee has not received sufficient moneys to pay all principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations due on such payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall immediately notify BAM or its designee on the same business day by telephone or electronic mail, of the amount of the deficiency. If any deficiency is made up in whole or in part prior to or on the payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall so notify BAM or its designee.

In addition, if the Paying Agent or Trustee has notice that any holder of the Insured Obligations has been required to disgorge payments of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations pursuant to a final, non-appealable order by a court of competent jurisdiction that such payment constitutes an avoidable preference to such holder within the meaning of any applicable bankruptcy law, then the Paying Agent or Trustee shall notify BAM or its designee of such fact by telephone or electronic mail, or by overnight or other delivery service as to which a delivery receipt is signed by a person authorized to accept delivery on behalf of BAM.

The Paying Agent or Trustee shall irrevocably be designated, appointed, directed and authorized to act as attorney-in-fact for holders of the Insured Obligations as follows:

a) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay interest and/or principal on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holders of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment and assignment to BAM of the claims for interest on the

Insured Obligations, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment from BAM with respect to the claims for interest so assigned, (iii) segregate all such payments in a separate account (the "BAM Policy Payment Account") to only be used to make scheduled payments of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligation, and (iv) disburse the same to such respective holders; and

b) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay principal of the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holder of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment of such principal and an assignment to BAM of the Insured Obligations surrendered to BAM, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment therefore from BAM, (iii) segregate all such payments in the BAM Policy Payment Account to only be used to make scheduled payments of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligation, and (iv) disburse the same to such holders.

The Trustee shall designate any portion of payment of principal on Insured Obligations paid by BAM, whether by virtue of mandatory sinking fund redemption, maturity or other advancement of maturity, on its books as a reduction in the principal amount of Insured Obligations registered to the then current holder, whether DTC or its nominee or otherwise, and shall issue a replacement Insured Obligation to BAM, registered in the name directed by BAM, in a principal amount equal to the amount of principal so paid (without regard to authorized denominations); provided that the Trustee's failure to so designate any payment or issue any replacement Insured Obligation shall have no effect on the amount of principal or interest payable by the Issuer on any Insured Obligation or the subrogation or assignment rights of BAM.

Payments with respect to claims for interest on and principal of Insured Obligations disbursed by the Paying Agent or Trustee from proceeds of the Policy shall not be considered to discharge the obligation of the Issuer with respect to such Insured Obligations, and BAM shall become the owner of such unpaid Insured Obligations and claims for the interest in accordance with the tenor of the assignment made to it under the provisions of the preceding paragraphs or otherwise. The Security Documents shall not be discharged or terminated unless all amounts due or to become due to BAM have been paid in full or duly provided for.

Irrespective of whether any such assignment is executed and delivered, the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Trustee agree for the benefit of BAM that:

a) They recognize that to the extent BAM makes payments directly or indirectly (*e.g.*, by paying through the Paying Agent or Trustee), on account of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations, BAM will be subrogated to the rights of such holders to receive the amount of such principal and interest from the Issuer, with

interest thereon, as provided and solely from the sources stated in the Security Documents and the Insured Obligations; and

b) They will accordingly pay to BAM the amount of such principal and interest, with interest thereon as provided in the transaction documents and the Insured Obligations, but only from the sources and in the manner provided therein for the payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations to holders, and will otherwise treat BAM as the owner of such rights to the amount of such principal and interest.

8) Additional Payments. The Issuer agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of the Security Documents ("Administrative Costs"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Issuer agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer agrees to pay to BAM (i) a sum equal to the total of all amounts paid by BAM under the Policy ("BAM Policy Payment"); and (ii) interest on such BAM Policy Payments from the date paid by BAM until payment thereof in full by the Issuer, payable to BAM at the Late Payment Rate per annum (collectively, "BAM Reimbursement Amounts") compounded semi-annually. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, including without limitation the post default application of revenue provisions, BAM Reimbursement Amounts shall be, and the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the BAM Reimbursement Amounts are, payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the same revenues and other collateral pledged to the Insured Obligations on a parity with debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

9) Debt Service Reserve Fund. The prior written consent of BAM shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any. Amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be applied solely to the payment of debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

10) Exercise of Rights by BAM. The rights granted to BAM under the Security Documents to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to BAM in consideration of its issuance of the Policy. Any exercise by BAM of such rights is merely an exercise of the BAM's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for

the benefit, or on behalf, of the holders of the Insured Obligations and such action does not evidence any position of BAM, affirmative or negative, as to whether the consent of the holders of the Insured Obligations or any other person is required in addition to the consent of BAM.

11) BAM shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Insured Obligations that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as such terms are defined in the Policy) and any amounts due on the Insured Obligations as a result of acceleration of the maturity thereof in accordance with the Security Documents, whether or not BAM has received a claim upon the Policy.

12) So long as the Insured Obligations are outstanding or any amounts are due and payable to BAM, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, transfer, encumber or otherwise dispose of the System or any material portion thereof, except upon obtaining the prior written consent of BAM.

13) No contract shall be entered into or any action taken by which the rights of BAM or security for or source of payment of the Insured Obligations may be impaired or prejudiced in any material respect except upon obtaining the prior written consent of BAM.

14) If an event of default occurs under any agreement pursuant to which any Obligation of the Issuer has been incurred or issued and that permits the holder of such Obligation or trustee to accelerate the Obligation or otherwise exercise rights or remedies that are adverse to the interest of the holders of the Insured Obligations or BAM, as BAM may determine in its sole discretion, then an event of default shall be deemed to have occurred under this Ordinance and the related Security Documents for which BAM or the Trustee, at the direction of BAM, shall be entitle to exercise all available remedies under the Security Documents, at law and in equity. For purposes of the foregoing "Obligation" shall mean any bonds, loans, certificates, installment or lease payments or similar obligations that are payable and/or secured on a parity or subordinate basis to the Insured Obligations.

15) Definitions.

"BAM" shall mean Build America Mutual Assurance Company, or any successor thereto.

"Insured Obligations" shall mean the City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt).

"Issuer" shall mean the City of Clarksburg (West Virginia).

"Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., at its principal office in The City of New York, New York, as its prime or base lending rate

("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.) plus 3%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base lending rate of such other bank, banking association or trust company as BAM, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall designate. Interest at the Late Payment Rate on any amount owing to BAM shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

"Policy" shall mean the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy issued by BAM that guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations when due.

"Security Documents" shall mean the resolution, trust agreement, indenture, ordinance, loan agreement, lease agreement, bond, note, certificate and/or any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations.

EXHIBIT B

DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE
INFORMATION FOR
PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS

This information is intended for use by bond counsel, the underwriters, financial advisors, printers and preparers of municipal bond offerings that will be insured in whole or in part by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM").

Prior to any reference to BAM in your marketing efforts, including, but not limited to any preliminary or final Official Statement and any rating agency presentation, in respect of a BAM-insured issue, BAM must receive an executed copy of its Commitment Letter. Blacklined copies of each draft of each transaction document, preliminary and final official statements with Appendices, and bond form(s) should be delivered to BAM for review and comment with reasonable opportunity to submit any comments prior to printing or execution, but in any event not less than three business days prior to execution. Such documents shall be delivered to the BAM attorney working on the transaction. If you are uncertain of the proper person to whom to deliver the documents, please email the documents to: documents@buildamerica.com. Please identify the issuer, obligor and issue name in the subject line of the email.

BAM will deliver to Bond Counsel, at the pre-closing for any such municipal bond offering (such offering to the extent insured by BAM, the "Insured Obligations"), assuming the requirements of the Commitment Letter have been met,

- an opinion of counsel as to the validity of the policy,
- a disclosure, no default and tax certificate of BAM, the executed policy and
- other certificates, if any, required in the transaction.

Prior to closing, BAM will obtain the rating letter from Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, relating to any Insured Obligations. Note that any questions with regards to rating agency fees should be directed to the rating agency.

INDEX

	EXHIBIT NO.
DIRECTORY	
Legal Department Directory	1
OFFICIAL STATEMENT	
BAM Disclosure Information (for inclusion in the Official Statement)	2
Specimen:	
Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	3
BOND FORM	
Statement of Insurance (Language for Bond Form)	4
WIRE INSTRUCTIONS	
Procedures For Premium Payment (including wire-transfer instructions)	5

EXHIBIT 1

BAM DIRECTORY

Name	Title	Telephone	Email
BAM ATTORNEYS			
Brian Siper	Counsel	212-235-2562	bsiper@buildamerica.com
CLOSING COORDINATORS			
Dencica Glenn		212-235-2552	dglenn@buildamerica.com
BAM ANALYST			
Jill Schmidt		(212) 235-2525	jschmidt@buildamerica.com

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Policy No: 2021B0229

MEMBER: City of Clarksburg (West Virginia),

Effective Date: March 18, 2021

BONDS: $2,785,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

Risk Premium:	$4,902.63
Member Surplus Contribution:	$12,597.37
Total Insurance Payment:	$17,500.00

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance and securing of the Bonds), for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of BAM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, BAM will disburse (but without duplication in the case of duplicate claims for the same Nonpayment) to or for the benefit of each Owner of the Bonds, the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by BAM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of such principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in BAM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of the preceding sentence, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, any of whom may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond. Payment by BAM either to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners, or directly to the Owners, on account of any Nonpayment shall discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy with respect to said Nonpayment.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as defined herein) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the

Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any other person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member and the Issuer specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member or the Issuer (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY



By: _____
Authorized Officer

Schedule A

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com

Address:
200 Liberty Street, 27th floor
New York, New York 10281

Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

March 18, 2021

City of Clarksburg
222 W. Main Street
Clarksburg, WV 26301

Crews & Associates, Inc.
69 Clay Street, Suite 202
Morgantown, WV 26501

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25302

RE:	Bond Insurance Policy:	Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. 2021B0229
	DSR Policy:	Debt Service Reserve Policy No. 2021R0229
	Member:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
	Bonds:	Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A

Date of the Official Statement: March 04, 2021

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company, a New York mutual insurance company ("BAM"). You have requested my opinion in such capacity as to the matters set forth below in connection with the issuance by BAM of its above-referenced Bond Insurance Policy and DSR Policy (collectively, the "Policies"). In that regard, and for purposes of this opinion, I have examined such corporate records, documents and proceedings as I have deemed necessary and appropriate.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. BAM is a mutual insurance company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business therein.

2. The Policies have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BAM.

3. Each of the Policies constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAM, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of BAM and to the application of general principles of equity.

4. The issuance of the Policies qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law. The Policies are non-assessable and create no contingent mutual liability.

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of the Bond Insurance Policy under the caption "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" in the Official Statement related to the above-referenced Bonds. There has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe that the description of the Bond Insurance Policy, as of the date of the Official Statement or as of the date of this opinion, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to the make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Please be advised that except as described above, I express no opinion with respect to any information contained in, or omitted, from the Official Statement.

I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and do not express any opinion as to any law other than the laws of the State of New York.

This letter and the legal opinions herein are intended for the information solely of the addresses hereof and solely for the purposes of the transactions described in the Official Statement and are not to be relied upon by any other person or entity (including, without limitation, any person or entity that acquires bonds from an addressee of this letter.) I do not undertake to advise you of matters that may come to my attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the conclusions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,



DISCLOSURE, NO DEFAULT AND TAX CERTIFICATE OF BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

BAM Policy No.: 2021B0229

BONDS: $2,785,000 in aggregate principal amount of
City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

Date of the Official Statement: March 04, 2021

The undersigned hereby certifies on behalf of BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), in connection with the issuance by BAM of its Policy referenced above (the "Policy") in respect of the Bonds referenced above (the "Bonds") that:

(i) The information set forth under the caption "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY -The Bond Insurer" in the official statement referenced above, relating to the Bonds (the "Official Statement") is true and correct;

(ii) BAM is not currently in default nor has BAM ever been in default under any policy or obligation guaranteeing the payment of principal of or interest on an obligation;

(iii) The Policy is an unconditional and recourse obligation of BAM (enforceable by or on behalf of the holders of the Bonds) to pay the scheduled principal of and interest on the Bonds when due in the event of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as set forth in the Policy);

(iv) The insurance payment (inclusive of the sum of the Risk Premium and the Member Surplus Contribution) (the "Insurance Payment") is solely a charge for the transfer of credit risk and was determined in arm's length negotiations and is required to be paid to BAM as a condition to the issuance of the Policy;

(v) BAM will, for federal income tax purposes, treat the Insurance Payment as solely in consideration for the insurance risk it assumes in the Policy and not as consideration for an investment in BAM or its assets;

(vi) No portion of such Insurance Payment represents an indirect payment of costs of issuance, including rating agency fees, other than fees paid by BAM to maintain its rating, which, together with all other overhead expenses of BAM, are taken into account in the formulation of its rate structure, or for the provision of additional services by BAM, or represents a direct or indirect payment for any goods or services provided to the Issuer (including the right to receive a dividend), or the direct or indirect payment for a cost, risk or other element that is not customarily borne by insurers of tax-exempt bonds (in transactions in which the guarantor has no involvement other than as a guarantor);

(vii) BAM is not providing any services in connection with the Bonds other than providing the Policy, and except for the Insurance Payment, BAM will not use any portion of the Bond proceeds;

(viii) Except for payments under the Policy in the case of Nonpayment by the Issuer, there is no obligation to pay any amount of principal or interest on the Bonds by BAM;

(ix) (a) BAM has not paid any dividends to date, (b) BAM's Board of Directors has resolved that BAM's priorities for surplus, as it accumulates, will be to preserve capital strength and claims paying resources for the benefit of its members and secondarily to return value by reducing premiums charged for its insurance, and (c) BAM has no current expectation that any dividends will be paid;

(x) BAM does not expect that a claim or any other payment will be made on or with respect to the Policy or by BAM to the Issuer; and

(xi) Neither the Issuer nor any other Obligor is entitled to a refund of the Insurance Payment for the Policy in the event a Bond is retired before the final maturity date.

BAM makes no representation as to the nature of the interest to be paid on the Bonds or the treatment of the Policy under Section 1.148-4(f) of the Income Tax Regulations.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Dated: March 18, 2021

Primary Market Disclosure Certificate

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia), Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Insured Bonds")

For the benefit of City of Clarksburg (West Virginia) (the "Issuer"), and acknowledging that the Issuer will be relying on the contents hereof in addressing certain tax and disclosure items and for other matters, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("Build America") makes the following representations and warranties as of the date hereof:

1. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has purchased, or has committed to purchase, any of the Insured Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise;
2. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has entered into any agreement or understanding regarding the purchase or sale of the Insured Bonds, except for the insurance policies that Build America has provided regarding payments due under the Insured Bonds and the documentation associated with said insurance policies.

For the purposes of this certificate, "affiliate of Build America" means a person or entity that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, Build America.

March 18, 2021

Build America Mutual Assurance Company

By: _____
Authorized Officer



MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE COMMITMENT

Issuer:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)	Effective Date: February 24, 2021
Member:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)	Expiration Date: May 24, 2021
Bonds:	Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt) insured by BAM in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,700,000	
Premium:	2.50% of Policy Limit	

Policy Limit: An amount not to exceed the debt service reserve requirement for the Bonds insured by BAM as set forth in the Security Documents (the "Reserve Account Requirement"). The Policy Limit shall automatically and irrevocably be reduced from time to time by the amount of each reduction in the Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with the Security Documents

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), a New York mutual insurance corporation, hereby commits to issue its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (the "Reserve Policy"), in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, relating to the above-described debt obligations (the "Bonds"), subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto. All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Bond Insurance Commitment referred to in Paragraph 1 below or, if not defined therein, in the Debt Service Reserve Agreement referred to in Paragraph 3(a) below.

To keep this Commitment in effect after the Expiration Date set forth above, a written request for renewal must be submitted to BAM prior to such Expiration Date. BAM reserves the right to deny or grant a renewal in it sole discretion. To keep the Commitment in effect to the Expiration Date set forth above, BAM must receive a duplicate of this Commitment executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer within ten days of the date of this Commitment.

THE RESERVE POLICY SHALL BE ISSUED UPON SATISFACTION OR THE WAIVER BY BAM OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS, AND THE ISSUER AGREES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Conditions to Municipal Bond Policy Satisfied.** All conditions required under the Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment, dated February 24, 2021 issued by BAM with respect to the Bonds (the "Bond Insurance Commitment") for the issuance of the municipal bond insurance policy to be issued thereunder shall have been satisfied and the Bonds are simultaneously insured by BAM. All conditions set forth in this Commitment shall be in addition to the requirements set forth in Bond Insurance Commitment.

2. **The Transaction Documents** shall contain the document provisions set forth in **Exhibit B** hereto.

3. **Agreement and Related Opinions.** BAM shall be provided with the following:

(a) A copy of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, duly executed by the Issuer, subject only to such changes as shall be agreed to by BAM, as evidenced by BAM's execution thereof (For your information, the form of legal opinion to be delivered by BAM at closing is attached hereto as **Exhibit D**).

(b) An opinion(s) of bond counsel or other counsel acceptable to BAM, addressed and in form and substance satisfactory to BAM, as to (i) the due authorization, validity and enforceability of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, and (ii) if applicable, the Reserve Policy constitutes an instrument eligible for deposit to the credit of the debt service reserve fund or account (the "Reserve Fund") under the Security Documents, and as to such other matters as BAM shall reasonably request.

(c) Evidence of wire transfer of immediately available funds in an amount equal to the Premium stated above, unless alternative arrangements for the payment of such amount acceptable to BAM have been made prior to the delivery date of the Reserve Policy. Please see "Procedures for Premium Payment" attached hereto.

4. **Security for Repayment of Draws under the Reserve Policy, and Policy Costs.** The Security Documents shall secure repayment of draws under the Reserve Policy and all Policy Costs consistent with the terms of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement.

5. **Payments Due under the Policy.** All amounts on deposit under the Security Documents available to pay debt service on the Bonds (exclusive of the Reserve Policy) shall be used to pay such debt

service before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or any other credit facility. Draws on the Reserve Policy may be used only to pay principal of and/or interest on the Bonds.

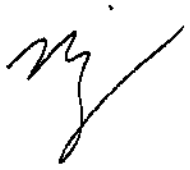
6. **Ascertainment of Amounts to be Drawn.** The Security Documents shall require the Trustee or Paying Agent to determine the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy and to provide notice to BAM in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy.

7. **Final Documents.** Copies of all transaction documents and opinions required by this Commitment prepared subsequent to the date of this Commitment (black-lined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts) shall be furnished to BAM for review and approval at the same time and in the same manner as other transaction documents are required to be provided under (and as defined in) the Bond Insurance Commitment.

8. **Expiration of the Reserve Policy.** The Reserve Policy shall expire on the earlier of the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding and the final maturity date of the Bonds.

Closing Transcript. The closing transcript required to be provided to BAM pursuant to the Bond Insurance Commitment shall include all transaction documents and opinions required by this Commitment.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY



Authorized Officer

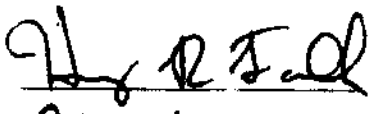
February 24, 2021
Date

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

The undersigned, an authorized officer of the Issuer, agrees and accepts the conditions set forth above and further agrees that (i) if the debt service reserve fund requirement for the Bonds is met by a credit instrument, such credit instrument shall be a Reserve Policy provided by BAM in accordance with the terms of this Commitment; (ii) the Issuer has made an independent investigation and decision as to whether to satisfy its reserve fund requirement with the Reserve Policy or whether the Reserve Policy is appropriate or proper for it based upon its judgment and upon advice from such legal and financial advisers as it has deemed necessary; (iii) BAM has not made, and therefore the Issuer is not relying on, any recommendation from BAM that the Issuer satisfy its reserve fund requirement with or obtain the Reserve Policy, it being understood and agreed that any communications from BAM (whether written or oral) referring to, containing information about or negotiating the terms and conditions of the Reserve Policy, and any related insurance document or the documentation governing the Bonds, do not constitute a recommendation to insure the Bonds or obtain the Reserve Policy; (iv) the Issuer acknowledges that BAM has not made any representation, warranty or undertaking, and has not given any assurance or guaranty, in each case, expressed or implied, as to its future financial strength or the rating of BAM's financial strength by the rating agency; (v) the Issuer acknowledges that a credit or claims-paying rating of BAM assigned by a Rating Agency reflects only the views of, and an explanation of the significance of any such rating may be obtained only from, the assigning Rating Agency, any such rating may change or be suspended, placed under review or withdrawn by such Rating Agency if circumstances so warrant, and BAM compensates a Rating Agency to maintain a credit or claims-paying ability rating thereon, but such payment is not in exchange for any specific rating or for a rating within any particular range; and (vi) the Issuer also acknowledges that BAM may in its sole and absolute discretion at any time request that a Rating Agency withdraw any rating maintained in respect of BAM. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the provisions set forth under subparagraphs (ii) through (vi) above shall survive the expiration or termination of this Commitment.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA)

By: 

Title: City Manager

Date: 3/2/21

MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Policy No: 2021R0229

MEMBER: City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

BONDS: $2,785,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

Effective Date: March 18, 2021

Risk Premium: $2,653.01
Member Surplus Contribution: $3,391.05
Total Insurance Payment: $6,044.06

Maximum Policy Limit: $241,762.50

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above under the Security Documents, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

BAM will make payment as provided in this Policy to the Trustee or Paying Agent on the later of (i) the Business Day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment and (ii) the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received a completed Notice of Nonpayment in a form reasonably satisfactory to it. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of this paragraph, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee or Paying Agent who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment.

Payment by BAM to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, (a) BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond and (b) BAM shall become entitled to

reimbursement of the amount so paid (together with interest and expenses) pursuant to the Security Documents and Debt Service Reserve Agreement.

The amount available under this Policy for payment shall not exceed the Policy Limit. The amount available at any particular time to be paid to the Trustee or Paying Agent under the terms of this Policy shall automatically be reduced by and to the extent of any payment under this Policy. However, after such payment, the amount available under this Policy shall be reinstated in full or in part, but only up to the Policy Limit, to the extent of the reimbursement of such payment (after taking into account the payment of interest and expenses) to BAM by or on behalf of the Issuer. Within three (3) Business Days of such reimbursement, BAM shall provide the Trustee or the Paying Agent with Notice of Reinstatement, in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, and such reinstatement shall be effective as of the date BAM gives such notice.

Payment under this Policy shall not be available with respect to (a) any Nonpayment that occurs prior to the Effective Date or after the end of the Term of this Policy or (b) Bonds that are not outstanding under the Security Documents. If the amount payable under this Policy is also payable under another BAM issued policy insuring the Bonds, payment first shall be made under this Policy to the extent of the amount available under this Policy up to the Policy Limit. In no event shall BAM incur duplicate liability for the same amounts owing with respect to the Bonds that are covered under this Policy and any other BAM issued insurance policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "**Business Day**" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as hereinafter defined) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "**Debt Service Reserve Agreement**" means the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, dated as of the effective date hereof, in respect of this Policy, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time. "**Due for Payment**" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "**Nonpayment**" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. **"Notice"** means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "**Owner**" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to

payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds. **"Policy Limit"** means the dollar amount of the debt service reserve fund required to be maintained for the Bonds by the Security Documents from time to time (the "Reserve Account Requirement"), or the portion of the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds provided by this Policy as specified in the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, but in no event shall the Policy Limit exceed the Maximum Policy Limit set forth above. The Policy Limit shall automatically and irrevocably be reduced from time to time by the amount of or, if this Policy is only providing a portion of the Reserve Account Requirement, in the same proportion as, each reduction in the Reserve Account Requirement, as provided in the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement. **"Security Documents"** means any resolution, ordinance, trust agreement, trust indenture, loan agreement and/or lease agreement and any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Bonds. **"Term"** means the period from and including the Effective Date until the earlier of (i) the maturity date for the Bonds and (ii) the date on which the Bonds are no longer outstanding under the Security Documents.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy is being issued under and pursuant to and shall be construed under and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law provisions.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY



By: _____
Authorized Officer

Schedule

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com
Address:
200 Liberty Street, 27th floor
New York, New York 10281
Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT, dated March 18, 2021 (the "Agreement"), by and between the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "Obligor") and BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM").

In consideration of the issuance by BAM of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy No. 2021R0229 (the "Reserve Policy") with respect to the City of Clarksburg, West Virginia, Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt) (the "Insured Obligations") issued under the Ordinance duly enacted on February 18, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted on February 18, 2021, a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted on March 4, 2021 and Certificate of Determinations executed by the Mayor and City Manager dated March 4, 2021 (collectively, the "Authorizing Document"), which bonds are secured by the Gross Revenue pledge of the Obligor and the other revenue and collateral described in the Authorizing Document, and the payment to BAM of the Insurance Payment for the Reserve Policy, the Obligor , Issuer and BAM hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. The Obligor shall repay BAM any draws under the Reserve Policy and pay all Administrative Expenses (as defined below) incurred by BAM. Interest shall accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by BAM at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in the City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 5%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base-lending rate of such national bank as BAM shall designate.

2. Repayment of draws and payment of Administrative Expenses and the interest accrued thereon at the Late Payment Rate (collectively, "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12th of the aggregate of Policy Costs related to such draw. Amounts in respect of Policy Costs paid to BAM shall be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due.

3. As and to the extent that payments are made to BAM on account of principal due, the coverage under the Reserve Policy will be reinstated by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Reserve Policy.

4. All cash and investments in the debt service reserve fund or account securing the Insured Obligations (the "Reserve Fund") shall be transferred to the debt service fund for payment of debt service on the Insured Obligations before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or on any alternative credit instrument. Payment of any Policy Costs shall be made

prior to replenishment of any such cash amounts. Draws on all alternative credit instruments (including the Reserve Policy) on which there is available coverage shall be made on a pro rata basis (calculated by reference to available coverage under each such alternative credit instrument) after applying available cash and investments in the Reserve Fund. Payment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts with respect to alternative credit instruments shall be made on a pro-rata basis prior to replenishment of any cash drawn from the Reserve Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, "available coverage" means the coverage then available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the applicable alternative credit instrument without regard to the legal or financial ability or willingness of the provider of such instrument to honor a claim or draw thereon or the failure of such provider to honor any such claim or draw.

5. Draws on the Reserve Policy may only be used to make payments on the Insured Obligations (and for the avoidance of doubt, not any other obligations of the Obligor, whether issued on parity with the Insured Obligations, or otherwise).

6. If the Obligor shall fail to pay any Policy Costs in accordance with the requirements of the Authorizing Document and this Agreement, BAM shall be entitled to exercise any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it, including those provided under the Authorizing Document, other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Insured Obligations or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect owners of the Insured Obligations.

7. The Authorizing Document shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to BAM shall have been paid in full. The Obligor's obligation to pay such amounts shall expressly survive payment in full of the Insured Obligations.

8. In order to secure the Obligor's payment obligations with respect to the Policy Costs, there is hereby granted and perfected in favor of BAM a security interest (subordinate only to that of the owners of the Insured Obligations) in all revenues and collateral pledged as security for the Insured Obligations.

9. Policy Costs due and owing shall be included in debt service requirements for purposes of calculation of the additional bonds test and the rate covenant in the Authorizing Document.

10. The Paying Agent (as defined in the Authorizing Document) shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 hereof and shall provide notice to BAM in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy at least five business days prior to each date upon which interest or principal is due on the Insured Obligations. Where deposits are required to be made by the Obligor with the Trustee to the debt service fund for the Insured Obligations more often than semi-annually, the Paying Agent shall give notice to BAM of any failure of the Obligor to make timely payment in full of such deposits within two business days of the date due.

11. The Obligor agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys,

accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of this Agreement, the Authorizing Document and any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations ("Administrative Expenses"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Obligor agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.

12. The obligation of the Obligor to pay all amounts due under this Agreement shall be an absolute and unconditional obligation of the Obligor and will be paid or performed strictly in accordance with this Agreement.

13. So long as a default or event of default has occurred and is continuing under this Agreement, the Authorizing Document or any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations, the Obligor shall not be eligible for a dividend or any other economic benefit under BAM's organizational documents.

14. Notices to BAM shall be sent to the following address (or such other address as BAM may designate in writing): Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. 2021R0229, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com; with a copy of such notice or other communication sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214.

15. If any one or more of the agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict in the terms of this Agreement and the Authorizing Document, the terms of this Agreement shall control.

16. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Authorizing Document.

17. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which alone and all of which together shall be deemed one original Agreement.

18. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties to the Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Title: Mayor

By: _____
Title: City Manager

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Title: Brian Siper, Deputy General Counsel

March 18, 2021

City of Clarksburg
222 W. Main Street
Clarksburg, WV 26301

Crews & Associates, Inc.
69 Clay Street, Suite 202
Morgantown, WV 26501

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25302

RE:	Bond Insurance Policy:	Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. 2021B0229
	DSR Policy:	Debt Service Reserve Policy No. 2021R0229
	Member:	City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
	Bonds:	Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A

Date of the Official Statement: March 04, 2021

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company, a New York mutual insurance company ("BAM"). You have requested my opinion in such capacity as to the matters set forth below in connection with the issuance by BAM of its above-referenced Bond Insurance Policy and DSR Policy (collectively, the "Policies"). In that regard, and for purposes of this opinion, I have examined such corporate records, documents and proceedings as I have deemed necessary and appropriate.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. BAM is a mutual insurance company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business therein.

2. The Policies have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BAM.

3. Each of the Policies constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAM, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of BAM and to the application of general principles of equity.

4. The issuance of the Policies qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law. The Policies are non-assessable and create no contingent mutual liability.

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of the Bond Insurance Policy under the caption "BOND INSURANCE AND RESERVE POLICY" in the Official Statement related to the above-referenced Bonds. There has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe that the description of the Bond Insurance Policy, as of the date of the Official Statement or as of the date of this opinion, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to the make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Please be advised that except as described above, I express no opinion with respect to any information contained in, or omitted, from the Official Statement.

I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and do not express any opinion as to any law other than the laws of the State of New York.

This letter and the legal opinions herein are intended for the information solely of the addresses hereof and solely for the purposes of the transactions described in the Official Statement and are not to be relied upon by any other person or entity (including, without limitation, any person or entity that acquires bonds from an addressee of this letter.) I do not undertake to advise you of matters that may come to my attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the conclusions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,



Final

$2,785,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds

Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Sources & Uses

Dated 03/18/2021 | Delivered 03/18/2021

Sources Of Funds	
Par Amount of Bonds	$2,785,000.00
Transfers from Prior Issue DSR Funds	292,022.42
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Funds	201,500.30
Original Issue Discount (OID)	(4,327.80)
Total Sources	**$3,274,194.92**

Uses Of Funds	
Deposit to Current Refunding Fund	3,133,221.86
Costs of Issuance	74,400.00
Total Underwriter's Discount (1.500%)	41,775.00
Gross Bond Insurance Premium (56.3 bp)	17,500.00
Surety Bond	6,044.07
Rounding Amount	1,253.99
Total Uses	**$3,274,194.92**

Final

$2,785,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds

Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Gross Debt Service Comparison

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	New D/S	Old D/S	Savings
06/01/2021	-	-	7,567.06	7,567.06	31,914.70	24,347.64
06/01/2022	200,000.00	0.570%	37,317.00	237,317.00	291,580.00	54,263.00
06/01/2023	205,000.00	0.670%	36,177.00	241,177.00	291,180.00	50,003.00
06/01/2024	205,000.00	0.810%	34,803.50	239,803.50	290,630.00	50,826.50
06/01/2025	205,000.00	0.960%	33,143.00	238,143.00	289,930.00	51,787.00
06/01/2026	205,000.00	1.000%	31,175.00	236,175.00	288,300.00	52,125.00
06/01/2027	210,000.00	1.125%	29,125.00	239,125.00	291,300.00	52,175.00
06/01/2028	215,000.00	1.250%	26,762.50	241,762.50	291,850.00	50,087.50
06/01/2029	215,000.00	1.500%	24,075.00	239,075.00	291,950.00	52,875.00
06/01/2030	220,000.00	1.625%	20,850.00	240,850.00	291,600.00	50,750.00
06/01/2031	220,000.00	1.625%	17,275.00	237,275.00	287,000.00	49,725.00
06/01/2032	220,000.00	2.000%	13,700.00	233,700.00	287,200.00	53,500.00
06/01/2033	230,000.00	2.000%	9,300.00	239,300.00	292,000.00	52,700.00
06/01/2034	235,000.00	2.000%	4,700.00	239,700.00	291,200.00	51,500.00
Total	**$2,785,000.00**	**-**	**$325,970.06**	**$3,110,970.06**	**$3,807,634.70**	**$696,664.64**

PV Analysis Summary (Gross to Gross)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings	822,632.47
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Fund	(201,500.30)
Transfers from Prior Issue DSR Fund	(292,022.42)
Net Present Value Benefit	$329,109.75
Net PV Benefit / $3,075,000 Refunded Principal	10.703%
Net PV Benefit / $2,785,000 Refunding Principal	11.817%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	3/18/2021
Refunding Delivery Date	3/18/2021

Final

$2,785,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds

Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Net Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Net New D/S
03/18/2021	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/2021	-	-	7,567.06	7,567.06	7,567.06
12/01/2021	-	-	18,658.50	18,658.50	18,658.50
06/01/2022	200,000.00	0.570%	18,658.50	218,658.50	218,658.50
12/01/2022	-	-	18,088.50	18,088.50	18,088.50
06/01/2023	205,000.00	0.670%	18,088.50	223,088.50	223,088.50
12/01/2023	-	-	17,401.75	17,401.75	17,401.75
06/01/2024	205,000.00	0.810%	17,401.75	222,401.75	222,401.75
12/01/2024	-	-	16,571.50	16,571.50	16,571.50
06/01/2025	205,000.00	0.960%	16,571.50	221,571.50	221,571.50
12/01/2025	-	-	15,587.50	15,587.50	15,587.50
06/01/2026	205,000.00	1.000%	15,587.50	220,587.50	220,587.50
12/01/2026	-	-	14,562.50	14,562.50	14,562.50
06/01/2027	210,000.00	1.125%	14,562.50	224,562.50	224,562.50
12/01/2027	-	-	13,381.25	13,381.25	13,381.25
06/01/2028	215,000.00	1.250%	13,381.25	228,381.25	228,381.25
12/01/2028	-	-	12,037.50	12,037.50	12,037.50
06/01/2029	215,000.00	1.500%	12,037.50	227,037.50	227,037.50
12/01/2029	-	-	10,425.00	10,425.00	10,425.00
06/01/2030	220,000.00	1.625%	10,425.00	230,425.00	230,425.00
12/01/2030	-	-	8,637.50	8,637.50	8,637.50
06/01/2031	220,000.00	1.625%	8,637.50	228,637.50	228,637.50
12/01/2031	-	-	6,850.00	6,850.00	6,850.00
06/01/2032	220,000.00	2.000%	6,850.00	226,850.00	226,850.00
12/01/2032	-	-	4,650.00	4,650.00	4,650.00
06/01/2033	230,000.00	2.000%	4,650.00	234,650.00	234,650.00
12/01/2033	-	-	2,350.00	2,350.00	2,350.00
06/01/2034	235,000.00	2.000%	2,350.00	237,350.00	237,350.00
Total	**$2,785,000.00**	**-**	**$325,970.06**	**$3,110,970.06**	**$3,110,970.06**

Final

$2,785,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds

Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price		YTM	Call Date	Call Price	Dollar Price
06/01/2022	Serial Coupon	0.570%	0.570%	200,000.00	100.000%		-	-	-	200,000.00
06/01/2023	Serial Coupon	0.670%	0.670%	205,000.00	100.000%		-	-	-	205,000.00
06/01/2024	Serial Coupon	0.810%	0.810%	205,000.00	100.000%		-	-	-	205,000.00
06/01/2025	Serial Coupon	0.960%	0.960%	205,000.00	100.000%		-	-	-	205,000.00
06/01/2026	Serial Coupon	1.000%	1.060%	205,000.00	99.696%		-	-	-	204,376.80
06/01/2027	Serial Coupon	1.125%	1.200%	210,000.00	99.552%		-	-	-	209,059.20
06/01/2028	Serial Coupon	1.250%	1.350%	215,000.00	99.315%		-	-	-	213,527.25
06/01/2029	Serial Coupon	1.500%	1.500%	215,000.00	100.000%		-	-	-	215,000.00
06/01/2030	Serial Coupon	1.625%	1.650%	220,000.00	99.786%		-	-	-	219,529.20
06/01/2031	Serial Coupon	1.625%	1.730%	220,000.00	99.020%		-	-	-	217,844.00
06/01/2034	Term 1 Coupon	2.000%	1.960%	685,000.00	100.195%	c	1.983%	06/01/2026	100.000%	686,335.75
Total		-	-	**$2,785,000.00**	-	-	-	-	-	**$2,780,672.20**

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$2,785,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	(4,327.80)
Gross Production	$2,780,672.20
Total Underwriter's Discount (1.500%)	$(41,775.00)
Bid (98.345%)	2,738,897.20
Total Purchase Price	$2,738,897.20
Bond Year Dollars	$20,534.74
Average Life	7.373 Years
Average Coupon	1.5874081%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	1.8119194%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.8207637%

Crews&Associates

$2,785,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds

Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Current Refunding Escrow

Date	Principal	Rate	Interest	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance
03/18/2021	-	-	-	0.86	-	0.86
06/01/2021	3,133,221.00	0.030%	193.14	3,133,414.14	3,133,415.00	-
Total	**$3,133,221.00**	**-**	**$193.14**	**$3,133,415.00**	**$3,133,415.00**	**-**

Investment Parameters

Investment Model [PV, GIC, or Securities]	Securities
Default investment yield target	Unrestricted
Cash Deposit	0.86
Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	3,133,221.00
Total Cost of Investments	$3,133,221.86
Target Cost of Investments at bond yield	$3,122,527.76
Actual positive or (negative) arbitrage	(10,694.10)
Yield to Receipt	0.0304005%
Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.7238517%
State and Local Government Series (SLGS) rates for	3/04/2021

Final

$3,965,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2014 A (Tax Exempt)

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
03/18/2021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/2021	3,075,000.00	58,415.00	3,133,415.00	175,000.00	3.000%	58,415.00	233,415.00
12/01/2021	-	-	-	-	-	55,790.00	55,790.00
06/01/2022	-	-	-	180,000.00	3.000%	55,790.00	235,790.00
12/01/2022	-	-	-	-	-	53,090.00	53,090.00
06/01/2023	-	-	-	185,000.00	3.000%	53,090.00	238,090.00
12/01/2023	-	-	-	-	-	50,315.00	50,315.00
06/01/2024	-	-	-	190,000.00	3.000%	50,315.00	240,315.00
12/01/2024	-	-	-	-	-	47,465.00	47,465.00
06/01/2025	-	-	-	195,000.00	3.400%	47,465.00	242,465.00
12/01/2025	-	-	-	-	-	44,150.00	44,150.00
06/01/2026	-	-	-	200,000.00	3.500%	44,150.00	244,150.00
12/01/2026	-	-	-	-	-	40,650.00	40,650.00
06/01/2027	-	-	-	210,000.00	4.500%	40,650.00	250,650.00
12/01/2027	-	-	-	-	-	35,925.00	35,925.00
06/01/2028	-	-	-	220,000.00	4.500%	35,925.00	255,925.00
12/01/2028	-	-	-	-	-	30,975.00	30,975.00
06/01/2029	-	-	-	230,000.00	4.500%	30,975.00	260,975.00
12/01/2029	-	-	-	-	-	25,800.00	25,800.00
06/01/2030	-	-	-	240,000.00	4.000%	25,800.00	265,800.00
12/01/2030	-	-	-	-	-	21,000.00	21,000.00
06/01/2031	-	-	-	245,000.00	4.000%	21,000.00	266,000.00
12/01/2031	-	-	-	-	-	16,100.00	16,100.00
06/01/2032	-	-	-	255,000.00	4.000%	16,100.00	271,100.00
12/01/2032	-	-	-	-	-	11,000.00	11,000.00
06/01/2033	-	-	-	270,000.00	4.000%	11,000.00	281,000.00
12/01/2033	-	-	-	-	-	5,600.00	5,600.00
06/01/2034	-	-	-	280,000.00	4.000%	5,600.00	285,600.00
Total	**$3,075,000.00**	**$58,415.00**	**$3,133,415.00**	**$3,075,000.00**	-	**$934,135.00**	**$4,009,135.00**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	3/18/2021
Average Life	7.304 Years
Average Coupon	4.0047593%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	7.304 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	7.304 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	3/18/2021
Refunding Delivery Date	3/18/2021

Crews&Associates

Final

$2,785,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds

Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Proof of Bond Yield @ 1.7238517%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
03/18/2021	-	1.0000000x	-	-
06/01/2021	7,567.06	0.9965254x	7,540.77	7,540.77
12/01/2021	18,658.50	0.9880095x	18,434.78	25,975.54
06/01/2022	218,658.50	0.9795664x	214,190.52	240,166.06
12/01/2022	18,088.50	0.9711954x	17,567.47	257,733.53
06/01/2023	223,088.50	0.9628960x	214,811.02	472,544.55
12/01/2023	17,401.75	0.9546674x	16,612.88	489,157.43
06/01/2024	222,401.75	0.9465092x	210,505.31	699,662.74
12/01/2024	16,571.50	0.9384207x	15,551.04	715,213.78
06/01/2025	221,571.50	0.9304014x	206,150.43	921,364.21
12/01/2025	15,587.50	0.9224505x	14,378.70	935,742.90
06/01/2026	220,587.50	0.9145676x	201,742.19	1,137,485.09
12/01/2026	14,562.50	0.9067521x	13,204.58	1,150,689.67
06/01/2027	224,562.50	0.8990034x	201,882.44	1,352,572.11
12/01/2027	13,381.25	0.8913208x	11,926.99	1,364,499.10
06/01/2028	228,381.25	0.8837040x	201,821.42	1,566,320.51
12/01/2028	12,037.50	0.8761522x	10,546.68	1,576,867.20
06/01/2029	227,037.50	0.8686649x	197,219.51	1,774,086.71
12/01/2029	10,425.00	0.8612417x	8,978.44	1,783,065.16
06/01/2030	230,425.00	0.8538818x	196,755.72	1,979,820.88
12/01/2030	8,637.50	0.8465849x	7,312.38	1,987,133.26
06/01/2031	228,637.50	0.8393503x	191,906.96	2,179,040.22
12/01/2031	6,850.00	0.8321776x	5,700.42	2,184,740.63
06/01/2032	226,850.00	0.8250661x	187,166.25	2,371,906.88
12/01/2032	4,650.00	0.8180154x	3,803.77	2,375,710.65
06/01/2033	234,650.00	0.8110250x	190,307.02	2,566,017.67
12/01/2033	2,350.00	0.8040943x	1,889.62	2,567,907.29
06/01/2034	237,350.00	0.7972228x	189,220.84	2,757,128.13
Total	**$3,110,970.06**	-	**$2,757,128.13**	-

Derivation Of Target Amount

Par Amount of Bonds	$2,785,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	(4,327.80)
Bond Insurance Premium..... (56.3 bp)	(17,500.00)
Other Credit Enhancement Fees	(6,044.07)
Original Issue Proceeds	$2,757,128.13

Crews&Associates

Final

$2,785,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds

Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Derivation Of Form 8038 Yield Statistics

Maturity	Issuance Value	Coupon	Price	Issuance Price	Exponent	Bond Years
06/01/2022	200,000.00	0.570%	100.000%	200,000.00	1.2027778x	240,555.56
06/01/2023	205,000.00	0.670%	100.000%	205,000.00	2.2027778x	451,569.44
06/01/2024	205,000.00	0.810%	100.000%	205,000.00	3.2027778x	656,569.44
06/01/2025	205,000.00	0.960%	100.000%	205,000.00	4.2027778x	861,569.44
06/01/2026	205,000.00	1.000%	99.696%	204,376.80	5.2027778x	1,063,327.07
06/01/2027	210,000.00	1.125%	99.552%	209,059.20	6.2027778x	1,296,747.76
06/01/2028	215,000.00	1.250%	99.315%	213,527.25	7.2027778x	1,537,989.33
06/01/2029	215,000.00	1.500%	100.000%	215,000.00	8.2027778x	1,763,597.22
06/01/2030	220,000.00	1.625%	99.786%	219,529.20	9.2027778x	2,020,278.44
06/01/2031	220,000.00	1.625%	99.020%	217,844.00	10.2027778x	2,222,613.92
06/01/2032	220,000.00	2.000%	100.195%	220,429.00	11.2027778x	2,469,417.10
06/01/2033	230,000.00	2.000%	100.195%	230,448.50	12.2027778x	2,812,111.83
06/01/2034	235,000.00	2.000%	100.195%	235,458.25	13.2027778x	3,108,702.95
Total	**$2,785,000.00**	-	-	**$2,780,672.20**	-	**$20,505,049.53**

Description of Bonds

Final Maturity Date	6/01/2034
Issue price of entire issue	2,780,672.20
Stated Redemption at Maturity	2,785,000.00
Weighted Average Maturity = Bond Years/Issue Price	7.374 Years
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.7238517%

Uses of Proceeds of Issue

Proceeds used for accrued interest	-
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	116,175.00
Proceeds used for credit enhancement	(23,544.07)
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	-

Description of Refunded Bonds

Proceeds used to currently refund prior issue	3,133,221.86
Proceeds used to advance refund prior issue	-
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded	7.304 Years
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded	-
Last date on which the refunded bonds will be called	6/01/2021

$2,785,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds

Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Form 8038 Refunded Bonds

Date	Type of Bond	Coupon	FV Principal	Price	Issue Price
Series 2014A					
06/01/2021	Serial Coupon	3.000%	175,000.00	100.000%	175,000.00
06/01/2022	Serial Coupon	3.000%	180,000.00	100.000%	180,000.00
06/01/2023	Serial Coupon	3.000%	185,000.00	100.000%	185,000.00
06/01/2024	Serial Coupon	3.000%	190,000.00	100.000%	190,000.00
06/01/2025	Serial Coupon	3.400%	195,000.00	100.000%	195,000.00
06/01/2026	Serial Coupon	3.500%	200,000.00	100.000%	200,000.00
06/01/2027	Term 2 Coupon	4.500%	210,000.00	100.000%	210,000.00
06/01/2028	Term 2 Coupon	4.500%	220,000.00	100.000%	220,000.00
06/01/2029	Term 2 Coupon	4.500%	230,000.00	100.000%	230,000.00
06/01/2030	Term 3 Coupon	4.000%	240,000.00	100.000%	240,000.00
06/01/2031	Term 3 Coupon	4.000%	245,000.00	100.000%	245,000.00
06/01/2032	Term 3 Coupon	4.000%	255,000.00	100.000%	255,000.00
06/01/2033	Term 3 Coupon	4.000%	270,000.00	100.000%	270,000.00
06/01/2034	Term 3 Coupon	4.000%	280,000.00	100.000%	280,000.00
Subtotal		-	**$3,075,000.00**	-	**$3,075,000.00**
Total		-	**$3,075,000.00**	-	**$3,075,000.00**

Final

$2,785,000

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 2021 A (Tax Exempt)

Detail Costs Of Issuance

Dated 03/18/2021 | Delivered 03/18/2021

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Bond Counsel	$35,000.00
Underwriter's Counsel	$30,000.00
Accounting Fees	$2,000.00
Trustee Origination	$2,900.00
Verification Agent	$1,500.00
Miscellaneous	$3,000.00
TOTAL	**$74,400.00**

$2,785,000
CITY OF CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2021 A (TAX EXEMPT)

Date of Closing: March 18, 2021

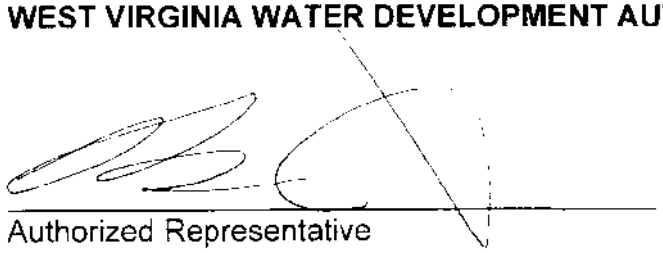
CONSENT

In reliance upon the certificate of Bennett & Dobbins PLLC, independent certified public accountants, and an opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity tests have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), registered owner of the Prior State Bonds as hereinafter defined, consents to the issuance of the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,785,000 (the "Series 2021 A Bonds") by the City of Clarksburg (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the Bond Legislation authorizing the Series 2021 A Bonds, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's:

(1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated April 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,383,850; and

(2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 28, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,885,764 (collectively, the "Prior State Bonds").

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY



Authorized Representative

776910.00023

The Arbitrage Group, Inc.

$2,785,000
City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

The Arbitrage Group, Inc.

[illegible] Deleting Street
Suite 120
Houston, Texas 77007

Telephone 713.527.8527

www.thearbitragegroup.com

March 18, 2021

City of Clarksburg, West Virginia
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Bridgeport, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Morgantown, West Virginia

WesBanco Bank, Inc.
Wheeling, West Virginia

$2,785,000
City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 A (Tax-Exempt)

The City of Clarksburg, West Virginia (the "City") proposes to issue the above referenced bonds (the "Bonds") which are dated and will be issued on March 18, 2021.

A portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other monies, will be used to purchase United States Treasury Securities -- State and Local Government Series (the "Acquired Obligations") which will be placed in an irrevocable trust together with an initial cash deposit to be used solely to refund that portion of the City's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Refunded Bonds") described below:

Series	Original Amount Issued	Dated Date	Amount to be Refunded	Maturities and Sinking Fund Dates to be Refunded	Maturities and Sinking Fund Dates to be Optionally Redeemed	Optional Redemption Date and Price
2014 A	$3,965,000	11-06-2014	$3,075,000	06-01-2021 - 06-01-2034, Inclusive	06-01-2022 - 06-01-2034, Inclusive	06-01-2021 @ 100%

At your request, we have independently verified the arithmetical accuracy of the computations provided to us by Crews & Associates, Inc. which indicate: (1) the sufficiency of the receipts from the Acquired Obligations together with an initial cash deposit to pay to and at early redemption the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds; and, (2) the "yield" of the Acquired Obligations. The term "yield," as used herein, means that discount rate which, when used in computing the present value of all payments of principal and interest on an obligation compounded semiannually using a 30/360-day year basis, produces an amount equal to, in the case of the Acquired Obligations, the purchase price of such securities.

The original computations, along with certain assumptions and information, were furnished to us by Crews & Associates, Inc. on behalf of the City. We have relied solely on the assumptions and information provided to us and have not made any study or evaluation of them, except as noted below. We express no opinion on the reasonableness of the assumptions, or the likelihood that the debt service requirements of the Refunded Bonds will be paid as described in the accompanying Exhibits.

In the course of our engagement, we were furnished by Crews & Associates, Inc. with excerpts from the Official Statement for the Refunded Bonds, the Official Statement for the Bonds and copies of the subscription forms for the purchase of the Acquired Obligations. We understand that the subscription form was filed on March 4, 2021. We compared the information contained in the schedules provided by Crews & Associates, Inc. with certain information set forth in such documents with respect to prices, principal payment dates and amounts, interest payment dates and rates, yields, and redemption dates and prices. We found that the information contained in such schedules provided to us by Crews & Associates, Inc. was in agreement with the above-mentioned information set forth in such documents. In addition, we have verified that, based upon the table of interest rates payable on United States Treasury Securities -- State and Local Government Series for use on March 4, 2021, the interest rates payable on the Acquired Obligations are at or below the maximum allowable interest rate for each maturity date.

In our opinion, based on the assumptions and information provided by Crews & Associates, Inc. on behalf of the City, the computations in the schedules provided to us are arithmetically accurate. The computations in the accompanying Exhibits prepared by us and the comparable schedules provided to us indicate that:

(1) the receipts from the Acquired Obligations together with an initial cash deposit of $0.86 will be sufficient to pay to and at early redemption the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds; and,

(2) the yield of the Acquired Obligations is 0.030400%.

This engagement was performed in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accounts for consulting services. The terms of our engagement are such that we have no obligation to update this report or to verify any revised computation because of events and transactions occurring subsequent to the date of this report. This report is issued solely for your information and assistance in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. This report is not to be quoted or referred to without our prior written consent.

Very truly yours,

The Arbitrage Group, Inc.

Exhibits

A. Escrow Cash Flow

B-1. Debt Service Requirements of the Refunded Bonds to Maturity

B-2. Debt Service Requirements of the Refunded Bonds to Early Redemption

C. Receipts from Acquired Obligations and Proof of Yield

Escrow Cash Flow

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Date	Beginning Cash Balance	Receipts from Acquired Obligations	Debt Service Requirements of the Refunded Bonds to Early Redemption	Ending Cash Balance
03/18/21	$0.86			$0.86
06/01/21	$0.86	$3,133,414.14	$3,133,415.00	$0.00
		$3,133,414.14	$3,133,415.00	

Debt Service Requirements of the Refunded Bonds to Maturity

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Date	Principal	Coupon Rate	Interest	Debt Service Requirements of the Refunded Bonds to Maturity
06/01/21	$175,000.00	3.000%	$58,415.00	$233,415.00
12/01/21			55,790.00	55,790.00
06/01/22	180,000.00	3.000%	55,790.00	235,790.00
12/01/22			53,090.00	53,090.00
06/01/23	185,000.00	3.000%	53,090.00	238,090.00
12/01/23			50,315.00	50,315.00
06/01/24	190,000.00	3.000%	50,315.00	240,315.00
12/01/24			47,465.00	47,465.00
06/01/25	195,000.00	3.400%	47,465.00	242,465.00
12/01/25			44,150.00	44,150.00
06/01/26	200,000.00	3.500%	44,150.00	244,150.00
12/01/26			40,650.00	40,650.00
06/01/27	210,000.00	4.500%	40,650.00	250,650.00
12/01/27			35,925.00	35,925.00
06/01/28	220,000.00	4.500%	35,925.00	255,925.00
12/01/28			30,975.00	30,975.00
06/01/29	230,000.00	4.500%	30,975.00	260,975.00
12/01/29			25,800.00	25,800.00
06/01/30	240,000.00	4.000%	25,800.00	265,800.00
12/01/30			21,000.00	21,000.00
06/01/31	245,000.00	4.000%	21,000.00	266,000.00
12/01/31			16,100.00	16,100.00
06/01/32	255,000.00	4.000%	16,100.00	271,100.00
12/01/32			11,000.00	11,000.00
06/01/33	270,000.00	4.000%	11,000.00	281,000.00
12/01/33			5,600.00	5,600.00
06/01/34	280,000.00	4.000%	5,600.00	285,600.00
	$3,075,000.00		$934,135.00	$4,009,135.00

Debt Service Requirements of the Refunded Bonds to Early Redemption

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Date	Principal	Coupon Rate	Interest	Debt Service Requirements of the Refunded Bonds to Early Redemption
06/01/21	$3,075,000.00	*	$58,415.00	$3,133,415.00

* Coupon rates are as shown in the Debt Service Requirements of the Refunded Bonds to Maturity.

Receipts from Acquired Obligations and Proof of Yield

City of Clarksburg (West Virginia)

Date	Principal	Coupon Rate	Interest	Receipts from Acquired Obligations	Present Value of Future Receipts at 03/18/21 Using a Rate of 0.030400%
06/01/21	$3,133,221.00	0.030%	$193.14	$3,133,414.14	$3,133,221.00
			Purchase Price of Acquired Obligations		$3,133,221.00

64. Prior Bond Ordinances (available from Municipal Bond Commission website)

A. Series 2001 A

B. Series 2004 A